

ALBION[®]

the caster experts

// www.AlbionCasters.com

CATALOG 2025

INDUSTRIAL **HEAVY-DUTY** CASTERS



U.S. ENGINEERING & MANUFACTURING // ERGONOMIC & SAFETY EXPERTS // INDUSTRY LEADING SELECTION

Download
3D CAD Models!

See Back Cover



ALBION®

the caster experts

www.albioncasters.com or 800.835.8911

Aerospace & Defense • Automotive • Food & Beverage
 Material Handling • Transportation • Packaging
 Pharmaceutical & Chemical • Institutional Equipment
 Marine • Agricultural • Warehouse & Distribution

HEAVY-DUTY & MATERIAL HANDLING EXPERTS
 For over 75 years, Albion has remained dedicated to solving industrial mobility challenges for customers around the world. Leveraging our industry proven experience and manufacturing technology – Albion offers the most complete lineup of industrial caster and wheel products, coupled with cutting-edge design capabilities to solve even the toughest application challenges. Contact us today to start a conversation and let us help specify the right caster for your specific application and performance requirements.

THE ALBION ADVANTAGE

YOUR SOURCE FOR TRUSTED INDUSTRIAL CASTERS AND WHEELS

■ ERGONOMIC EXCELLENCE

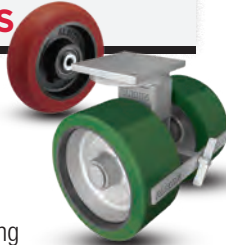
Albion is committed to making you more efficient and safer by easing the load of moving equipment throughout your facility. Long before ergonomics was popular, we were developing casters and wheels to reduce push/pull force and ease maneuverability.



See more on page 14.

■ POLYURETHANE EXPERTS

Polyurethane tread wheels provide durable mobility capable of rejecting floor debris, enhancing ergonomics, protecting floors, and even absorbing shock. Albion offers the most expansive lineup of polyurethane wheels, available in a wide array of durometers, face types, colors and thicknesses.



See more on page 15.

■ CUSTOM SOLUTIONS



Albion has the engineering expertise and technology to bring your custom mobility needs to life on-time and on-budget.

See more on page 16-17.



With our proven design and manufacturing experience, we guarantee select Albion casters with up to a three (3) year warranty from date of purchase; look for the 3 year warranty icon throughout the catalog. All other Albion brand casters feature a (1) year warranty from date of purchase.

Visit albioncasters.com/warranty for official warranty details.

■ CATALOG TOOLBOX

Look for these helpful icons located throughout the catalog designating key features and application benefits.



If you want quality and pride associated with USA manufactured products, look for this symbol.



Premium Quality

The best Albion has to offer. Enough Said!



Heat Resistant

Product is rated for high temperatures. Please note: for intermittent temperatures always consult factory.



Maintenance Free

Bearing does not require regular greasing to perform to standard.



Environmentally Friendly

Complies with RoHS regulations as set forth by the European Union. Please work with your Sales representative for compliance requirements on a part specific basis.



Quiet

Designed to be quieter compared to conventional designs



Stainless Steel

Constructed of stainless steel to withstand the most abusive conditions—steam cleaning, wash downs, solvents, chemicals and acids.



Economical

For budget driven projects. Albion offers good, better, best throughout our offering!



Ergonomic

Exceptional rollability, manual pushing requires little effort.



Towing

Caster capabilities shown in catalog are tested at or above ICWM standards. A combination of factors or conditions may cause performance, capacity, and/or life spans to vary. Consult factory before ordering any products for power towed applications, to ensure proper rig, wheel and bearing combinations are specified.

A LEADING BRAND OF



THE GLOBAL LEADER IN CASTERS AND WHEELS

- The **industry leader** and **most complete product** offering in the world
- The **highest value** for your caster dollar
- **One-stop shopping** for nearly any application and budget
- The **most experienced** engineering, sales, manufacturing, and quality teams
- **Local service worldwide**, ready for any business need

MANUFACTURING



With advanced manufacturing and distribution facilities located around the world, we continuously invest in our proprietary supply chain and leading portfolio of USA Made casters to provide the best value to our customers.

ENGINEERING



Utilizing the latest in available technologies, Colson Group USA's global design and engineering teams ensure every detail in product performance, materials, and aesthetics are delivered to meet and exceed industry and customer expectations.

SERVICE



Delivering truly one-stop shopping, our experienced inside and outside support teams help customers identify the right caster from our leading product portfolio to ensure your expectations and business requirements are met on every order.

QUALITY



As an active ICWM member, we help define industry testing standards (ANSI ICWM: 2012). Leading test labs and global quality systems confirm our casters meet stringent quality standards, allowing up to a 3-year standard warranty on select series.



Download **3D CAD Models** and **Datasheets!**

- **Quickly configure** models
- Download **native CAD formats**
- Download **datasheets**
- **Easily share** with your team

Online: AlbionCasters.com/CAD
App: Search "**Caster CAD 3D**"



QUICK-START PRODUCT CATEGORIES

Full Visual Table of Contents
Follows on Next Pages >>



HEAVY DUTY KINGPINLESS & KINGPIN
(up to 20,000 lbs.)

PAGES
26-49

STAINLESS STEEL
(up to 3,000 lbs.)



PAGES
40-43



2" WIDE MEDIUM HEAVY DUTY
(up to 2,000 lbs.)

PAGES
66-74

DUAL WHEELS
(up to 30,000 lbs.)



PAGES
71-83



SPRING LOADED
(up to 3,000 lbs.)

PAGES
84-94




PNEUMATIC
(up to 7,260 lbs.)



PAGES
95-99








Maintenance Free

PAGES: 19-25

Page 21		38 SERIES ERGONOMIC PRECISION CASTERS Tread Width: 2" Capacity: Up to 2500 lbs.	Wheel Diameters: 6", 8", 10" Brake: Face, Swivel Lock
Page 22		28 SERIES ERGONOMIC PRECISION CASTERS Tread Width: 2" Capacity: Up to 1500 lbs.	Wheel Diameters: 6", 8" Brake: Face, Swivel Lock
Page 24-25		18 SERIES ERGONOMIC PRECISION CASTERS Tread Width: 2" Capacity: Up to 1250 lbs.	Wheel Diameters: 4", 5", 6", 8" Brake: Face, Swivel Lock



Heavy Duty Kingpinless

PAGES: 26-39

Page 28-29		610 SERIES CASTERS Tread Width: 3", 4" Capacity: Up to 9500 lbs.	Wheel Diameters: 6", 8", 10", 12", 14" Brake: Poly Cam, PLB, Swivel Lock
Page 30-31		410 SERIES CASTERS Tread Width: 3" Capacity: Up to 5400 lbs.	Wheel Diameters: 6", 8", 10", 12" Brake: Poly Cam, PLB, Face Contact, Swivel Lock
Page 32-33		310 SERIES CASTERS Tread Width: 3" Capacity: Up to 4100 lbs.	Wheel Diameters: 6", 8", 10", 12" Brake: Poly Cam, PLB, Face Contact, Swivel Lock
Page 34-35		110 SERIES CASTERS Tread Width: 2" Capacity: Up to 2000 lbs.	Wheel Diameters: 4", 5", 6", 8" Brake: Cam, PLB, Face, Poly Cam, Swivel Lock
Page 36		470 SERIES CASTERS Tread Width: 3" Capacity: Up to 3500 lbs.	Wheel Diameters: 6", 8", 10", 12" Brake: Face, Swivel Lock
Page 37		370 SERIES CASTERS Tread Width: 3" Capacity: Up to 3000 lbs.	Wheel Diameters: 6", 8", 10", 12" Brake: Face, Swivel Lock
Page 38-39		170 SERIES CASTERS Tread Width: 2" Capacity: Up to 1500 lbs.	Wheel Diameters: 4", 5", 6", 8" Brake: Cam, Face, Swivel Lock

Stainless Steel Heavy Duty Kingpinless

Pages: 40-43

Page 41		330 SERIES KINGPINLESS CASTERS Tread Width: 3" Capacity: Up to 3000 lbs.	Wheel Diameters: 6", 8", 10", 12" Brake: Poly Cam, Swivel Lock
Page 42-43		120 SERIES KINGPINLESS CASTERS Tread Width: 2" Capacity: Up to 1500 lbs.	Wheel Diameters: 4", 5", 6", 8" Brake: Face, Swivel Lock

Heavy Duty Forged Kingpinless

PAGES: 44-49

Page
45



800 SHOCKMASTER SERIES CASTERS

Tread Width: 3", 4", 5", 6"
Capacity: Up to 20000 lbs.

Wheel Diameters: 6", 10", 12", 16, 18"
Brake: Poly Cam, PLB, Face Contact, Swivel Lock

Page
46-47



700 SHOCKMASTER SERIES CASTERS

Tread Width: 4", 5", 6"
Capacity: Up to 20000 lbs.

Wheel Diameters: 8", 10", 12", 16"
Brake: Poly Cam, PLB, Face Contact, Swivel Lock

Page
48-49



600 SHOCKMASTER SERIES CASTERS

Tread Width: 3", 4"
Capacity: Up to 10000 lbs.

Wheel Diameters: 6", 8", 10", 12"
Brake: Poly Cam, PLB, Face Contact, Swivel Lock

Heavy Duty Kingpin

PAGES: 50-70

Page
52-53



95 SERIES (BBL/TRL) CASTERS

Tread Width: 3", 4", 5", 6"
Capacity: Up to 17000 lbs.

Wheel Diameters: 6", 8", 10", 12", 16"
Brake: Poly Cam, Face Contact, Swivel Lock

Page
54-57



94 SERIES (BBL/TRL) CASTERS

Tread Width: 3", 4"
Capacity: Up to 10000 lbs.

Wheel Diameters: 6", 8", 10", 12"
Brake: Poly Cam, Face Contact, Swivel Lock

Page
58-59



90 SERIES CASTERS

Tread Width: 3", 4"
Capacity: Up to 3500 lbs.

Wheel Diameters: 4", 5", 6", 8", 10", 12"
Brake: Poly Cam, Single/Double Sided, Swivel Lock

Page
60-61



81 SERIES CASTERS

Tread Width: 3"
Capacity: Up to 2000 lbs.

Wheel Diameters: 4", 5", 6", 8", 10", 12"
Brake: Poly Cam, Single/Double Sided, Face Contact, Swivel Lock

Page
62-63



72 SERIES CASTERS

Tread Width: 2", 2-1/2"
Capacity: Up to 1600 lbs.

Wheel Diameters: 4", 5", 6", 8", 10"
Brake: Cam, Face, Poly Cam, Swivel Lock

Page
64-65



71 SERIES CASTERS

Tread Width: 2"
Capacity: Up to 1500 lbs.

Wheel Diameters: 3-1/4", 4", 5", 6", 8"
Brake: Cam, Face, Poly Cam, Swivel Lock

Page
66-67



62 SERIES CASTERS

Tread Width: 2", 2-1/2"
Capacity: Up to 1500 lbs.

Wheel Diameters: 4", 5", 6", 8", 10"
Brake: Face, Cam, Poly Cam, Swivel Lock

Page
68-70



16 SERIES CASTERS

Tread Width: 2"
Capacity: Up to 1250 lbs.

Wheel Diameters: 3-1/4", 4", 5", 6", 8"
Brake: Total Lock, Cam, Face, Swivel Lock

Heavy Duty Kingpinless Dual

PAGES: 71-75

Page
72



615 SERIES KINGPINLESS CASTERS

Tread Width: 3", 4", 5"
Capacity: Up to 9500 lbs.

Wheel Diameters: 6", 8", 10", 12"
Brake: PLB Integrated, Poly Cam, Swivel Lock, Toe Guard

Page
73



415 SERIES KINGPINLESS CASTERS

Tread Width: 3"
Capacity: Up to 5400 lbs.

Wheel Diameters: 6", 8", 10", 12"
Brake: PLB Integrated, Poly Cam, Swivel Lock, Toe Guard

Page
74



315 SERIES KINGPINLESS CASTERS

Tread Width: 2", 3"
Capacity: Up to 4100 lbs.

Wheel Diameters: 6", 8", 10", 12"
Brake: PLB Integrated, Poly Cam, Toe Guard, Swivel Lock

Page
75



115 SERIES KINGPINLESS CASTERS

Tread Width: 2"
Capacity: Up to 2000 lbs.

Wheel Diameters: 4", 5", 6", 8"
Brake: PLB Integrated, Poly Cam, Toe Guard, Swivel Lock

Heavy Duty Forged Kingpinless Dual

PAGES: 76-78

Page
76



850 SERIES KINGPINLESS CASTERS

Tread Width: 3", 4", 5", 6", 9"
Capacity: Up to 30000 lbs.

Wheel Diameters: 6", 10", 12", 16", 18"
Brake: Face Contact, Swivel Lock

Page
77



750 SERIES KINGPINLESS CASTERS

Tread Width: 4", 5"
Capacity: Up to 20000 lbs.

Wheel Diameters: 8", 10", 12"
Brake: Poly Cam, Face Contact, Swivel Lock

Heavy Duty Kingpin Dual

Pages: 79-83

Page
80



298 SERIES AVIATION GROUND EQUIPMENT CASTERS

Tread Width: 4-1/2", 6", 9"
Capacity: Up to 20000 lbs.

Wheel Diameters: 12", 16-1/4", 18"
Brake: Face Contact, Swivel Lock

Page
81



295 SERIES KINGPIN CASTERS

Tread Width: 3", 4", 5"
Capacity: Up to 17000 lbs.
2000

Wheel Diameters: 6", 8", 10", 12"
Brake: Poly Cam

Page
82



290 SERIES KINGPIN CASTERS

Tread Width: 2-1/2"
Capacity: Up to 3500 lbs.

Wheel Diameters: 6", 8", 10"
Brake: Poly Cam

Page
83



281 SERIES KINGPIN CASTERS

Tread Width: 2"
Capacity: Up to 2000 lbs.

Wheel Diameters: 4", 5", 6", 8"
Brake: Poly Cam

Kingpinless Spring Loaded

Pages: 84-89

Page
85



S610 SERIES SPRING LOADED KINGPINLESS CASTERS

Tread Width: 3"
Capacity: Up to 2000 lbs.

Wheel Diameters: 6", 8", 10", 12"
Brake: Consult Factory

Page
86



S410 SERIES SPRING LOADED KINGPINLESS CASTERS

Tread Width: 3"
Capacity: Up to 2000 lbs.

Wheel Diameters: 6", 8", 10", 12"
Brake: Consult Factory

Page
87



S310 SERIES SPRING LOADED KINGPINLESS CASTERS

Tread Width: 3"
Capacity: Up to 2000 lbs.

Wheel Diameters: 6", 8", 10", 12"
Brake: Consult Factory

Page
88-89



141 SERIES KINGPINLESS POLY SPRING CASTERS

Tread Width: 2"
Capacity: Up to 1500 lbs.

Wheel Diameters: 5", 6", 8"
Brake: Tread brake on 6" and 8" only

Kingpin Spring Loaded

Pages: 90-94

Page
91



44 SERIES XTRA HEAVY DUTY SPRING-LOADED KINGPIN CASTERS

Tread Width: 3"
Capacity: Up to 1500 lbs.

Wheel Diameters: 10", 12"
Brake: Consult Factory

Page
92



42 SERIES HEAVY DUTY KINGPIN CASTERS

Tread Width: 2-1/2"
Capacity: Up to 800 lbs.

Wheel Diameters: 8", 10"
Brake: Consult Factory

Page
93-94



40 SERIES MEDIUM DUTY KINGPIN CASTERS

Tread Width: 2"
Capacity: Up to 500 lbs.

Wheel Diameters: 5", 6", 8"
Brake: Consult Factory

Semi-Pneumatic

Pages: 95

Page
95



110/72/16 SEMI-PNEUMATIC SERIES CASTERS

Tread Width: 1-1/2", 2", 2-1/2", 3"
Capacity: Up to 600 lbs.

Wheel Diameters: 6", 8", 10", 12"
Brake: Face Contact, Swivel Lock

Pneumatic

Pages: 96-98

Page
97



95 SERIES PNEUMATIC CASTERS

Tread Width: 6.5", 6.9", 7.5"
Capacity: Up to 3633 lbs.

Wheel Diameters: 21", 23", 25"
Brake: Face Contact, Swivel Lock

Page
98



90/72/110/16 PNEUMATIC SERIES CASTERS

Tread Width: 2", 2.5", 2.8", 4.1", 4.8", 5.3", 5.7"
Capacity: Up to 1170 lbs.

Wheel Diameters: 8", 10", 12", 14", 16", 18"
Brake: Face Contact, Swivel Lock

Pneumatic Dual

Pages: 99

Page
99



295/290/272 SERIES PNEUMATIC CANTILEVER-STYLE CASTERS

Tread Width: 2.80", 4.10", 4.8", 5.3", 5.7", 6.5", 6.9", 7.5"
Capacity: Up to 7260 lbs.

Wheel Diameters: 8", 10", 12", 14", 16", 18", 21", 23", 25"
Brake: Face Contact, Swivel Lock

EZ Ride Pneumatic & Never-Flat

Pages: 100-112

Page
100



PNU, NPF, 16, W81, 110, 72, 90, 272, 290, REPLACEMENT WHEELS

Tread Width: 2" to 5.7"
Capacity: Up to 2340 lbs.

Wheel Diameters: 6" 8", 10", 12", 14", 16", 18"
Brake: Face Contact, Tread Brake, Side Brake Swivel Lock

Aviation Industry/Ground Support Equipment (GSE)

Pages: 113-114

Page
114



03 SERIES AIR CARGO/CONVEYOR CASTERS

Tread Width: 1-3/8"
Capacity: Up to 450 lbs.

Wheel Diameters: 2-1/4"
Brake: Not Applicable

Page
114



HEAVY DUTY AIR CARGO/CONVEYOR CASTERS

Tread Width: 1-3/8"
Capacity: Up to 375 lbs.

Wheel Diameters: 2-3/4"
Brake: Not Applicable

Caster Accessories

Pages: 156-163

Page
156-
163



ACCESSORIES AND REPLACEMENT PARTS

Caster Brakes: Pages 157-158
Swivel Locks/Pads/Jacks: Page 159

Floor Locks: Pages 160-161
Turntables/Replacement Parts: Pages 161-163

Wheel Visual Table of Contents

Polyurethane Tread >>>



CG-MAX Polyurethane on Aluminum 85A
AX
Page 116



CG-MAX Polyurethane on Aluminum 85A
AN
Page 116



Polyurethane on Iron Core*
PY, PH
Pages 116-117



*PY, PH and PX available in multiple durometers.



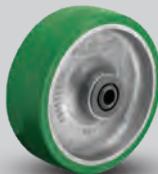
Thick Tread Polyurethane*
PX
Page 118



Polyurethane on Heavy Duty Cast Iron
PF
Page 119



Polyurethane Reactive
AZ
Page 119



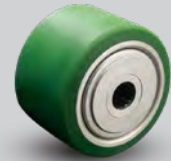
Polyurethane on Aluminum Core
PA, PD
Page 120



Aubin Industries Swivel-EAZ®
EY, EZ
Page 124



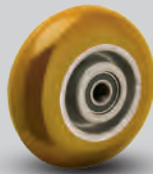
Polyurethane Press-On Tire
OG
Page 121



Mini Polyurethane Press-On Tire
OG
Page 122



Round Tread Poly on Aluminum 95A
PM
Page 123



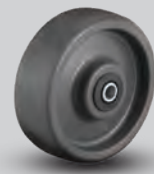
Round Tread Poly on Aluminum 80A
PM 80A
Page 123



Polyurethane on Iron Core (Economical)
PE
Pages 124



Polyurethane on Cast Iron
IP
Page 125



Endura Solid Elastomer
SE
Page 125



Hi-Tech Antimicrobial Polyurethane on Polypropylene
XA
Page 126



Hi-Tech Polyurethane on Polypropylene (Maroon)
XM
Page 126



K Solid Polyurethane
KW
Page 127



Polyurethane V-Groove
XV
Page 127

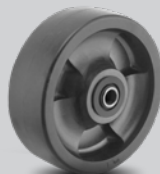
Nylon Tread >>>



Trionix™
NX
Page 129



Trionix™ V-Groove
NV
Page 129



Heavy Duty Glass Filled
DT
Page 130



High Heat Glass Filled
HT
Page 130



Maxim®
NG
Page 131



Nylon White
NW
Page 131

Wheel Visual Table of Contents

Polypropylene Tread >>>



**Glass Filled
RT**
Page 133



**RETORT Polypropylene
RW**
Page 133



**Polypropylene
PB**
Page 134

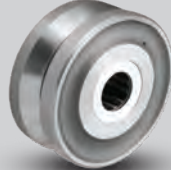


**White
Polypropylene
PW**
Page 134

Metal Tread >>>



**Drop Forged Steel
FS, FH**
Page 136



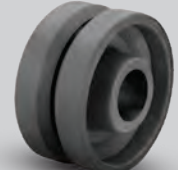
**Drop Forged Steel
V-Groove
VF, VH** Page 137



**Flanged Cast Iron
FL, FD**
Page 138



**Ductile
FR**
Page 139



**V-Groove Cast Iron
VM**
Page 139



**Cast Iron
CA**
Pages 140



**V-Groove Cast Iron
VG, VL**
Page 141

Rubber Tread >>>



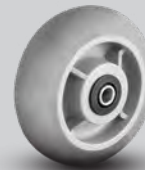
**Heavy Duty
Mold-On Rubber
on Iron Core
MH** Page 143



**Mold-On Rubber
on Iron Core
MR**
Pages 144



**Mold-On Rubber on
Die Cast Aluminum
MD**
Page 145



**Performa
Round Tread
XR**
Page 146



**Performa
Flat Tread
XS**
Page 147



**Monoprene
Semi-Pneumatic
SZ, SV** Page 148



**Full Pneumatic
SF, SG**
Page 149



**Hand Truck Wheel
SO**
Page 150

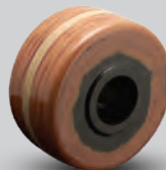
Phenolic Tread >>>



**Phenolic
TM**
Page 152



**Hi-Temp Phenolic
TR**
Page 153



**Laminated Phenolic
TL**
Page 154



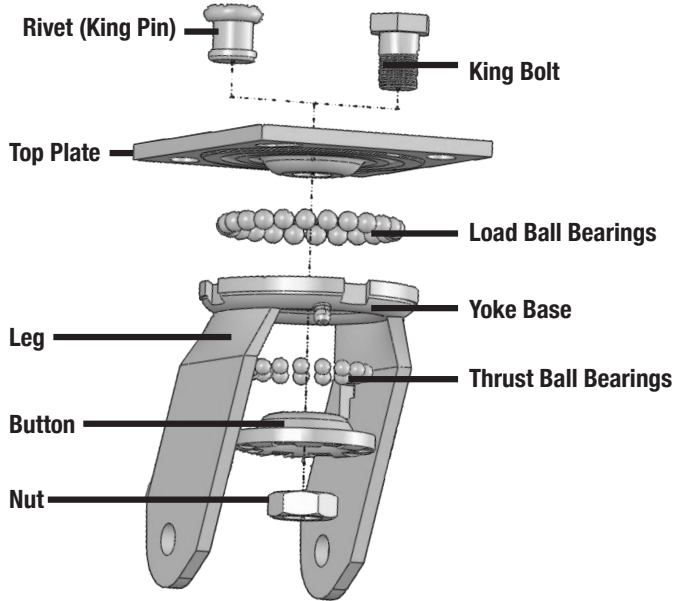
**Phenolic
Straight Sided
TH, TS**
Page 155

CASTER COMPONENTS

KINGPIN RIG

CONVENTIONAL CONSTRUCTION

• UP TO 2,000 LB. CAPACITY

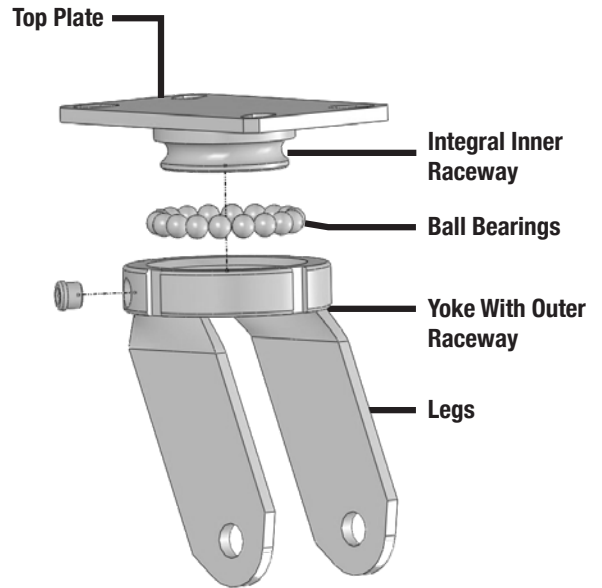


KINGPINLESS RIG



BETTER ERGONOMICS, BEST FOR SHOCK AND IMPACT

• UP TO 20,000 LBS. CAPACITY

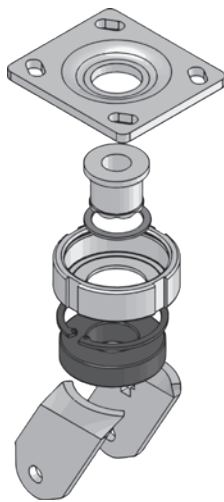


MAINTENANCE FREE SWIVEL SECTION

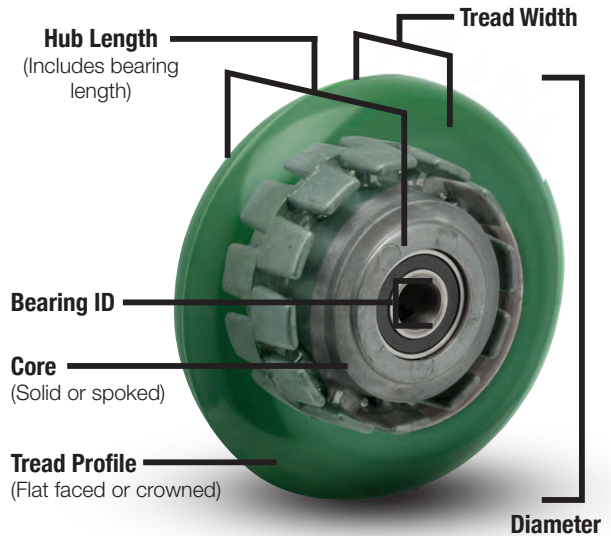


SEALED PRECISION SWIVEL BEARING PROVIDES EXCELLENT ERGONOMICS WITH NO MAINTENANCE

• UP TO 2,000 LBS. CAPACITY



WHEEL



ALBION[®]
the caster experts

Need help determining the right solution for your application?

Let us help! Connect with us online at www.albioncasters.com or call us at 800-835-8911.

Rig SELECTION GUIDE

The right rig can make a big difference in the life and ergonomics of your caster.

Maintenance Free



Pages:
19-23

- » 350 – 2,500 lbs capacity
- » Designed for ergonomics and light to medium duty towing. Smooth, easy, and quiet mobility.

Heavy Duty Kingpinless

LONGER LASTING THAN CONVENTIONAL CASTERS



Pages:
24-33

- » 300 – 20,000 lbs capacity
- » Best for rugged applications where impact, shock, or regular swiveling is present
- » Eliminates kingpin failures

Kingpin

MEDIUM HEAVY DUTY KINGPIN

HEAVY DUTY KINGPIN



Pages:
66-74

- » 140 – 2,000 lbs capacity
- » Conventional caster construction
- » Variety of raceway designs to support performance and load requirements



Pages:
56-65

- » 700 – 17,000 lbs capacity

Stainless Steel



Pages:
34-37

- » 200 – 3,000 lbs capacity
- » Well suited for applications exposed to cleaning agents, steam, caustic solutions, or other corrosive agents which could cause rust

Spring Loaded



Pages:
88-98

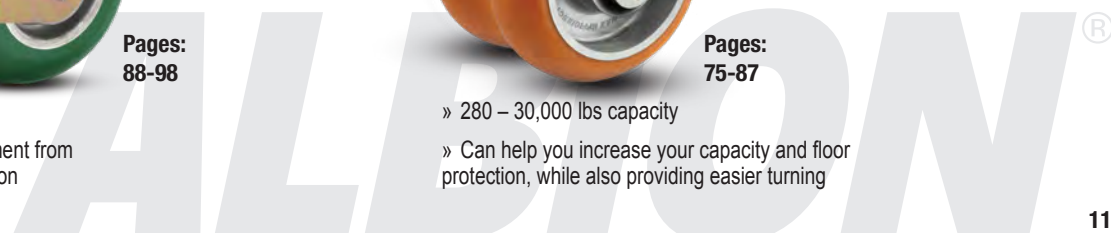
- » 500 – 3,000 lbs capacity
- » Protects cargo and equipment from shocks and unwanted vibration

Dual Wheels



Pages:
75-87

- » 280 – 30,000 lbs capacity
- » Can help you increase your capacity and floor protection, while also providing easier turning



SELECTION GUIDE

Wheel Material

Selecting the right wheel can make a big difference in the performance and life of your caster. To determine what material would work best for your application, please review the below material descriptions and features — or connect with us at www.albioncasters.com or 800-835-8911 for specification assistance.

Polyurethane capacities up to 10,900 lbs



Description:

Albion's polyurethane wheels are uniquely formulated and open cast or injection molded to clean, close tolerance cores. Each unique formula is designed for specific mobility benefits, including: ergonomics, shock absorption, noise reduction, debris rejection, and overall durability.

Features:

- » Non-marking, floor protective
- » Resists chemicals and oils
- » Excellent capacity, wear resistance, and strength
- » Quieter and more shock absorbing than metal wheels
- » Designated wheels are towable
- » Various durometers, thicknesses, tread profiles and colors available

Rubber capacities up to 3,630 lbs



Description:

Rubber wheels provide exceptional floor protection, shock absorption, and our more advanced formulas even reject metal shavings and debris (Performa, SZ/SV). Various options can be found throughout our rubber wheel offering, including: non-marking formulas, no-maintenance/semi/fully pneumatic wheels, and a variety of durometers and color choices.

Features:

- » Floor protection
- » Quiet mobility
- » Cost effective
- » Shock absorption
- » Indoor/outdoor use (pneumatic family)

Metal capacities up to 20,000 lbs



Description:

Metal wheels offer the highest capacity, temperature resistance, and strength for your most abusive indoor/outdoor applications and floor conditions. Albion offers a range of materials to best suit your application, including: cast iron, ductile, and drop forged steel options.

Features:

- » Highest load capacities
- » Handles the most abuse
- » Impact resistant
- » Resistant to hot and cold temperatures

Phenolic capacities up to 8,000 lbs



Description:

Phenolic wheels are constructed of heavy macerated materials impregnated with phenolic resins – and then molded under high heat and pressure to produce a quality, but economical industrial wheel.

Features:

- » High load capacities
- » Resistant to chemicals and oils
- » Impact resistant
- » Economical
- » High-temp options

Nylon & Glass Filled capacities up to 7,200 lbs



Description:

Offering high load capacities and greater floor protection than conventional metal or phenolic wheels, our range of Nylon and Glass-Filled wheels are a perfect fit for helping reduce wheel noise or in clean applications requiring frequent wash downs.

Features:

- » High load capacities
- » Impact resistant
- » Corrosion resistant
- » Resistant to chemicals and oils
- » High-temp options

Polypropylene capacities up to 1,000 lbs



Description:

Injection molded from a blend of thermoplastic polymers, Polypropylene wheels are our most economical and lightest wheel option with comparable load ratings to hard rubber wheels.

Features:

- » Most economical
- » Resistant to chemicals and oils
- » Lightweight
- » High-temp options

Wheel Bearing SELECTION GUIDE

To understand how bearing codes are represented in part numbers, please visit [page 18](#).

Roller



Roller bearings are the standard bearing in most caster applications. 1-1/2 and 2 inch width wheels feature a cage separating hardened steel rollers and a hardened steel split outer race. These bearings must be used on a hardened bushing or shaft. Maximum temperature range is 350°F. All Casters and wheels are rated up to 2.5 mph operation per the Institute of Caster & Wheel Manufacturers Guidelines.

BEARING CODE:
01, 05, 07

Drawn Cup Roller



These are roller bearings as described above except they have metal cages holding the precision ground rollers. The outer race is a one-piece construction, giving added rigidity to the wheel bore. These bearings must be used on a hardened bushing or shaft. Maximum temperature range is 400°F.

BEARING CODE:
02

Precision Tapered Roller



The tapered roller is the most effective bearing for heavy or towed loads. The taper allows for some thrust loading, while the heat-treated inner and outer race allow for maximum load capacity. Maximum temperature range is 400°F.

BEARING CODE:
09

Bronze



Excellent for wash-down or steam cleaning applications. Bronze bearings are designed for temperatures up to 525°F.

BEARING CODE:
22

Oilex



These bearings are made of oil-impregnated sintered iron. Completely self-lubricating, these are ideal for situations where rolling force is less critical and accessibility for lubrication is difficult. Maximum temperature range is 450°F.

BEARING CODE:
23

Radial Ball (Industrial Ball)



Shielded ball bearings are often referred to as "industrial grade" bearings. Pressed into the hub of lower capacity wheels, these low cost bearings decrease the effort required to move a load. Maximum temperature range is 250°F.

BEARING CODE:
27

Precision Sealed Ball



Completely sealed, these precision ground ball bearings are held in a metal spacer ring between two hardened raceways. This bearing never needs to be lubricated, and with the lowest rolling resistance of all bearings it provides the most ergonomic situation available. Maximum temperature range is 250°F.

BEARING CODE:
28

Pedestal Precision Ball



These sealed precision ball bearings include an integral spanner which eliminates need for separate spanner. Maximum temperature range is 250°F.

BEARING CODE:
29

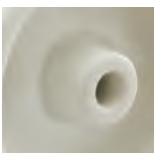
Annular Ball



A precision type bearing where the machined outer race and inner race are held together by the bearings. This option offers easy rolling and quiet operation for light to medium duty loads. This bearing must be factory installed in the wheel. Designed for temperatures up to 160°F.

BEARING CODE:
31

Plain Bore



In this option, no bearing material is used. The wheel runs directly on the axle or spanner bushing. This is the least expensive bearing option, but also results in a higher rolling resistance.

BEARING CODE:
41

Two Piece Delrin



A DuPont™ engineered material, Delrin is designed for use in situations in which a self-lubricating material is optimal and corrosion cannot be tolerated. Ideal for wash-down or steam-cleaning applications as well as total immersion. Maximum temperature range is 160°F.

BEARING CODE:
51

One Piece Delrin



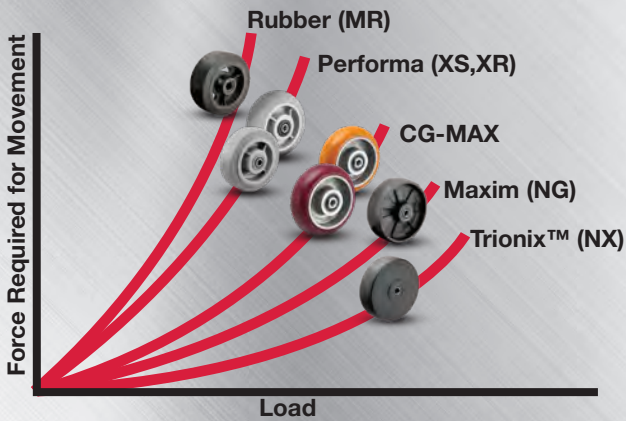
This is a one-piece version of the Delrin bearing listed above. Good for use where thrust washers are needed or to add rigidity to a soft wheel which might cause the two piece bearing to be ejected from the bore of the wheel. Maximum temperature range is 160°F.

BEARING CODE:
52

ERGONOMOMIC EXPERTS



The **right rig, wheel and bearing** can have a **BIG IMPACT** on your business and employees!



For more than 75 years Albion has been committed to easing the load of moving products through your facility. Long before ergonomics was popular, we were developing casters and wheels to reduce fatigue, reduce repetitive motion and improve productivity.

We have accelerated efforts to develop casters that ease the effort needed to start a cart in motion or swivel while in operation. Also, we explore the latest materials technologies to deliver wheels that offer the best performance and the best ergonomic qualities.

Leading the way in Albion's efforts toward ergonomic excellence are our maintenance free **18 Series** (pages 52-53) and **28/38 series** (pages 21-22), along with a variety of other rig and wheel combinations throughout our **Heavy Duty Kingpinless** lineup (pages 24-33). Our maintenance free casters reduce the effort needed to bring a caster in line by **over 30%** in contrast to conventional dual ball raceway kingpin casters – plus they **reduced noise by 15%!**

WORKPLACE SAFETY & COST SAVINGS

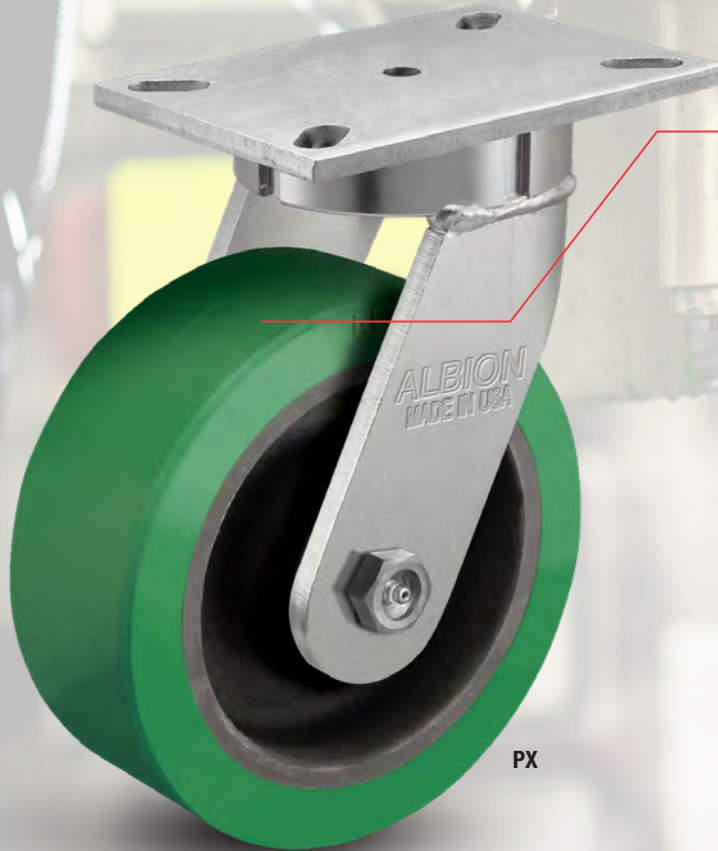
- ◆ PUSH/PULL EASIER
- ◆ TURN EASIER
- ◆ REDUCE NOISE
- ◆ BOOST EFFICIENCY



LET US HELP

improve your employee satisfaction and bottom line through our ergonomic experience today! Connect with us **online at www.albioncasters.com** or **call 800-835-8911**.

POLYURETHANE EXPERTS



- Strong tread bond for long life
- Close tolerance cores for precise manufacturing and quality control
- Superior material blends for the highest quality treads



ALBION
the caster experts

- ▼ Albion offers an expansive range of polyurethane wheels, with various material blends designed to deliver specific features and application benefits (see pages 115-127 for full offering)
- ▼ Our popular **80A** and **95A** durometer wheels are **designed and proven for industrial use**—many offering a **3 year warranty**

- ▼ New formulas and tread profiles continue to be developed to **enhance ergonomics** (**AX, AN** wheels)
- ▼ Standard and custom keyway inserts are available
- ▼ Custom machining and crown facing
- ▼ Cutter bars, brakes, and sound dampening pads available

Specialty Wheel Development – Albion’s team of engineers has significant experience designing and developing new wheels for specialty applications in virtually any industry. Contact factory with your needs!

Custom colors available
(minimums may apply)

CG-MAX EFFICIENCY WHEEL™



- Our most advanced polyurethane wheel
- ANSI:ICWM tested to outlast and outperform the competition
- Best-in-class ergonomics increase user safety and reduce fatigue
- Debris resistant

CUSTOM SOLUTIONS



IDENTIFY YOUR NEEDS.

- Capture Your Vision
- Identify All Requirements
- Evaluate Safety and Ergonomics



DESIGN IT.

- Leverage Proven Knowledge Base
- Create Solid 3D Model Design
- Finite Element Analysis (FEA)
- 3D Printing
- Rapid Prototyping

With more than 500,000 standard caster models available, it's likely that Albion has just the right caster for your application. However, if you have a unique application that requires a custom need, our experienced sales and engineering teams can partner with you to create a practical solution that meets your needs.

Whether it's a modification to an existing product or a brand new custom design, Albion has the engineering experience and technology to bring your concept to life.

ALBION®



TEST IT.

- ANSI ICWM Standards
- Durability & Impact
- Ergonomic Push/Pull
- Brake & Accessory Fatigue
- Customer Specified Testing



BUILD & DELIVER IT.

- U.S. Heavy Duty Manufacturing
- Global Supply Chain
- CNC: Laser, Bender, Machining
- Robotic & Skilled Manual Welding
- Experienced Finishing & Assembly

At Albion, every custom project is led by a single project manager. Our comprehensive process begins by capturing the customer vision and all application requirements, and ends with a customer approved product that has been tightly audited throughout the production process. Every stage is scrutinized and reviewed, providing a solid framework for all new product innovations. This process ensures that your mobility solution is brought to life on-time and on-budget.

COMPLIANCE

Please work with your sales representative for compliance requirements on a part specific basis.

ACCREDITATION AND AFFILIATES



Many National Sanitation Foundation (NSF) listed casters available. Consult the NSF listing page on a part specific basis for NSF requirements

With our proven design and manufacturing experience, we guarantee select Albion casters with up to a three (3) year warranty from date of purchase; look for the 3 year warranty icon throughout the catalog. All other Albion brand casters feature a (1) year warranty from date of purchase. Visit albioncasters.com/warranty for official warranty details.

Albion Product Numbering System

Below are helpful examples of Casters, Wheels, and Rig part numbers and what the respective numbering system and codes represents in each.

Casters

16PD06201S is a 16 Series 6" x 2" swivel top plate caster with Polyurethane/Aluminum core wheel and straight roller bearing. See below for caster number breakdown.

16	PD	06	2	01	S
Caster Series (16 Series)	Wheel Code (PD is Polyurethane on aluminum core) (see Wheel Section for codes, page 115-155)	Diameter Code (06 is 6")	Tread Width Code (2 is 2") 0: Less than 1-1/2 1: 1-1/2 to 1-5/8 2: 1-3/4 to 2 3: 2-1/8 to 2-7/16 4: 2-1/2 to 2-3/4 5: 2.8 to 3-3/8 6: 3-1/2 to 3-7/8 7: 4 to 4-7/8 8: 5 to 5-1/2 9: Over 5-1/2 X: 3-1/2 Dia. Wheel	Bearing Code (01 is Straight Roller Bearing) (see Bearing Section for codes, page 13)	Swivel/Rigid Code (S is swivel, R is rigid)

OPTIONAL FEATURES

To be listed under the caster model number when ordering. Note: Some brake and swivel lock options are now placed at the end of the part number. Please see individual series for option designation.

CB	16
Option Code (CB is cam style brake)	Option Code (In this case cam style brake for 16 series caster)

Note: Internal numbers for brakes can change.

Wheels

PD0620112 is a 6" x 2" Polyurethane/Aluminum core with 3/4" straight roller bearing.

PD	06	2	01	12
Wheel Code (PD is Polyurethane on aluminum core) (see Wheel Section for codes, page 115-155)	Diameter Code (06 is 6")	Tread Width Code (2 is 2") 0: Less than 1-1/2 1: 1-1/2 to 1-5/8 X: 1-1/4" tread width for 3-1/2" Dia. Wheels 2: 1-3/4 to 2 3: 2-1/8 to 2-7/16 4: 2-1/2 to 2-3/4 5: 2.8 to 3-3/8 6: 3-1/2 to 3-7/8 7: 4 to 4-7/8 8: 5 to 5-1/2 9: Over 5-1/2	Bearing Code (01 is Straight Roller Bearing) (see Bearing Section for codes, page 13) Note: for wheel less bearing order 41 or 00 depending on wheel. See wheel section pages 115-155)	Bearing ID Code (12 is 3/4") Bearing I.D. for wheels with bearing. Wheel bore I.D. for wheels less bearing. In 1/16" increments, for example: 12 divided by 16 or 3/4" Common Bore Sizes: 19 = 1-3/16 31 = 1-15/16 39 = 2-7/16

Rigs

16YA06201S is a Medium-heavy duty swivel rig that would accommodate the above 6" x 2" PD wheel.

16	YA	06	2	01	S
Caster Series (16 Series)	Rig Code (YA is rig only designation) YA: Standard YB: Moldon Lead YJ: Ball Load YN: Semi-Pneumatic YO: Full Pneumatic (Note: not all options included)	Diameter Code (06 is 6")	Inside Leg Spacing Code (2 means that rig fits 1-3/4" to 2" tread width wheel) See Tread Width Code in WHEELS above.	Axle/Nut Code (01 indicates Stripped rig, no parts) 00: Rig comes with axle, nut, spanner and thrust washers 03: Complete with axle and nut.	Swivel/Rigid Code (S is swivel, R is rigid)

>> **Product Pages**

Up Next >>

NOTE: We work hard to ensure all specifications and part numbers are accurately represented throughout our catalog, however catalog specifications are subject to change without notice. Please feel free to contact us to request a drawing, sample (minimums may apply) or to confirm any specification detail prior to ordering.

MAINTENANCE FREE KINGPINLESS CASTERS

CAPACITY RANGE 1250-2500 LBS



Ergonomic



Maintenance Free

Common Applications:

- Production Racks and Carts
- Conveyor Systems
- Part Carts
- Tool Dollies
- Floor Trucks
- Warehouse Trucks
- Distribution Cages and Carts

38 Series

Ergonomic Maintenance Free Caster with AN Wheel



38 Series Maintenance Free
Page
Capacity to 250021



28 Series Maintenance Free
Page
Capacity to 1500 22

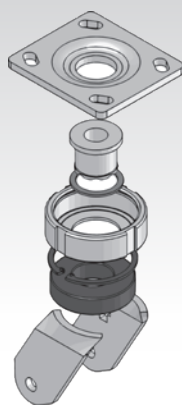


18 Series Maintenance Free
Page
Capacity to 125023-24

Maintenance Free Advantage

- Ergonomically designed
- Easier push/pull force
- Quieter operation
- Reduced maintenance costs
- Long life in towing application (28-38 Series)

Maintenance Free Rig + CG-MAX Wheel = Preferred Ergonomic Solution



SEALED PRECISION SWIVEL BEARING PROVIDES EXCELLENT ERGONOMICS WITH NO MAINTENANCE
• UP TO 2,500 LBS. CAPACITY

- EASIEST MOVEMENT
- REDUCES NOISE
- DEBRIS RESISTANT
- FLOOR PROTECTIVE

ALBION[®]

28 and 38 SERIES Maintenance Free Casters

The ultimate ergonomic solution

- Strong and quiet
- Easy to push/pull
- Extended lead design for superior maneuverability
- Maintenance free



38

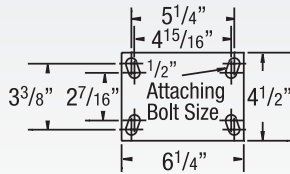
Made in the **USA**
Maintenance Free
Ergonomic Precision Casters
CAPACITY TO 2200

New



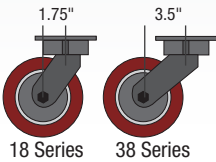
Heavier duty ergonomic design with extended leads for ease of movement and quiet mobility. Sealed precision swivel bearing is maintenance free and significantly reduces push/pull force, keeping equipment operators safer and improving efficiency.

MOUNTING OPTIONS Standard Plate



TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Automated guide vehicles
- Hand Push Carts
- Towing Carts
- Lean / JIT cart programs
- Tow Line Applications
- Warehouse Applications



Extended swivel lead on 38 series casters reduce "push / pull" force and eliminate chatter in tow applications

- Quiet
- Ergonomic
- Maintenance Free
- Premium Quality
- Environmentally Friendly (Consult factory)

FEATURES

- **Maintenance Free:** Maintenance free swivel section. No lubrication ever needed
- **Ergonomic Extended Lead:** Extended lead is standard, improving ergonomics, reducing push / pull force
- **Top Plate & Yoke Base:** 5/16" HSLA steel plate. Yoke base is notched for field installable 4-position swivel lock
- **Legs:** 1/4" steel, formed to increase strength and welded on inside and outside of yoke base
- **Finish:** All parts, except wheel, are zinc plated
- **Axle:** 1/2" diameter solid axle with lock nut

ACCESSORIES

To order, add brake code below to end of model. Example: 38AN06228SFBK

Face brake
Available for swivel models; field installable specify **FBK**



New integrated face brake
Specify **PB**



Hand operated field installable swivel lock
order **SL3000000** separately



Field installable toe guards See page 23 for model numbers



Specify **TO** for factory installed integral toe guard, available on swivel and rigid.

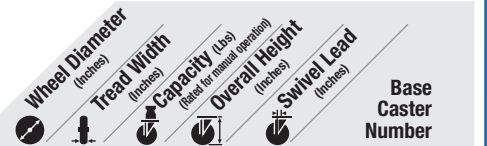


BEARING OPTIONS



Precision Ball (28)
No lubrication required

Base Swivel Caster Number In Chart
For rigid models change "S" to "R" at end of base caster number.



POLYURETHANE TREAD MODELS CONTINUED

Green Round Polyurethane Tread on Aluminum

PM	6	2	1250	7 1/2	2 1/2	38PM06228S
	8	2	1500	9 1/2	3 1/2	38PM08228S01
	8	2	1500	10 1/8	3 1/2	38PM08228S

95 Shore A Standard Bearing: Precision Ball (28)

Butterscotch Round Tread Polyurethane on Aluminum

PM 80A	6	2	1250	7 1/2	2 1/2	38PM06228S80A
	8	2	1500	9 1/2	3 1/2	38PM08228S0180A
	8	2	1500	10 1/8	3 1/2	38PM08228S80A

80 Shore A Standard Bearing: Precision Ball (28)

Yellow Polyurethane on Heavy Duty Iron

PF	6	2	2000	7 1/2	2 1/2	38PF06228S
	8 <td>2</td> <td>2200</td> <td>9 1/2</td> <td>3 1/2</td> <td>38PF08228S01</td>	2	2200	9 1/2	3 1/2	38PF08228S01
	8 <td>2</td> <td>2200</td> <td>10 1/8</td> <td>3 1/2</td> <td>38PF08228S</td>	2	2200	10 1/8	3 1/2	38PF08228S

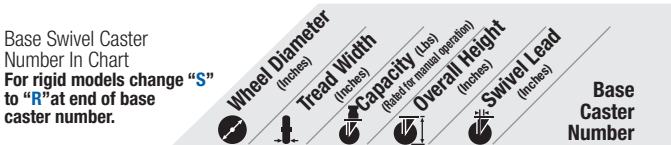
95 Shore A Standard Bearing: Precision Ball (28)

NYLON MODELS

Trionix™ High Impact Polymer

NX	6	2	2160	7 1/2	2 1/2	38NX06228S
	8 <td>2</td> <td>2160</td> <td>9 1/2</td> <td>3 1/2</td> <td>38NX08228S01</td>	2	2160	9 1/2	3 1/2	38NX08228S01
	8 <td>2</td> <td>2160</td> <td>10 1/8</td> <td>3 1/2</td> <td>38NX08228S</td>	2	2160	10 1/8	3 1/2	38NX08228S

Standard Bearing: Precision Ball (28)



POLYURETHANE TREAD MODELS

CG-MAX EFFICIENCY WHEEL™ Orange Round Polyurethane on Aluminum

AN	6	2	1250	7 1/2	2 1/2	38AN06228S
	8 <td>2</td> <td>1500</td> <td>9 1/2</td> <td>3 1/2</td> <td>38AN08228S01</td>	2	1500	9 1/2	3 1/2	38AN08228S01
	8 <td>2</td> <td>1500</td> <td>10 1/8</td> <td>3 1/2</td> <td>38AN08228S</td>	2	1500	10 1/8	3 1/2	38AN08228S
	10	2	2000	12	3 1/2	38AN10228S

85 Shore A Standard Bearing: Precision Ball (28)

CG-MAX EFFICIENCY WHEEL™ Maroon Round Polyurethane on Aluminum

AX	6	2	1250	7 1/2	2 1/2	38AX06228S
	8 <td>2</td> <td>1500</td> <td>9 1/2</td> <td>3 1/2</td> <td>38AX08228S01</td>	2	1500	9 1/2	3 1/2	38AX08228S01
	8 <td>2</td> <td>1500</td> <td>10 1/8</td> <td>3 1/2</td> <td>38AX08228S</td>	2	1500	10 1/8	3 1/2	38AX08228S
	10 <td>2</td> <td>2000</td> <td>12</td> <td>3 1/2</td> <td>38AX10228S</td>	2	2000	12	3 1/2	38AX10228S

85 Shore A Standard Bearing: Precision Ball (28)

38 SERIES • CAPACITY TO 2500

MAINTENANCE FREE KINGPINLESS

28

Made in the **USA**
Maintenance Free
Ergonomic Precision Casters
CAPACITY TO 1500

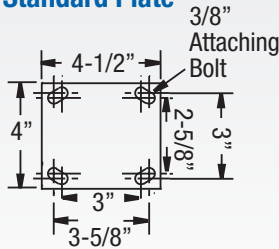
New

ALBION
5 YEAR
WARRANTY



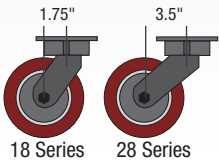
Ergonomic design with extended leads for ease of movement and quiet mobility. Sealed precision swivel bearing is maintenance free and significantly reduces push/pull force, keeping equipment operators safer and improving efficiency.

MOUNTING OPTIONS Standard Plate



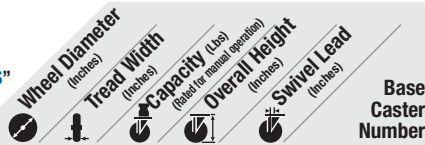
TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Automated guide vehicles
- Hand Push Carts
- Towing Carts
- Lean / JIT cart programs
- Tow Line Applications
- Warehouse Applications



Extended swivel lead on 28 series casters reduce "push / pull" force and eliminate chatter in tow applications

Base Swivel Caster Number In Chart
For rigid models change "S" to "R" at end of base caster number.



POLYURETHANE TREAD MODELS

CG-MAX EFFICIENCY WHEEL™ Orange Round Polyurethane on Aluminum

AN	6	2	1250	7 1/2	2 1/2	28AN06228S
	8	2	1500	9 1/2	3 1/2	28AN08228S01
	8	2	1500	10 1/8	3 1/2	28AN08228S
85 Shore A Standard Bearing: Precision Ball (28)						

CG-MAX EFFICIENCY WHEEL™ Maroon Round Polyurethane on Aluminum

AX	6	2	1250	7 1/2	2 1/2	28AX06228S
	8	2	1500	9 1/2	3 1/2	28AX08228S01
	8	2	1500	10 1/8	3 1/2	28AX08228S
85 Shore A Standard Bearing: Precision Ball (28)						

Green Round Polyurethane Tread on Aluminum

PM	6	2	1250	7 1/2	2 1/2	28PM06228S
	8	2	1500	9 1/2	3 1/2	28PM08228S01
	8	2	1500	10 1/8	3 1/2	28PM08228S
95 Shore A Standard Bearing: Precision Ball (28)						

- Quiet
- Ergonomic
- Maintenance Free
- Premium Quality
- Environmentally Friendly (Consult factory)

FEATURES

- Maintenance Free:** Maintenance free swivel section. No lubrication ever needed
- Ergonomic Extended Lead:** Extended lead is standard, improving ergonomics, reducing push / pull force
- Top Plate & Yoke Base:** Cold formed from 1/4" steel plate. Yoke base is notched for field installable 4-position swivel lock
- Legs:** 1/4" steel, formed to increase strength and welded on inside and outside of yoke base
- Finish:** All parts, except wheel, are zinc plated
- Axle:** 1/2" diameter solid axle with lock nut

ACCESSORIES

To order, add brake code below to end of model. Example: 28AN06228S**FBK**

Face brake
Available for swivel models; field installable specify **FBK**



Hand operated field installable **swivel lock** order **SL16000013A** separately

Specify **TO** for factory installed integral toe guard, available on swivel and rigid.



Field installable toe guards See page 23 for model numbers

New integrated brake/toe guard
Specify **PBT0**

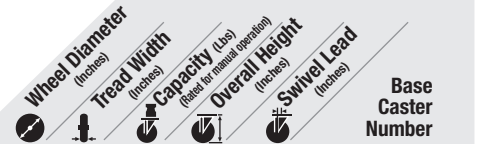


BEARING OPTIONS



Precision Ball (28)
No lubrication required

Base Swivel Caster Number In Chart
For rigid models change "S" to "R" at end of base caster number.



POLYURETHANE TREAD MODELS CONTINUED

Butterscotch Round Tread Polyurethane on Aluminum

PM 80A	6	2	1250	7 1/2	2 1/2	28PM06228S80A
	8	2	1500	9 1/2	3 1/2	28PM08228S0180A
	8	2	1500	10 1/8	3 1/2	28PM08228S80A
80 Shore A Standard Bearing: Precision Ball (28)						

Yellow Polyurethane on Heavy Duty Iron

PF	6	2	1500	7 1/2	2 1/2	28PF06228S
	8	2	1500	9 1/2	3 1/2	28PF08228S01
	8	2	1500	10 1/8	3 1/2	28PF08228S
95 Shore A Standard Bearing: Precision Ball (28)						

RUBBER TREAD MODELS

Performa Flat Tread on Polypropylene

XS	6	2	600	7 1/2	2 1/2	28XS06228S
	8	2	675	9 1/2	3 1/2	28XS08228S01
	8	2	675	10 1/8	3 1/2	28XS08228S
Standard Bearing: Precision Ball (28)						

Performa Round Tread on Polypropylene

XR	6	2	450	7 1/2	2 1/2	28XR06228S
	8	2	600	9 1/2	3 1/2	28XR08228S01
	8	2	600	10 1/8	3 1/2	28XR08228S
Standard Bearing: Precision Ball (28)						

NYLON MODELS

Heavy Duty Glass Filled Nylon

DT	6	2	1200	7 1/2	2 1/2	28DT06228S
	8	2	1400	9 1/2	3 1/2	28DT08228S01
	8	2	1400	10 1/8	3 1/2	28DT08228S
Standard Bearing: Precision Ball (28)						

ALBION®

Field Installable Toe Guards

A great way to help prevent injuries while using manual, towed and AGV carts

- Easy to install! No drilling or modification needed to fit existing casters
- Available on 4" to 8" wheel diameters with 2" tread widths and 6" to 12" on wheel diameters with 3" tread widths.
- Recommended for 28, 38, 110, 310, 410 Series casters*
- Safety yellow powder coat finish
- Durable 1/4" steel construction
- 1/2" clearance from floor
- Made in the USA

*Consult Albion for use on additional series.



Easy to install
Attach the toe guard with a longer axle (comes in kit) then tighten set screws with the Allen bolt to lock it in place.

Toe Guard Models

Caster Wheel Dia.	Tread Width	Recommended Series	Toe Guard Part Number
4"	2"	28, 38, 110	TGRD04X2
5"	2"	28, 38, 110	TGRD05X2
6"	2"	28, 38, 110	TGRD06X2
	3"	310, 410	TGRD06X3
8"	2"	28, 38, 110	TGRD08X2
	3"	310, 410	TGRD08X3
10"	3"	310, 410	TGRD10X3
12"	3"	310, 410	TGRD12X3

Kit Comes With:

- High visibility toe guard
- Axle and axle nut
- Set allen screws specially designed to stabilize toe guard on fork

www.albioninc.com
Toll Free: 800.835.8911

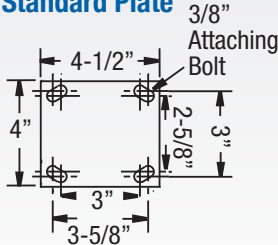
18 Maintenance Free Ergonomic Precision Casters

CAPACITY TO 1250



Ergonomically designed for ease of movement and quiet mobility. Sealed precision swivel bearing is maintenance free and significantly reduces push/pull force, keeping equipment operators safer and improving efficiency.

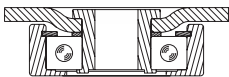
MOUNTING OPTIONS Standard Plate



TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Picking carts
- Light towing carts
- JIT Carts
- AGV & tow line applications

MAINTENANCE FREE SWIVEL CROSS SECTION



Base Swivel Caster Number In Chart
For rigid models change "S" to "R" at end of base caster number.

POLYURETHANE TREAD MODELS

CG-MAX EFFICIENCY WHEEL™ Orange Round Polyurethane on Aluminum								
AN	4	2	800	5 ⁵ / ₈	1 ¹¹ / ₁₆	5 ¹ / ₂	18AN04228S	Base Caster Number
	5	2	1000	6 ¹ / ₂	1 ⁵ / ₈	6	18AN05228S	
	6	2	1250	7 ¹ / ₂	1 ³ / ₄	7	18AN06228S	
	8	2	1250	9 ¹ / ₂	1 ³ / ₄	9	18AN08228S	

85 Shore A
Learn more at right
Standard Bearing: Precision Ball (28) with new patent pending top hats.

CG-MAX EFFICIENCY WHEEL™ Maroon Round Polyurethane on Aluminum								
AX	4	2	800	5 ⁵ / ₈	1 ¹¹ / ₁₆	5 ¹ / ₂	18AX04228S	Base Caster Number
	5	2	1000	6 ¹ / ₂	1 ⁵ / ₈	6	18AX05228S	
	6	2	1250	7 ¹ / ₂	1 ³ / ₄	7	18AX06228S	
	8	2	1250	9 ¹ / ₂	1 ³ / ₄	9	18AX08228S	

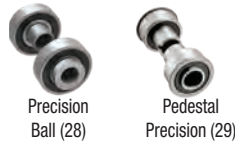
85 Shore A
Learn more at right
Standard Bearing: Precision Ball (28) with new patent pending top hats.

- Quiet
- Ergonomic
- Maintenance Free
- Premium Quality
- Environmentally Friendly (Consult factory)

FEATURES

- **Top Plate & Yoke Base:** Cold formed from 1/4" steel plate. Yoke base is notched for factory or field-installable 4-position swivel lock
- **Swivel Section:** Precision sealed ball bearing eliminates need for routine maintenance
- **Improved rigid casters**
- **Legs:** 1/4" steel, formed to increase strength and welded on inside and outside of yoke base (swivel only)
- **Axle:** 1/2" diameter solid axle with Lock Nut
- **Maintenance Free:** Lubrication unnecessary with maintenance free swivel section and wheel bearing design
- **Finish:** All parts, except wheel, are zinc plated

BEARING OPTIONS



- Sealed Precision Swivel
- Maintenance Free Operation
- Smooth, Quiet Ride

ACCESSORIES

To order, add brake code below to end of model. Example: 18XS06228SFBC

Face brake specify **FBC**



Face brake specify **FBE**

Face brake specify **FBK**



Hand operated field installable **swivel lock** order **SL160000** separately

Foot operated field installable **swivel lock** order **SL160002** separately



Base Swivel Caster Number In Chart
For rigid models change "S" to "R" at end of base caster number.



POLYURETHANE TREAD MODELS CONTINUED

Green Round Polyurethane Tread on Aluminum								
PM	5	2	1000	6 ¹ / ₂	1 ⁵ / ₈	6	18PM05228S	Base Caster Number
	6	2	1250	7 ¹ / ₂	1 ³ / ₄	7 <td>18PM06228S</td> <td></td>	18PM06228S	
	8	2	1250	9 ¹ / ₂	1 ³ / ₄	9 <td>18PM08228S</td> <td></td>	18PM08228S	

95 Shore A
Standard Bearing: Precision Ball (28)

Butterscotch Round Tread Polyurethane on Aluminum								
PM 80A	5	2	1000	6 ¹ / ₂	1 ⁵ / ₈	6	18PM05228S80A	Base Caster Number
	6	2	1250	7 ¹ / ₂	1 ³ / ₄	7 <td>18PM06228S80A</td> <td></td>	18PM06228S80A	
	8	2	1250	9 ¹ / ₂	1 ³ / ₄	9 <td>18PM08228S80A</td> <td></td>	18PM08228S80A	

80 Shore A
Standard Bearing: Precision Ball (28)
To Specify Rigid or Swivel, insert "R" or "S" before "80A".

Drive lasting results with CG-MAX EFFICIENCY WHEEL™

See wheel section for more information or ...

Visit albioncasters.com/CG-MAX for additional information and CAD models.



Continue on next page >>

Base Swivel Caster Number In Chart
For rigid models change "S" to "R" at end of base caster number.



Base Caster Number

POLYURETHANE TREAD MODELS CONTINUED

Aubin Industries Swivel-EAZ® Dual Round Tread

EY	4	2	675	5 ⁵ / ₈	1 ¹¹ / ₁₆		
	5	2	900	6 ¹ / ₂	1 ⁵ / ₈	18EY04228S	
	6	2	1250	7 ¹ / ₂	1 ³ / ₄	18EY05228S	
	8	2	1250	9 ¹ / ₂	1 ³ / ₄	18EY06228S	
						18EY08228S	

Standard Bearing: Precision Ball (28)

Aubin Industries Swivel-EAZ® Dual Flat Tread

EZ	4	2	900	5 ⁵ / ₈	1 ¹¹ / ₁₆		
	5	2	1250	6 ¹ / ₂	1 ⁵ / ₈	18EZ04228S	
	6	2	1250	7 ¹ / ₂	1 ³ / ₄	18EZ05228S	
	8	2	1250	9 ¹ / ₂	1 ³ / ₄	18EZ06228S	
						18EZ08228S	

Standard Bearing: Precision Ball (28)

Endura Solid Elastomer Polyurethane

SE	4	2	1000	5 ⁵ / ₈	1 ¹¹ / ₁₆	6	18SE04228S
	5	2	1000	6 ¹ / ₂	1 ⁵ / ₈	6 ¹ / ₂	18SE05228S
	6	2	1100	7 ¹ / ₂	1 ³ / ₄	7 ¹ / ₄	18SE06228S
	8	2	1200	9 ¹ / ₂	1 ³ / ₄	9	18SE08228S

Standard Bearing: Precision Ball (28)

Hi-Tech Antimicrobial Polyurethane on Polypropylene

XA	4	2	720	5 ⁵ / ₈	1 ¹¹ / ₁₆		18XA04229S
	5	2	900	6 ¹ / ₂	1 ⁵ / ₈		18XA05229S
	6	2	1100	7 ¹ / ₂	1 ³ / ₄		18XA06229S
	8	2	1200	9 ¹ / ₂	1 ³ / ₄		18XA08229S

Standard Bearing: Pedestal Precision Ball (29)

Hi-Tech Polyurethane on Polypropylene (Maroon)

XM	4	2	720	5 ⁵ / ₈	1 ¹¹ / ₁₆		18XA04229S
	5	2	900	6 ¹ / ₂	1 ⁵ / ₈		18XA05229S
	6	2	1100	7 ¹ / ₂	1 ³ / ₄		18XA06229S
	8	2	1200	9 ¹ / ₂	1 ³ / ₄		18XA08229S

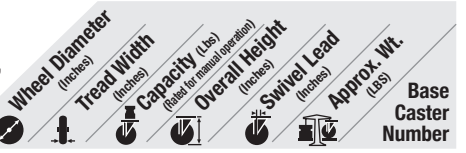
Standard Bearing: Pedestal Precision Ball (29)

Yellow Polyurethane Tread on Heavy Duty Iron

PF	6	2	1250	7 ¹ / ₂	1 ³ / ₄	7	18PF06228S
	8 <td>2</td> <td>1250 <td>9¹/₂ <td>1³/₄ <td>9 <th>18PF08228S</th> </td></td></td></td>	2	1250 <td>9¹/₂ <td>1³/₄ <td>9 <th>18PF08228S</th> </td></td></td>	9 ¹ / ₂ <td>1³/₄ <td>9 <th>18PF08228S</th> </td></td>	1 ³ / ₄ <td>9 <th>18PF08228S</th> </td>	9 <th>18PF08228S</th>	18PF08228S

95 Shore A
Standard Bearing: Precision Ball (28)

Base Swivel Caster Number In Chart
For rigid models change "S" to "R" at end of base caster number.



Base Caster Number

NYLON TREAD MODELS

Trionix™ High Impact Polymer

NX	4	2	1250	5 ⁵ / ₈	1 ¹¹ / ₁₆	8	18NX04228S
	5	2	1250	6 ¹ / ₂	1 ⁵ / ₈	9	18NX05228S
	6	2	1250	7 ¹ / ₂	1 ³ / ₄	10 ³ / ₄	18NX06228S
	8	2	1250	9 ¹ / ₂	1 ³ / ₄	11	18NX08228S

Standard Bearing: Precision Ball (28)

Heavy Duty Glass Filled Nylon

DT	4	2	800	5 ⁵ / ₈	1 ¹¹ / ₁₆		18DT04228S
	5	2	1000	6 ¹ / ₂	1 ⁵ / ₈		18DT05228S
	6	2	1200	7 ¹ / ₂	1 ³ / ₄		18DT06228S
	8	2	1250	9 ¹ / ₂	1 ³ / ₄		18DT08228S

Standard Bearing: Precision Ball (28)

RUBBER TREAD MODELS

Perma Flat Tread on Polypropylene

XS	4	2	350	5 ⁵ / ₈	1 ¹¹ / ₁₆	6 ¹ / ₄	18XS04228S
	5	2	375	6 ¹ / ₂	1 ⁵ / ₈	7	18XS05228S
	6	2	600	7 ¹ / ₂	1 ³ / ₄	6 ¹ / ₂	18XS06228S
	8	2	675	9 ¹ / ₂	1 ³ / ₄	7 ¹ / ₂	18XS08228S

Standard Bearing: Precision Ball (28)

Perma Round Tread on Polypropylene

XR	6	2	450	7 ¹ / ₂	1 ³ / ₄	6 ¹ / ₂	18XR06228S
	8	2	600	9 ¹ / ₂	1 ³ / ₄	7 ¹ / ₂	18XR08228S

Standard Bearing: Precision Ball (28)

Black Monoprene Semi-Pneumatic

SZ	6	2	250	7 ¹ / ₂	1 ³ / ₄		18SZ06228S
	8 <td>2</td> <th>280</th> <th>9¹/₂</th> <th>1³/₄</th> <th></th> <th>18SZ08228S</th>	2	280	9 ¹ / ₂	1 ³ / ₄		18SZ08228S

Standard Bearing: Precision Ball (28)

Grey Monoprene Semi-Pneumatic

SV	6	2	250	7 ¹ / ₂	1 ³ / ₄		18SV06228S
	8 <td>2</td> <th>280</th> <th>9¹/₂</th> <th>1³/₄</th> <th></th> <th>18SV08228S</th>	2	280	9 ¹ / ₂	1 ³ / ₄		18SV08228S

Standard Bearing: Precision Ball (28)

18 Series Wheel Selection Hints



Polyurethane

- Excellent multi-purpose wheels
- Non-marking, floor protective
- Excellent capacity, wear resistance, and strength
- Various durometers, thicknesses



Nylon

- High load capacities
- Impact resistant
- Corrosion resistant
- High-temp options



Rubber/Pneumatic Style

- Floor protection
- Quiet mobility
- Cost effective
- Shock absorption
- Debris rejection

18 SERIES • CAPACITY TO 1250

MAINTENANCE FREE KINGPINLESS

HEAVY DUTY KINGPINLESS CASTERS

CAPACITY RANGE 2000-9500 LBS



410 Series
Heavy Duty Kingpinless Caster

Common Applications:

- Conveyor-Drawn Tow-Trucks
- Heavy Duty Bakery Racks
- Production Dollies
- Heavy Duty Dough Troughs
- Body Dolly Carts
- Engine Dollies
- Material Carts
- Aircraft Maintenance Stands
- Aircraft Engine Stands

610 Series
Capacity to 9500 **28-29**

410 Series
Capacity to 5400 **30-31**

310 Series
Capacity to 4100 **32-33**

470 Series
Capacity to 3500 **34**

370 Series **Page**
Capacity to 3000 **35**

110 Series
Capacity to 2000 **36-37**

170 Series
Capacity to 4100 **38-39**

Premium and Specialty Heavy Duty Kingpinless Casters That May Interest You ...

STAINLESS STEEL CASTERS



If your heavy duty casters are exposed to cleaning agents, steam, water, caustic solutions or other agents that cause rust, switch to Stainless Steel to extend your caster life (pages 40-43).

KINGPINLESS SPRING LOADED CASTERS



If you need casters that offer spring loaded protection from damaging shock, unwanted vibration and noise levels, see the Spring Loaded Section (pages 84-89).

WHY KINGPINLESS?

Kingpinless casters eliminate kingpin failure.

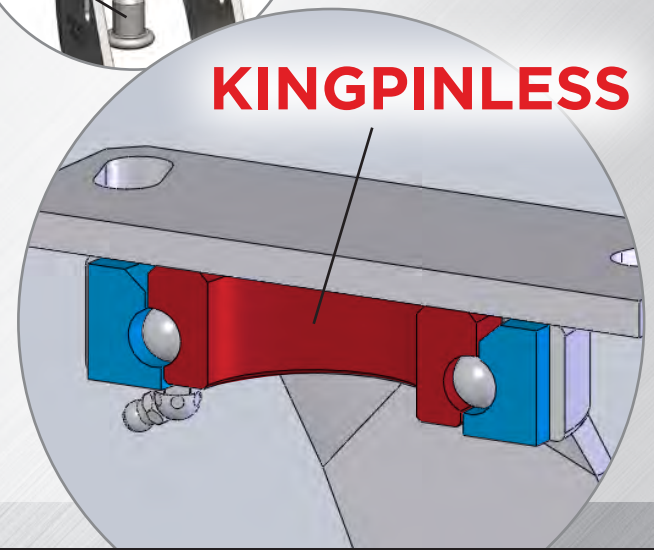
Kingpinless casters are particularly well-suited for any type of power-towed applications where impact and shock loading cause failure in conventional king bolt and nut swivel casters.

A caster with a “kingpin” is the most common, traditional style swivel caster. All the elements that work together to let the caster swivel are held together by one kingpin. In high impact applications, the kingpin becomes strained over time and will fail rendering the caster useless.

A kingpinless caster has a precision machined inner raceway, where large ball bearings are held in between the top plate and yoke base. This allows for greater load distribution, easier swiveling, and eliminates the number one cause of swivel caster failure.



85% of Caster failures are due to **Kingpin Failure.**



Kingpinless Models



Single Wheel
Pages 28-37



Dual Wheel
Pages 71-83



Spring Loaded
Pages 84-94

Albion's leading lineup of kingpinless casters are ready to keep you rolling longer, and eliminate the issue you may have with conventional kingpin style casters that simply can't hold up to your rugged application. Available in single, dual, and spring loaded - we have your heavy duty needs covered all the way up to 30,000 lbs.!

Stainless Kingpinless



Sometimes even heavy duty casters need protection from the elements - and Albion offers the leading stainless selection of kingpinless casters. Prevent corrosion, maintain clean and safe operations, and keep on rolling in the toughest of environments.

Pages 40-43



610

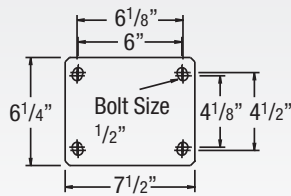
Kingpinless Casters

CAPACITY TO 9500



Highly recommended for automotive and aerospace applications. This caster is built to take the punishment of constant swiveling or for service where shock or impact loads might damage less rugged casters.

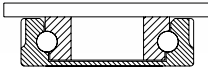
MOUNTING OPTION



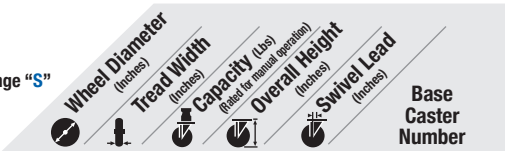
TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Body dolly carts
- Engine dollies
- Material carts
- Chassis rack carts
- Paint line dollies
- Towed trash gondolas

SWIVEL CROSS SECTION



Base Swivel Caster Number In Chart
For rigid models change "S" to "R" at end of base caster number.



POLYURETHANE MODELS

Polyurethane on Cast Iron

PY	Wheel Diameter (inches)	Tread Width (inches)	Capacity (Lbs)	Overall Height (inches)	Swivel Lead (inches)	Base Caster Number
	6	3	2200	8 1/2	1 3/4	610PY06509S
	8	3	2600	10 1/2	2 1/4	610PY08509S
	8	4	3800	10 1/2	2 1/4	610PY08709S
	10	3	3100	12 1/2	2 3/4	610PY10509S
	10	4	4200	12 1/2	2 3/4	610PY10709S
	12	4	4800	15 1/2	3 5/8	610PY12709S
	14	4	5000	18	4 3/8	610PY14709S

Standard Bearing: Tapered Roller (09).

Consult PY section on pages 104-105 for optional durometers/capacities



Premium Quality



Towing^



Environmentally Friendly (Consult factory)

FEATURES

- **Top Plate:** 1/2" thick AISI 1045 steel precision machined and through-hardened for long life
- **Swivel Section:** 3/4" ball bearings mounted in a 4-3/8" precision machined raceway. Zerk in swivel section
- **Legs:** 3/8" thick steel welded to yoke base using 100,000 psi weld filler
- **Axle:** 3" tread width wheels feature a 3/4" axle, 4" tread width wheels feature a 1" axle
- Alternate or custom caster configurations available

RIG OPTIONS

- Dual wheel models available, consult factory
- Shear disk mounting, consult factory
- **Optional Spring Loaded:** Spring loaded casters offer improved product protection and reduce noise. See options available on page 85



ACCESSORIES

To order, add brake code below to end of model. Example: 610PY08509SP

Poly Cam brake specify **P**

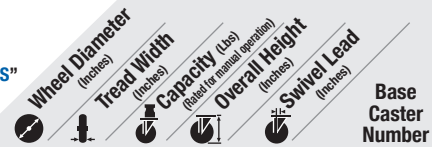


PLB Integrated brake specify **PLB**

Hand operated field installable **swivel lock** order **SL6000000** separately



Base Swivel Caster Number In Chart
For rigid models change "S" to "R" at end of base caster number.



POLYURETHANE MODELS (CONTINUED)

Thick Tread Polyurethane on Cast Iron

PX	Wheel Diameter (inches)	Tread Width (inches)	Capacity (Lbs)	Overall Height (inches)	Swivel Lead (inches)	Base Caster Number
	6	3	2250	8 1/2	1 3/4	610PX06509S
	8	3	2780	10 1/2	2 1/4	610PX08509S
	8	4	3850	10 1/2	2 1/4	610PX08709S
	10	3	3300	12 1/2	2 3/4	610PX10509S
	10	4	4620	12 1/2	2 3/4	610PX10709S
	12	4	5280	15 1/2	3 5/8	610PX12709S

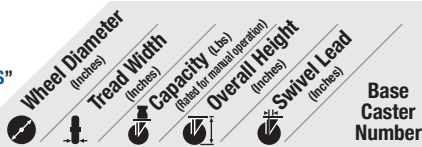
Standard Bearing: Tapered Roller (09).

Yellow Polyurethane on Heavy Duty Cast Iron

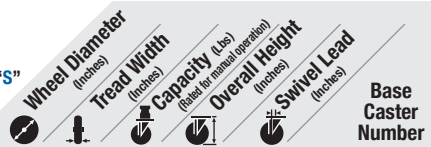
PF	Wheel Diameter (inches)	Tread Width (inches)	Capacity (Lbs)	Overall Height (inches)	Swivel Lead (inches)	Base Caster Number
	6	3	3300	8 1/2	1 3/4	610PF06528S
	8	3	4000	10 1/2	2 1/4	610PF08528S
	10	3	4200	12 1/2	2 3/4	610PF10528S
	12	3	4400	15 1/2	3 5/8	610PF12528S

Standard Bearing: Precision Ball (28).

Base Swivel Caster
Number In Chart
For rigid models change "S"
to "R" at end of base
caster number.



Base Swivel Caster
Number In Chart
For rigid models change "S"
to "R" at end of base
caster number.



POLYURETHANE MODELS (CONTINUED)

Aubin Industries Swivel-EAZ® Round Tread							
	EY	6	3	2137	8 1/2	1 3/4	610EY06528S
		8	3	3250	10 1/2	2 1/4	610EY08528S
		10	3	3800	12 1/2	2 3/4	610EY10528S
		12	3	4800	15 1/2	3 5/8	610EY12528S
Standard Bearing: Precision Ball (28).							

Aubin Industries Swivel-EAZ® Flat Tread							
	EZ	6	3	2850	8 1/2	1 3/4	610EZ06528S
		8	3	4000	10 1/2	2 1/4	610EZ08528S
		10	3	4800	12 1/2	2 3/4	610EZ10528S
		12	3	3800	15 1/2	3 5/8	610EZ12528S
Standard Bearing: Precision Ball (28).							

Polyurethane on Aluminum							
	PD	8	3	2520	10 1/2	2 1/4	610PD08509S
		10	3	3000	12 1/2	2 3/4	610PD10509S
		12	3	3500	15 1/2	3 5/8	610PD12509S
Standard Bearing: Tapered Roller (09).							

NYLON MODELS

Trionix™ High Impact Polymer							
	NX	6	3	7200	8 1/2	1 3/4	610NX06528S
		8	3	7200	10 1/2	2 1/4	610NX08528S
		10	3	7200	12 1/2	2 3/4	610NX10528S
		12	3	7200	15 1/2	3 5/8	610NX12528S
Standard Bearing: Precision Ball (28).							

METAL MODELS

Drop Forged Steel							
	FS	8	3	9500	10 1/2	2 1/4	610FS08509S
		10	3	9500	12 1/2	2 3/4	610FS10509S
		10	4	9500	12 1/2	2 3/4	610FS10709S
Standard Bearing: Tapered Roller (09).							

Heavy Duty Drop Forged Steel							
	FH	8	3	9500	10 1/2	2 1/4	610FH08509S
		10	3	9500	12 1/2	2 3/4	610FH10509S
Standard Bearing: Tapered Roller (09).							

Crowned Tread Ductile Iron							
	FR	6	3	6000	8 1/2	1 3/4	610FR06509S
		8	3	6000	10 1/2	2 1/4	610FR08509S
		10	3	6000	12 1/2	2 3/4	610FR10509S
Standard Bearing: Tapered Roller (09). Ductile Iron V-Groove (VM) models available. Change FR wheel code to VM. Example: 610VM06401S.							

Cast Iron							
	CA	6	3	2800	8 1/2	1 3/4	610CA06509S
		8	3	2800	10 1/2	2 1/4	610CA08509S
		8	4	4000	10 1/2	2 1/4	610CA08709S
		10	3	2800	12 1/2	2 3/4	610CA10509S
		10	4	4000	12 1/2	2 3/4	610CA10709S
Standard Bearing: Tapered Roller (09).							

Drop Forged V-Grooved							
	VF	6	3	9500	8 1/2	1 3/4	610VF06509S
		8	4	9500	10 1/2	2 1/4	610VF08709S
		10	4	9500	12 1/2	2 3/4	610VF10709S
Standard Bearing: Tapered Roller (09).							

V-Grooved Cast Iron							
	VG	6	2 1/2	2500	8 1/2	1 3/4	610VG06409S
		8	2 1/2	2500	10 1/2	2 1/4	610VG08409S
		10	3	2500	12 1/2	2 3/4	610VG10509S
Standard Bearing: Tapered Roller (09).							

PHENOLIC MODELS

Phenolic							
	TM	6	3	2000	8 1/2	1 3/4	610TM06509S
		8	3	2500	10 1/2	2 1/4	610TM08509S
		10	3	2900	12 1/2	2 3/4	610TM10509S
		12	3	3500	15 1/2	3 5/8	610TM12509S
		12	4	8000	15 1/2	3 5/8	610TM12709S
Standard Bearing: Tapered Roller (09).							

Selecting The Right Heavy Duty Wheel For Your Application



- Our standard, versatile polyurethane formulation
- Introductory capacity range of our premium wheel offering
- PX features thicker tread for greater capacity



- Aluminum core provides improved corrosion resistance
- Lighter weight than heavy cast iron cores



- High capacity formulation
- Excellent ergonomic performance
- Standard precision ball bearing



- High capacity and impact strength
- Best steel wheel replacement for added floor protection



- High load capacities
- Impact resistant
- Economical
- High-temp options

410

Made in the USA

Kingpinless Casters

CAPACITY TO 5400

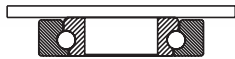


Constructed from high quality, heat treated AISI 1045 laser-cut steel. Precision machined race-way, fully welded legs (inside and outside), and kingpinless design delivers superior strength in rugged applications.

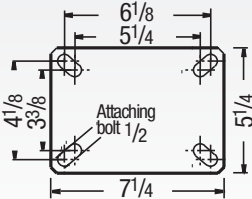
TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Conveyor-drawn tow-trucks
- Heavy duty bakery racks
- Production dollies
- Heavy duty dough troughs

SWIVEL CROSS SECTION

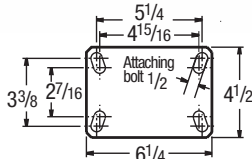


MOUNTING OPTIONS Standard Plate



Special Order Plate

Optional (PATK)



For optional plates consult factory



Premium Quality



Towing^



Environmentally Friendly
(Consult factory)

FEATURES

- **Integral laser cut design**
- **3 Year warranty**
- **Top Plate:** 3/8" AISI 1045
- **Swivel Section:** One row of 1/2" ball bearings mounted in a heat treated precision machined race-way. Zerk in swivel section
- **Yoke Base:** Notched AISI 1045 steel
- **Legs:** 3/8" thick welded inside and out
- **Axle:** 3/4" diameter
- **Finish:** RoHS Zinc plating, for greater corrosion resistance than paint
- Alternate or custom caster configurations available

RIG OPTIONS

- **Optional Spring Loaded:** Spring loaded casters offer improved product protection and reduce noise. See options available on page 86



ACCESSORIES

To order, add brake code below to end of model. Example: 410PY08501SP

Poly Cam brake
specify **P**



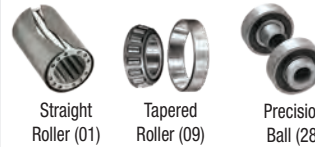
PLB Integrated brake
specify **PLB**

Face brake
specify **FBB**



Face brake
specify **F**

BEARING OPTIONS



TOE GUARD

Specify **TO** for caster integrated toe guard. Standard model toe guards are 1/2" from the floor.



Hand operated field installable **swivel lock** order **SL4000000** separately



Field installable toe guards See page 23 for model numbers

Base Swivel Caster Number In Chart
For rigid models change "S" to "R" at end of base caster number.

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs) (Based on manual operation)	Overall Height (Inches)	Swivel Lead (Inches)	Base Caster Number
-------------------------	----------------------	---	-------------------------	----------------------	--------------------

POLYURETHANE MODELS

Polyurethane on Cast Iron

PY	Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs)	Overall Height (Inches)	Swivel Lead (Inches)	Base Caster Number
	6	3	2200	8	27/32	410PY06501S
	8	3	2600	10 1/2	2 15/16	410PY08501S
	10	3	3100	12 1/2	3 3/8	410PY10501S
	12	3	3600	15 1/2	4 5/16	410PY12501S



Standard Bearing: Roller (01).
Optional Bearing: Tapered Roller (09); Change 01 above to 09.
Consult PY section on pages 104-105 for optional durometers/capacities

POLYURETHANE MODELS (CONTINUED)

Thick Tread Polyurethane on Cast Iron

PX	Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs) (Based on manual operation)	Overall Height (Inches)	Swivel Lead (Inches)	Base Caster Number
	6	3	2450	8	27/32	410PX06501S
	8	3	3500	10 1/2	2 15/16	410PX08501S
	10	3	3700	12 1/2	3 3/8	410PX10501S
	12	3	4100	15 1/2	4 5/16	410PX12501S



Optional Bearing: Tapered Roller (09); Change 01 above to 09.
Standard Bearing: Roller (01).

Polyurethane Reactive on Iron

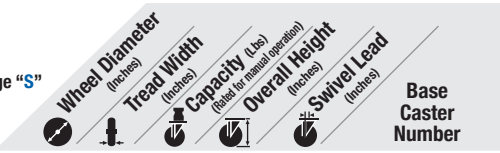
AZ	Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs)	Overall Height (Inches)	Swivel Lead (Inches)	Base Caster Number
	6	3	1800	8	27/32	410AZ06528S
	8	3	2000	10 1/2	2 15/16	410AZ08528S
	10	3	2200	12 1/2	3 3/8	410AZ10528S
	12	3	2400	15 1/2	4 5/16	410AZ12528S



80 Shore A

Standard Bearing: Precision Ball (28).

Base Swivel Caster
Number In Chart
For rigid models change "S"
to "R" at end of base
caster number.



POLYURETHANE MODELS (CONTINUED)

Yellow Polyurethane on Heavy Duty Cast Iron

PF	Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (lbs)	Overall Height (Inches)	Swivel Lead (Inches)	Base Caster Number
	6	3	3300	8	27/32	410PF06528S
	8	3	4000	10 1/2	2 15/16	410PF08528S
	10	3	4200	12 1/2	3 3/8	410PF10528S
	12	3	4400	15 1/2	3 3/8	410PF12528S

95 Shore A Standard Bearing: Precision Ball (01).
Optional Bearing: Tapered Roller (09); Change 01 above to 09.

Aubin Industries Swivel-EAZ® Round Tread

EY	Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (lbs)	Overall Height (Inches)	Swivel Lead (Inches)	Base Caster Number
	6	3	2137	8	27/32	410EY06528S
	8	3	3250	10 1/2	2 15/16	410EY08528S
	10	3	3800	12 1/2	3 3/8	410EY10528S
	12	3	4000	15 1/2	4 5/16	410EY12528S

Standard Bearing: Precision Ball (28).
Optional Bearing: Tapered Roller (09); Change 28 above to 09.

Aubin Industries Swivel-EAZ® Flat Tread

EZ	Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (lbs)	Overall Height (Inches)	Swivel Lead (Inches)	Base Caster Number
	6	3	2850	8	27/32	410EZ06528S
	8	3	4000	10 1/2	2 15/16	410EZ08528S
	10	3	4800	12 1/2	3 3/8	410EZ10528S
	12	3	5400	15 1/2	4 5/16	410EZ12528S

Standard Bearing: Precision Ball (28).
Optional Bearing: Tapered Roller (09); Change 28 above to 09.

Polyurethane on Aluminum

PD	Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (lbs)	Overall Height (Inches)	Swivel Lead (Inches)	Base Caster Number
	8	3	2520	10 1/2	2 15/16	410PD08501S
	10	3	3000	12 1/2	3 3/8	410PD10501S
	12	3	3500	15 1/2	3 3/8	410PD12501S

Standard Bearing: Roller (01).
Optional Bearing: Tapered Roller (09); Change 01 above to 09.

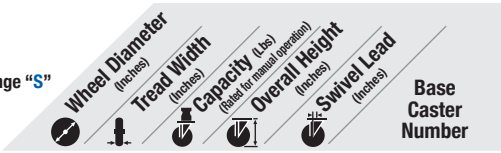
NYLON MODELS

Trionix™ High Impact Polymer

NX	Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (lbs)	Overall Height (Inches)	Swivel Lead (Inches)	Base Caster Number
	6	3	5400	8	27/32	410NX06528S
	8	3	5400	10 1/2	2 15/16	410NX08528S
	10	3	5400	12 1/2	3 3/8	410NX10528S
	12	3	5400	15 1/2	4 5/16	410NX12528S

Standard Bearing: Precision Ball (28).
Optional Bearing: Tapered Roller (09); Change 28 above to 09.

Base Swivel Caster
Number In Chart
For rigid models change "S"
to "R" at end of base
caster number.



METAL MODELS

Drop Forged Steel

FS	Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (lbs)	Overall Height (Inches)	Swivel Lead (Inches)	Base Caster Number
	6	3	5400	8	27/32	410FS06501S
	8	3	5400	10 1/2	2 15/16	410FS08501S
	10	3	5400	12 1/2	3 3/8	410FS10501S

Standard Bearing: Roller (01).
Optional Bearing: Tapered Roller (09); Change 01 above to 09.
6x2-1/2 capacity increases to 5000, 8x3 capacity increases to 5400 and 10x3 capacity increases to 5400 with use of 09 bearing.

Crowned Tread Ductile Iron

FR, VM	Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (lbs)	Overall Height (Inches)	Swivel Lead (Inches)	Base Caster Number
	6	3	5400	8	27/32	410FR06501S
	8	3	5400	10 1/2	2 15/16	410FR08501S
	10	3	5400	12 1/2	3 3/8	410FR10501S

Standard Bearing: Roller (01).
Optional Bearing: Tapered Roller (09); Change 01 above to 09.
Ductile Iron V-Groove (VM) models available.
Change FR wheel code to VM. Example: 410VM06401S.

Cast Iron

CA	Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (lbs)	Overall Height (Inches)	Swivel Lead (Inches)	Base Caster Number
	6	3	2800	8	27/32	410CA06501S
	8	3	2800	10 1/2	2 15/16	410CA08501S
	10	3	2800	12 1/2	3 3/8	410CA10501S
	12	3	2800	15 1/2	4 5/16	410CA12501S

Standard Bearing: Roller (01).
Optional Bearing: Tapered Roller (09); Change 01 above to 09.

Drop Forged V-Grooved

VF	Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (lbs)	Overall Height (Inches)	Swivel Lead (Inches)	Base Caster Number
	8	3	5400	10 1/2	2 15/16	410VF08509S
	10	3	5400	12 1/2	3 3/8	410VF10509S

Standard Bearing: Roller (01).

V-Grooved Cast Iron

VG	Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (lbs)	Overall Height (Inches)	Swivel Lead (Inches)	Base Caster Number
	6	2 1/2	2500	8	27/32	410VG06401S
	8	2 1/2	2500	10 1/2	2 15/16	410VG08401S
	8	3	2500	10 1/2	2 15/16	410VG08501S
	10	3	2500	12 1/2	3 3/8	410VG10501S

Standard Bearing: Roller (01).
Optional Bearing: Tapered Roller (09); Change 01 above to 09.

PHENOLIC MODELS

Phenolic

TM	Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (lbs)	Overall Height (Inches)	Swivel Lead (Inches)	Base Caster Number
	6	3	2000	8	27/32	410TM06501S
	8	3	2500	10 1/2	2 15/16	410TM08501S
	10	3	2900	12 1/2	3 3/8	410TM10501S
	12	3	3500	15 1/2	4 5/16	410TM12501S

Standard Bearing: Roller (01).
Optional Bearing: Tapered Roller (09); Change 01 above to 09.



- PY PX**
- Our standard, versatile polyurethane formulation
- Introductory capacity range of our premium wheel offering
- PX features thicker tread for greater capacity



- PD**
- Aluminum core provides improved corrosion resistance
- Lighter weight than heavy cast iron cores



- AZ PF EY EZ**
- High capacity formulation
- Excellent ergonomic performance
- Standard precision ball bearing



- NX**
- High capacity and impact strength
- Best steel wheel replacement for added floor protection



- TM**
- High load capacities
- Impact resistant
- Economical
- High-temp options

Selecting The Right Heavy Duty Wheel For Your Application

310

Made in the USA

Kingpinless Casters

CAPACITY TO 4100



Constructed from high quality, heat treated AISI 1045 laser-cut steel. Precision machined raceway, fully welded legs (inside and outside), and kingpinless design delivers superior strength in rugged applications.

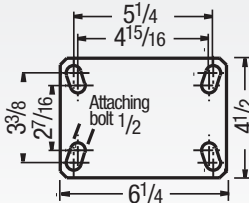
TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Conveyor-drawn tow-trucks
- Heavy duty bakery racks
- Production dollies
- Heavy duty dough troughs

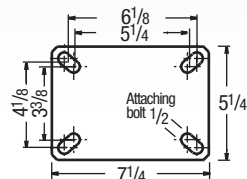
SWIVEL CROSS SECTION



MOUNTING OPTIONS Standard Plate

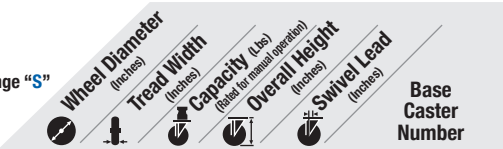


Special Order Plate Optional (PATP)



For optional plates consult factory

Base Swivel Caster Number In Chart
For rigid models change "S" to "R" at end of base caster number.



POLYURETHANE MODELS

CG-MAX EFFICIENCY WHEEL™ Maroon Round Polyurethane on Aluminum

AX	10	2	3100	12	3 1/2	310AX10228S
			85 Shore A			Standard Bearing: Precision Ball (28)

Overall height is 12" for 10x2 wheels only.

CG-MAX EFFICIENCY WHEEL™ Orange Round Polyurethane on Aluminum

AN	10	2	3100	12	3 1/2	310AX10228S
			85 Shore A			Standard Bearing: Precision Ball (28)

Overall height is 12" for 10x2 wheels only.



FEATURES

- Integral laser cut design
- 3 Year warranty
- Top Plate: 5/16" AISI 1045
- Swivel Section: One row of 1/2" ball bearings mounted in a heat treated precision machined raceway. Zerk in swivel section
- Yoke Base: Notched AISI 1045 steel
- Legs: 3/8" thick welded inside and out
- Axle: 3/4" diameter
- Finish: RoHS Zinc plating, for greater corrosion resistance than paint
- Alternate or custom caster configurations available

RIG OPTIONS

- **Optional Towable Swivel Leads:** Consult factory for optional towing leads
- **Optional Spring Loaded:** Spring loaded casters offer improved product protection and reduce noise. See options available on page 87

ACCESSORIES

To order, add brake code below to end of model. Example: 310PY08401SP

Poly Cam brake specify **P**



PLB Integrated brake specify **PLB**

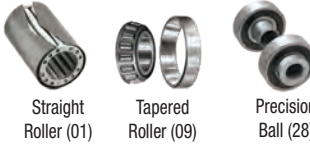
Face brake specify **FBB**

Face brake specify **F**

Hand operated field installable **swivel lock** order **SL3000000** separately

Field installable toe guards See page 23 for model numbers

BEARING OPTIONS



TOE GUARD

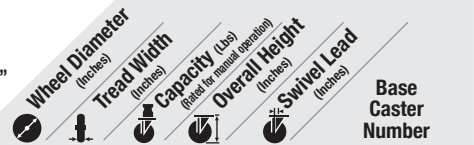
Specify **TO** for caster integrated toe guard. Standard model toe guards are 1/2" from the floor.

STAINLESS STEEL OPTION

See page 41



Base Swivel Caster Number In Chart
For rigid models change "S" to "R" at end of base caster number.



POLYURETHANE MODELS (CONTINUED)

Polyurethane on Cast Iron

PY	6	3	2200	7 1/2	1 3/8	310PY06501S
	8	3	2600	10 1/8	2 1/16	310PY08501S
	10	3	3100	11 1/2	2 1/4	310PY10501S
	12	3	3600	13 1/2	2 11/16	310PY12501S

95 Shore A

Standard Bearing: Roller (01).
Optional Bearing: Tapered Roller (09);
Change 01 above to 09.

Consult PY section on pages 104-105 for optional durometers/capacities

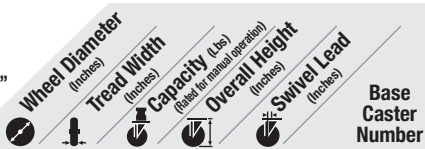
Thick Tread Polyurethane on Cast Iron

PX	6	3	2450	7 1/2	1 3/8	310PX06501S
	8	3	3500	10 1/8	2 1/16	310PX08501S
	10	3	3700	11 1/2	2 1/4	310PX10501S
	12	3	4100	13 1/2	2 11/16	310PX12501S

95 Shore A

Standard Bearing: Roller (01).
Optional Bearing: Tapered Roller (09); Change 01 above to 09.
Standard durometer 95 Shore A. Other durometers available.

Base Swivel Caster
Number In Chart
For rigid models change "S"
to "R" at end of base
caster number.



POLYURETHANE MODELS (CONTINUED)

Polyurethane Reactive on Cast Iron

AZ	6	3	1800	7 ¹ / ₂	1 ³ / ₈	310AZ06528S
	8	3	2000	10 ¹ / ₈	2 ¹ / ₁₆	310AZ08528S
	10	3	2200	11 ¹ / ₂	2 ¹ / ₄	310AZ10528S
	12	3	2400	13 ¹ / ₂	2 ¹¹ / ₁₆	310AZ12528S
80 Shore A		Standard Bearing: Precision Ball (28).				

Yellow Polyurethane on Heavy Duty Cast Iron

PF	6	3	3300	7 ¹ / ₂	1 ³ / ₈	310PF06528S
	8	3	4000	10 ¹ / ₈	2 ¹ / ₁₆	310PF08528S
	10	3	4100	11 ¹ / ₂	2 ¹ / ₄	310PF10528S
	12	3	4100	13 ¹ / ₂	2 ¹¹ / ₁₆	310PF12528S
95 Shore A		Standard Bearing: Precision Ball (28).				

Aubin Industries Swivel-EAZ® Crown Tread

EY	6	3	2137	7 ¹ / ₂	1 ³ / ₈	310EY06528S
	8	3	3250	10 ¹ / ₈	2 ¹ / ₁₆	310EY08528S
	10	3	3800	11 ¹ / ₂	2 ¹ / ₄	310EY10528S
	12	3	4000	13 ¹ / ₂	2 ¹¹ / ₁₆	310EY12528S
95 Shore A		Standard Bearing: Precision Ball (28). Standard durometer 95 Shore A. Other durometers available.				

Aubin Industries Swivel-EAZ® Flat Tread

EZ	6	3	2850	7 ¹ / ₂	1 ³ / ₈	310EZ06528S
	8	3	4000	10 ¹ / ₈	2 ¹ / ₁₆	310EZ08528S
	10	3	4100	11 ¹ / ₂	2 ¹ / ₄	310EZ10528S
	12	3	4100	13 ¹ / ₂	2 ¹¹ / ₁₆	310EZ12528S
95 Shore A		Standard Bearing: Precision Ball (28). Standard durometer 95 Shore A. Other durometers available.				

Polyurethane on Aluminum

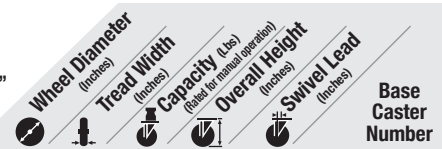
PD	8	3	2520	10 ¹ / ₈	2 ¹ / ₁₆	310PD08501S
	10	3	3000	11 ¹ / ₂	2 ¹ / ₄	310PD10501S
	12	3	3500	13 ¹ / ₂	2 ¹¹ / ₁₆	310PD12501S
95 Shore A		Standard Bearing: Roller (01). Optional Bearing: Tapered Roller (09); Change 01 above to 09.				

NYLON MODELS

Trionix™ High Impact Polymer

NX	6	3	4100	7 ¹ / ₂	1 ³ / ₈	310NX06528S
	8	3	4100	10 ¹ / ₈	2 ¹ / ₁₆	310NX08528S
	10	3	4100	11 ¹ / ₂	2 ¹ / ₄	310NX10528S
	12	3	4100	13 ¹ / ₂	2 ¹¹ / ₁₆	310NX12528S
		Standard Bearing: Precision Ball (28).				

Base Swivel Caster
Number In Chart
For rigid models change "S"
to "R" at end of base
caster number.



METAL MODELS

Drop Forged Steel

FS	6	3	4100	7 ¹ / ₂	1 ³ / ₈	310FS06501S
	8	3	4100	10 ¹ / ₈	2 ¹ / ₁₆	310FS08501S
	10	3	4100	11 ¹ / ₂	2 ¹ / ₄	310FS10501S
		Standard Bearing: Roller (01). Optional Bearings: Tapered Roller (09); Change 01 above to 09.				

Crowned Tread Ductile Iron

FR, VM	6	3	4100	7 ¹ / ₂	1 ³ / ₈	310FR06501S
	8	3	4100	10 ¹ / ₈	2 ¹ / ₁₆	310FR08501S
	10	3	4100	11 ¹ / ₂	2 ¹ / ₄	310FR10501S
	12	3	4100	13 ¹ / ₂	2 ¹¹ / ₁₆	310FR12501S
		Standard Bearing: Roller (01). Optional Bearings: Tapered Roller (09); Change 01 above to 09. V-Groove (VM) models available. Change FR wheel code to VM. Example: 310VM08501S. VM is not available in 12" diameter.				

Cast Iron

CA	6	3	2800	7 ¹ / ₂	1 ³ / ₈	310CA06501S
	8	3	2800	10 ¹ / ₈	2 ¹ / ₁₆	310CA08501S
	10	3	2800	11 ¹ / ₂	2 ¹ / ₄	310CA10501S
	12	3	2800	13 ¹ / ₂	2 ¹¹ / ₁₆	310CA12501S
		Standard Bearing: Roller (01). Optional Bearings: Tapered Roller (09); Change 01 above to 09.				

Drop Forged V-Grooved

VF	8	3	4100	10 ¹ / ₈	2 ¹ / ₁₆	310VF08501S
	10	3	4100	11 ¹ / ₂	2 ¹ / ₄	310VF10501S
		Standard Bearing: Roller (01).				

V-Groove Cast Iron

VG	6	2 ¹ / ₂	2500	7 ¹ / ₂	1 ³ / ₈	310VG06401S
	8	2 ¹ / ₂	2500	10 ¹ / ₈	2 ¹ / ₁₆	310VG08401S
	8	3	2500	10 ¹ / ₈	2 ¹ / ₁₆	310VG08501S
	10	3	3500	11 ¹ / ₂	2 ¹ / ₄	310VG10501S
		Standard Bearing: Roller (01). Optional Bearings: Tapered Roller (09); Change 01 above to 09.				

PHENOLIC MODELS

Phenolic

TM	6	3	2000	7 ¹ / ₂	1 ³ / ₈	310TM06501S
	8	3	2500	10 ¹ / ₈	2 ¹ / ₁₆	310TM08501S
	10	3	2900	11 ¹ / ₂	2 ¹ / ₄	310TM10501S
	12	3	3500	13 ¹ / ₂	2 ¹¹ / ₁₆	310TM12501S
		Standard Bearing: Roller (01). Optional Bearings: Tapered Roller (09); Change 01 above to 09.				

Selecting The Right Heavy Duty Wheel For Your Application



- PY PX**
- Our standard, versatile polyurethane formulation
- Introductory capacity range of our premium wheel offering
- PX features thicker tread for greater capacity



- PD**
- Aluminum core provides improved corrosion resistance
- Lighter weight than heavy cast iron cores



- AZ PF EY EZ**
- High capacity formulation
- Excellent ergonomic performance
- Standard precision ball bearing



- NX**
- High capacity and impact strength
- Best steel wheel replacement for added floor protection

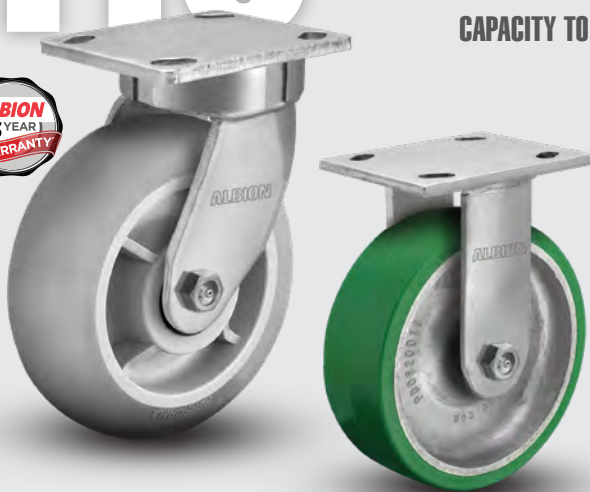


- TM**
- High load capacities
- Impact resistant
- Economical
- High-temp options

110

Kingpinless Casters

CAPACITY TO 2000

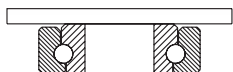


Precision raceways and fully heat treated construction make the 110 Series the ideal solution for applications exposed to rugged conditions or high amounts of impact and shock. More durable than competitors' case or induction hardened construction, and longer lasting than conventional kingpin designs.

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

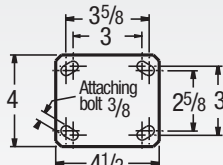
- Dollies
- Dough troughs
- Platform trucks
- Tow line
- Utility carts
- Tooling fixtures
- Scrap metal carriers

SWIVEL CROSS SECTION

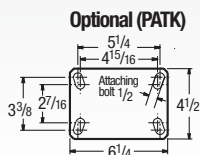


Base Swivel Caster Number In Chart
For rigid models change "S" to "R" at end of base caster number.

MOUNTING OPTIONS Standard Plate



Special Order Plate



Consult factory for additional mounting options



Premium Quality



Towing ^



Ergonomic

FEATURES

- 3 Year warranty
- **Top Plate:** 5/16" AISI 1045 steel welded and heat treated for longer life
- **Yoke Base:** Notched AISI 1045 steel
- **Swivel Section:** One row of 3/8" ball bearings mounted in a heat treated precision machined raceway. Zerk in swivel section
- **Axle:** 1/2" diameter hollow axle with zerk fitting on roller and tapered bearing models (Solid axle on precision ball models)
- **Finish:** Zinc plating
- Alternate or custom caster configurations available

BEARING OPTIONS



Straight Roller (01) Precision Ball (28)
Consult factory for additional bearing options.

TOE GUARD

Specify **TO** for caster integrated toe guard. Standard model toe guards are 1/2" from the floor.



STAINLESS STEEL OPTION

See 120 Series on page 42-43



RIG OPTIONS

- **Optional swivel leads** of 2-1/4" for 6" casters and 3-1/2" for 8" casters. Only available in 6" with 7-1/2" overall heights and 8" and 10-1/8" overall heights. To order, add **X** to end of model number. Consult factory for specification support, as load capacities may reduce based on application or equipment design.

Base Swivel Caster Number In Chart
For rigid models change "S" to "R" at end of base caster number.

ACCESSORIES

To order, add brake code below to end of caster number. Example: 110XS06201SCB110

Cam brake
specify **CB110**



PLB Integrated brake
specify **PLB** (6" and 8" models only)



Face brake
specify **FBC** (Not available with swivel lock)



Face brake
specify **FBE**



Face brake
specify **FBK**



Poly Cam brake
specify **P**



Swivel Lock

Hand operated field installable swivel lock order **SL16000013A** separately for standard plate. For PATK optional top plate use **SL160000K**



Foot operated field installable **swivel lock** order **SL160002** separately

Field installable toe guards See page 23 for model numbers



POLYURETHANE MODELS

CG-MAX EFFICIENCY WHEEL™ Maroon Round Polyurethane on Aluminum

AX	W	D	C	H	L	Model
4	2	800	5 5/8	1 3/16		110AX04228S
5	2	1000	6 1/2	1 3/8		110AX05228S
6	2	1250	7 1/2	1 9/16		110AX06228S
8	2	1500	9 1/2	2 1/4		110AX08228S01
8	2	1500	10 1/8	2 1/4		110AX08228S



85 Shore A
Learn more at right
Standard Bearing: Precision Ball (28) with new patent pending top hats.

CG-MAX EFFICIENCY WHEEL™ Orange Round Polyurethane on Aluminum

AN	W	D	C	H	L	Model
4	2	800	5 5/8	1 3/16		110AN04228S
5	2	1000	6 1/2	1 3/8		110AN05228S
6	2	1250	7 1/2	1 9/16		110AN06228S
8	2	1500	9 1/2	2 1/4		110AN08228S01
8	2	1500	10 1/8	2 1/4		110AN08228S



85 Shore A
Learn more at right
Standard Bearing: Precision Ball (28) with new patent pending top hats.

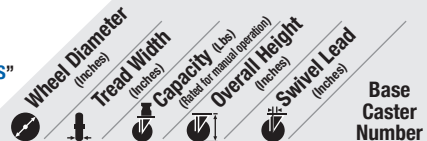
POLYURETHANE MODELS (CONTINUED)

Green Round Tread Polyurethane on Aluminum

PM	W	D	C	H	L	Model
5	2	1000	6 1/2	1 3/8		110PM05228S
6	2	1250	7 1/2	1 9/16		110PM06228S
8	2	1500	9 1/2	2 1/4		110PM08228S01
8	2	1500	10 1/8	2 1/4		110PM08228S



95 Shore A
Standard Bearing: Precision Ball (28).









Drive lasting results with
CG-MAX EFFICIENCY WHEEL™

See wheel section for more information or ...

Visit albioncasters.com/CG-MAX
for additional information and CAD models.




Base Swivel Caster
Number In ChartFor rigid models change "S"
to "R" at end of base
caster number.

 Wheel Diameter (Inches)	 Tread Width (Inches)	 Capacity (Lbs) (Rated for normal operation)	 Overall Height (Inches)	 Swivel Lead (Inches)	 Base Caster Number
---	--	--	---	--	--

POLYURETHANE MODELS (CONTINUED)

Butterscotch Round Tread Polyurethane on Aluminum


	PM 80A	5	2	1000	6 1/2	1 3/8	110PM05228S80A
		6	2	1250	7 1/2	1 9/16	110PM06228S80A
		8	2	1500	9 1/2	2 1/4	110PM08228S0180A
		8	2	1500	10 1/8	2 1/4	110PM08228S80A

80 Shore A

Standard Bearing: Precision Ball (28).


To Specify Rigid or Swivel, insert "R" or "S" before "80A".

Aubin Industries Swivel-EAZ® Dual Round Tread

	EY	4	2	675	5 5/8	1 3/16	110EY04228S
		5	2	900	6 1/2	1 3/8	110EY05228S
		6	2	1425	7 1/2	1 9/16	110EY06228S
		8	2	2000	9 1/2	2 1/4	110EY08228S01
		8	2	2000	10 1/8	2 1/4	110EY08228S


Standard Bearing: Precision Ball (28).

Aubin Industries Swivel-EAZ® Dual Crowned Tread

	EZ	4	2	900	5 5/8	1 3/16	110EZ04228S
		5	2	1400	6 1/2	1 3/8	110EZ05228S
		6	2	1900	7 1/2	1 9/16	110EZ06228S
		8	2	2000	9 1/2	2 1/4	110EZ08228S01
		8	2	2000	10 1/8	2 1/4	110EZ08228S


Standard Bearing: Precision Ball (28).

Green Polyurethane Crowned Tread on Aluminum

	PD	4	2	700	5 5/8	1 3/16	110PD04201S
		5	2	1050	6 1/2	1 3/8	110PD05201S
		6	2	1230	7 1/2	1 9/16	110PD06201S
		8	2	1500	9 1/2	2 1/4	110PD08201S01
		8	2	1500	10 1/8	2 1/4	110PD08201S

Standard Bearing: Roller (01).


Yellow Polyurethane Tread on Heavy Duty Iron

	PF	6	2	2000	7 1/2	1 9/16	110PF06228S
		8	2	2000	9 1/2	2 1/4	110PF08228S01
		8	2	2000	10 1/8	2 1/4	110PF08228S

95 Shore A


Standard Bearing: Precision Ball (28).

Endura Solid Elastomer Polyurethane

	SE	4	2	1000	5 5/8	1 3/16	110SE04228S
		5	2	1000	6 1/2	1 3/8	110SE05228S
		6	2	1200	7 1/2	1 9/16	110SE06228S
		8	2	1200	9 1/2	2 1/4	110SE08228S01
		8	2	1200	10 1/8	2 1/4	110SE08228S







Standard Bearing: Precision Ball (28).

Hi-Tech Antimicrobial Polyurethane on Polypropylene

	XA	4	2	720	5 5/8	1 3/16	110XA04229S
		5	2	900	6 1/2	1 3/8	110XA05229S
		6	2	1100	7 1/2	1 9/16	110XA06229S
		8	2	1200	9 1/2	2 1/4	110XA08229S01
		8	2	1200	10 1/8	2 1/4	110XA08229S


Number In Chart

For rigid models change "S"
to "R" at end of base
caster number.

 Wheel Diameter (Inches)	 Tread Width (Inches)	 Capacity (Lbs) (Rated for normal operation)	 Overall Height (Inches)	 Swivel Lead (Inches)	 Base Caster Number
---	--	--	---	--	--


NYLON MODELS

Trionix™ High Impact Polymer

	NX	4	2	2000	5 5/8	1 3/16	110NX04228S
		5	2	2000	6 1/2	1 3/8	110NX05228S
		6	2	2000	7 1/2	1 9/16	110NX06228S
		8	2	2000	9 1/2	2 1/4	110NX08228S01
		8	2	2000	10 1/8	2 1/4	110NX08228S

Standard Bearing: Precision Ball (28).


High Temp Glass Filled Nylon

	HT	4	2	800	5 5/8	1 3/16	110HT04201S
		5	2	1000	6 1/2	1 3/8	110HT05201S
		6	2	1200	7 1/2	1 9/16	110HT06201S
		8	2	1400	9 1/2	2 1/4	110HT08201S01
		8	2	1400	10 1/8	2 1/4	110HT08201S

Standard Bearing: Roller (01).

Optional Bearing: Plain Bore (41). Change 01 above to bearing code.


Heavy Duty Glass Filled Nylon

	DT	4	2	1000	5 5/8	1 3/16	110DT04228S
		5	2	1200	6 1/2	1 3/8	110DT05228S
		6	2	1400	7 1/2	1 9/16	110DT06228S
		8	2	1600	9 1/2	2 1/4	110DT08228S01
		8	2	1600	10 1/8	2 1/4	110DT08228S

Standard Bearing: Precision Ball (28).

METAL MODELS


Ductile Iron Crowned Tread

	FR	5	2	1500	6 1/2	1 3/8	110FR05201S
		6	2	2000	7 1/2	1 9/16	110FR06201S
		8	2	2000	9 1/2	2 1/4	110FR08201S01
		8	2	2000	10 1/8	2 1/4	110FR08201S

Standard Bearing: Roller (01).


Optional Bearing: Precision Ball (28). Change 01 above to 28.

Cast Iron

	CA	4	17/8	1000	5 5/8	1 3/16	110CA04201S
		5	17/8	1300	6 1/2	1 3/8	110CA05201S
		6	17/8	1400	7 1/2	1 9/16	110CA06201S
		8	2	1800	9 1/2	2 1/4	110CA08201S01
		8	2	1800	10 1/8	2 1/4	110CA08201S

Standard Bearing: Roller (01).


V-Grooved Cast Iron

	VG	4	2	800	5 5/8	1 3/16	110VG04201S
		5	2	800	6 1/2	1 3/8	110VG05201S
		6	2	1000	7 1/2	1 9/16	110VG06201S

Standard Bearing: Roller (01).


RUBBER MODELS

Performa Flat Tread on Polypropylene

	XS	4	2	400	5 5/8	1 3/16	110XS04228S
		5	2	500	6 1/2	1 3/8	110XS05228S
		6	2	600	7 1/2	1 9/16	110XS06228S
		8	2	675	9 1/2	2 1/4	110XS08228S01
		8	2	675	10 1/8	2 1/4	110XS08228S

Standard Bearing: Precision Ball (28).

Performa Round Tread on Polypropylene

	XR	6	2	450	7 1/2	1 9/16	110XR06228S
		8	2	600	9 1/2	2 1/4	110XR08228S01
		8	2	600	10 1/8	2 1/4	110XR08228S

Standard Bearing: Precision Ball (28).

110 Series Wheel Selection Hints



Polyurethane

- Excellent multi-purpose wheels
- Non-marking, floor protective
- Excellent capacity, wear resistance, & strength
- Various durometers, thicknesses

Nylon

- High load capacities
- Impact resistant
- Corrosion resistant
- High-temp options

Metal tread

- High load capacities
- Handles the most abuse
- Impact resistant
- Resistant to hot and cold temperatures

Rubber

- Floor protection
- Quiet mobility
- Cost effective
- Shock absorption

Phenolic

- High load capacities
- Impact resistant
- Economical
- High-temp options

Polypropylene

- Most economical
- Lightweight
- High-temp options

470

Economical Kingpinless Casters

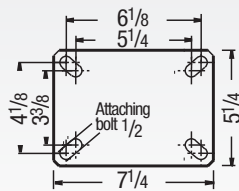
CAPACITY TO 3500



Ideal for customers on the border of exceeding 2" wide capacities or safety factors, or where a premium 3" wide caster may be overkill for the application or budget – the 370 and 470 Series is your tested, heavy-duty solution.

MOUNTING OPTION

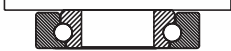
Standard Top Plate



TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Conveyor-drawn tow-trucks
- Heavy duty bakery racks
- Production dollies
- Heavy duty dough troughs

SWIVEL CROSS SECTION



Premium Quality



Towing[^]



Environmentally Friendly
(Consult factory)

FEATURES

- **Kingpinless construction:** Eliminates kingpin failure, and better handles shock/impact
- **Top Plate:** ANSI ICWM:2012 tested for capacities up to 3,500 lbs.
- **Legs:** Legs welded inside and outside for strength (both swivel & rigids)
- **Axle:** 3/4" diameter
- **Raceway:** Heat treated

ACCESSORIES



Hand operated field installable **Swivel Lock** order **SL4000000** separately

Face brake specify **FBB**

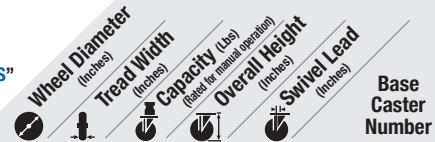
Example: 470PE08501SFBB



BEARING OPTIONS



Base Swivel Caster Number In Chart
For rigid models change "S" to "R" at end of base caster number.



METAL MODELS

Cast Iron

CA	Wheel Diameter (inches)	Tread Width (inches)	Capacity (Lbs)	Overall Height (inches)	Swivel Lead (inches)	Base Caster Number
	6	3	2800	8	27/32	470CA06501S
	8	3	2800	10 1/2	2 15/16	470CA08501S
	10	3	2800	12 1/2	3 3/8	470CA10501S
	12	3	2800	15 1/2	4 5/16	470CA12501S

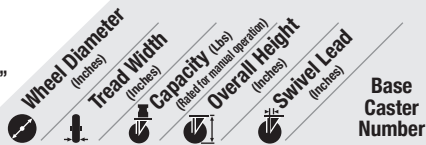
Standard Bearing: Roller (01).

V-Groove Cast Iron

VG	Wheel Diameter (inches)	Tread Width (inches)	Capacity (Lbs)	Overall Height (inches)	Swivel Lead (inches)	Base Caster Number
	6	3	2500	8	27/32	470VG06501S
	8	3	2500	10 1/2	2 15/16	470VG08501S
	10	3	3500	12 1/2	3 3/8	470VG10501S

Standard Bearing: Roller (01).

Base Swivel Caster Number In Chart
For rigid models change "S" to "R" at end of base caster number.



POLYURETHANE MODELS

Yellow Polyurethane Tread on Heavy Duty Iron

PF	Wheel Diameter (inches)	Tread Width (inches)	Capacity (Lbs)	Overall Height (inches)	Swivel Lead (inches)	Base Caster Number
	6	3	2900	8	27/32	470PF06528S
	8	3	3500	10 1/2	2 15/16	470PF08528S
	10	3	3500	12 1/2	3 3/8	470PF10528S
	12	3	3500	15 1/2	4 5/16	470PF12528S

Standard Bearing: Precision Ball (28).

Green Economical Polyurethane Tread on Cast Iron

PE	Wheel Diameter (inches)	Tread Width (inches)	Capacity (Lbs)	Overall Height (inches)	Swivel Lead (inches)	Base Caster Number
	6	3	2000	8	27/32	470PE06501S
	8	3	2500	10 1/2	2 15/16	470PE08501S
	10	3	3000	12 1/2	3 3/8	470PE10501S
	12	3	3500	15 1/2	4 5/16	470PE12501S

Standard Bearing: Roller (01).

RUBBER MODELS

Moldon Rubber on Iron Core

MR	Wheel Diameter (inches)	Tread Width (inches)	Capacity (Lbs)	Overall Height (inches)	Swivel Lead (inches)	Base Caster Number
	6	3	750	8	27/32	470MR06501S
	8	3	900	10 1/2	2 15/16	470MR08501S
	10	3	1000	12 1/2	3 3/8	470MR10501S
	12	3	1200	15 1/2	4 5/16	470MR12501S

Standard Bearing: Roller (01).

PHENOLIC MODELS

Phenolic

TM	Wheel Diameter (inches)	Tread Width (inches)	Capacity (Lbs)	Overall Height (inches)	Swivel Lead (inches)	Base Caster Number
	6	3	2000	8	27/32	470TM06501S
	8	3	2500	10 1/2	2 15/16	470TM08501S
	10	3	3000	12 1/2	3 3/8	470TM10501S
	12	3	3500	15 1/2	4 5/16	470TM12501S

Standard Bearing: Roller (01).

370

Economical Kingpinless Casters

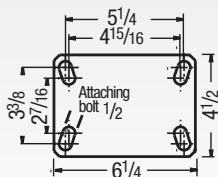
CAPACITY TO 3000



Ideal for customers on the border of exceeding 2" wide capacities or safety factors, or where a premium 3" wide caster may be overkill for the application or budget – the 370 and 470 Series is your tested, heavy-duty solution.

MOUNTING OPTION

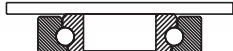
Standard Top Plate



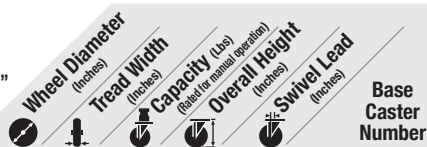
TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Conveyor-drawn tow-trucks
- Heavy duty bakery racks
- Production dollies
- Heavy duty dough troughs

SWIVEL CROSS SECTION



Base Swivel Caster Number In Chart
For rigid models change "S" to "R" at end of base caster number.



POLYURETHANE MODELS

Yellow Polyurethane Tread on Heavy Duty Iron

Model	Wheel Diameter (inches)	Tread Width (inches)	Capacity (Lbs)	Overall Height (inches)	Swivel Lead (inches)	Base Caster Number
PF	6	3	2900	7 1/2	1 3/8	370PF06528S
	8	3	3000	10 1/8	2 1/16	370PF08528S
	10	3	3000	11 1/2	2 1/4	370PF10528S
	12	3	3000	13 1/2	2 11/16	370PF12528S

Standard Bearing: Precision Ball (28).

Green Economical Polyurethane Tread on Cast Iron

Model	Wheel Diameter (inches)	Tread Width (inches)	Capacity (Lbs)	Overall Height (inches)	Swivel Lead (inches)	Base Caster Number
PE	6	3	2000	7 1/2	1 3/8	370PE06501S
	8	3	2500	10 1/8	2 1/16	370PE08501S
	10	3	3000	11 1/2	2 1/4	370PE10501S
	12	3	3000	13 1/2	2 11/16	370PE12501S

Standard Bearing: Roller (01).



Premium Quality



Towing^



Environmentally Friendly (Consult factory)

FEATURES

- **Kingpinless construction:** Eliminates kingpin failure, and better handles shock/impact
- **Top Plate:** ANSI ICWM:2012 tested for capacities up to 3,000 lbs.
- **Legs:** Legs welded inside and outside for strength (both swivel & rigids)
- **Axle:** 3/4" diameter
- **Raceway:** Heat treated

ACCESSORIES



Hand operated field installable **Swivel Lock** order **SL3000000** separately



Face brake specify **FBB**
Example: 370PE08501SFBB

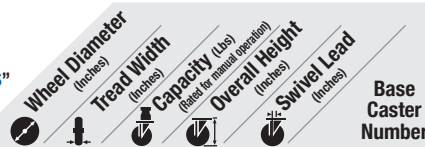
BEARING OPTIONS



Straight Roller (01)

Precision Ball (28)

Base Swivel Caster Number In Chart
For rigid models change "S" to "R" at end of base caster number.



METAL MODELS

Cast Iron

Model	Wheel Diameter (inches)	Tread Width (inches)	Capacity (Lbs)	Overall Height (inches)	Swivel Lead (inches)	Base Caster Number
CA	6	3	2800	7 1/2	1 3/8	370CA06501S
	8	3	2800	10 1/8	2 1/16	370CA08501S
	10	3	2800	11 1/2	2 1/4	370CA10501S
	12	3	2800	13 1/2	2 11/16	370CA12501S

Standard Bearing: Roller (01).

V-Groove Cast Iron

Model	Wheel Diameter (inches)	Tread Width (inches)	Capacity (Lbs)	Overall Height (inches)	Swivel Lead (inches)	Base Caster Number
VG	6	3	2500	7 1/2	1 3/8	370VG06501S
	8	3	2500	10 1/8	2 1/16	370VG08501S
	10	3	3000	11 1/2	2 1/4	370VG10501S

Standard Bearing: Roller (01).

RUBBER MODELS

Moldon Rubber on Iron Core

Model	Wheel Diameter (inches)	Tread Width (inches)	Capacity (Lbs)	Overall Height (inches)	Swivel Lead (inches)	Base Caster Number
MR	6	3	750	7 1/2	1 3/8	370MR06501S
	8	3	900	10 1/8	2 1/16	370MR08501S
	10	3	1000	11 1/2	2 1/4	370MR10501S
	12	3	1200	13 1/2	2 11/16	370MR12501S

Standard Bearing: Roller (01).

PHENOLIC MODELS

Phenolic

Model	Wheel Diameter (inches)	Tread Width (inches)	Capacity (Lbs)	Overall Height (inches)	Swivel Lead (inches)	Base Caster Number
TM	6	3	2000	7 1/2	1 3/8	370TM06501S
	8	3	2500	10 1/8	2 1/16	370TM08501S
	10	3	3000	11 1/2	2 1/4	370TM10501S
	12	3	3000	13 1/2	2 11/16	370TM12501S

Standard Bearing: Roller (01).

470/370 SERIES • CAPACITY TO 3500

HEAVY DUTY KINGPINLESS

170

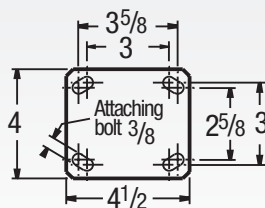
Economical Kingpinless Casters

CAPACITY TO 1500



One year standard warranty. Ideal for economical applications where kingpin casters will not simply hold up to shock or impact. Also review our 110 Series for even higher load capacities and a 3-year warranty.

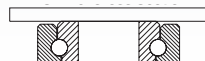
Mounting Options Standard Plate



Typical Applications

- Dollies
- Dough troughs
- Platform trucks
- Tow line
- Utility carts
- Tooling fixtures
- Scrap metal carriers

Swivel Cross Section



Base Swivel Caster
Number In Chart

For rigid models change "S" to "R" at end of base caster number.

Wheel Diameter (Inches) **Tread Width** (Inches) **Capacity** (Lbs) (Based on manual operation) **Overall Height** (Inches) **Swivel Lead** (Inches) **Base Caster Number**

Polyurethane Models

CG-MAX EFFICIENCY WHEEL™ Maroon Round Polyurethane on Aluminum

AX	Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs)	Overall Height (Inches)	Swivel Lead (Inches)	Base Caster Number
	4	2	800	5 ⁵ / ₈	1 ³ / ₁₆	170AX04228S
	5	2	1000	6 ¹ / ₂	1 ³ / ₈	170AX05228S
	6	2	1250	7 ¹ / ₂	1 ⁹ / ₁₆	170AX06228S
	8	2	1500	9 ¹ / ₂	2 ¹ / ₄	170AX08228S01
	8	2	1500	10 ¹ / ₈	2 ¹ / ₄	170AX08228S

85 Shore A Standard Bearing: Precision Ball (28) with new patent pending top hats.

CG-MAX EFFICIENCY WHEEL™ Orange Round Polyurethane on Aluminum

AN	Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs)	Overall Height (Inches)	Swivel Lead (Inches)	Base Caster Number
	4	2	800	5 ⁵ / ₈	1 ³ / ₁₆	170AN04228S
	5	2	1000	6 ¹ / ₂	1 ³ / ₈	170AN05228S
	6	2	1250	7 ¹ / ₂	1 ⁹ / ₁₆	170AN06228S
	8	2	1500	9 ¹ / ₂	2 ¹ / ₄	170AN08228S01
	8	2	1500	10 ¹ / ₈	2 ¹ / ₄	170AN08228S

85 Shore A Standard Bearing: Precision Ball (28) with new patent pending top hats.



Economical



Ergonomic



Towing[^]

Features

- **Top Plate:** 1/4" AISI 1045 steel
- **Yoke Base:** Notched AISI 1045 steel
- **Swivel Section:** One row of 3/8" ball bearings are mounted in a precision machined 2-3/8" diameter raceway. Zerk in swivel section
- **Improved rigid casters**
- **Axle:** 1/2" diameter hollow axle with zerk fitting on roller and tapered bearing models (Solid axle on Delrin, precision ball, and Oilex models)
- **Finish:** Zinc plating
- Alternate or custom caster configurations available

Bearing Options



Stainless Steel Option

See 120 Series



Accessories

To order, add brake code below to end of model. Example: 170XS06201SCB170

Cam brake specify CB170



Face brake specify FBC (Not compatible with swivel lock on 4" and 5" sizes)

Face brake specify FBK



Swivel Lock Hand operated field installable swivel lock order SL16000013A separately

Foot operated field installable swivel lock order SL160002 separately



Drive lasting results with

CG-MAX EFFICIENCY WHEEL™



See wheel section for more information or ...

Visit albioncasters.com/CG-MAX for additional information and CAD models.

Base Swivel Caster
Number In Chart

For rigid models change "S" to "R" at end of base caster number.

Polyurethane Models (Continued)

Green Round Tread Polyurethane on Aluminum

PM	Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs)	Overall Height (Inches)	Swivel Lead (Inches)	Base Caster Number
	5	2	1000	6 ¹ / ₂	1 ³ / ₈	170PM05228S
	6	2	1250	7 ¹ / ₂	1 ⁹ / ₁₆	170PM06228S
	8	2	1500	9 ¹ / ₂	2 ¹ / ₄	170PM08228S01
	8	2	1500	10 ¹ / ₈	2 ¹ / ₄	170PM08228S

95 Shore A Standard Bearing: Precision Ball (28).

Butterscotch Round Tread Polyurethane on Aluminum

PM 80A	Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs)	Overall Height (Inches)	Swivel Lead (Inches)	Base Caster Number
	5	2	1000	6 ¹ / ₂	1 ³ / ₈	170PM05228S80A
	6	2	1250	7 ¹ / ₂	1 ⁹ / ₁₆	170PM06228S80A
	8	2	1500	9 ¹ / ₂	2 ¹ / ₄	170PM08228S0180A
	8	2	1500	10 ¹ / ₈	2 ¹ / ₄	170PM08228S80A

80 Shore A Standard Bearing: Precision Ball (28). To Specify Rigid or Swivel, insert "R" or "S" before "80A".

Yellow Polyurethane on Heavy Duty Cast Iron

PF	Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs)	Overall Height (Inches)	Swivel Lead (Inches)	Base Caster Number
	6	2	1500	7 ¹ / ₂	1 ⁹ / ₁₆	170PF06228S
	8	2	1500	9 ¹ / ₂	2 ¹ / ₄	170PF08228S01
	8	2	1500	10 ¹ / ₈	2 ¹ / ₄	170PF08228S

95 Shore A Standard Bearing: Precision Ball (28).

[^]Towing: Consult factory prior to ordering to ensure selection supports your towing requirement

Base Swivel Caster
Number In Chart
**For rigid models change "S"
to "R" at end of base
caster number.**

Wheel Diameter (Inches)
 Tread Width (Inches)
 Capacity (Lbs)
(Rated for normal operation)
 Overall Height (Inches)
 Swivel Lead (Inches)
 Base Caster Number

Base Swivel Caster
Number In Chart
**For rigid models change "S"
to "R" at end of base
caster number.**

Wheel Diameter (Inches)
 Tread Width (Inches)
 Capacity (Lbs)
(Rated for normal operation)
 Overall Height (Inches)
 Swivel Lead (Inches)
 Base Caster Number

POLYURETHANE MODELS (CONTINUED)

Endura Solid Elastomer Polyurethane

SE 	4	2	1000	5 5/8	1 3/16	170SE04228S
	5	2	1000	6 1/2	1 3/8	170SE05228S
	6	2	1200	7 1/2	1 9/16	170SE06228S
	8	2	1200	9 1/2	2 1/4	170SE08228S01
	8	2	1200	10 1/8	2 1/4	170SE08228S

Standard Bearing: Precision Ball (28).

Hi-Tech Antimicrobial Polyurethane on Polypropylene

XA 	4	2	720	5 5/8	1 3/16	170XA04201S
	5	2	900	6 1/2	1 3/8	170XA05201S
	6	2	1100	7 1/2	1 9/16	170XA06201S
	8	2	1200	9 1/2	2 1/4	170XA08201S01
	8	2	1200	10 1/8	2 1/4	170XA08201S

Standard Bearing: Roller (01).

Hi-Tech Polyurethane on Polypropylene (Maroon)

XM 	4	2	720	5 5/8	1 3/16	170XM04201S
	5	2	900	6 1/2	1 3/8	170XM05201S
	6	2	1100	7 1/2	1 9/16	170XM06201S
	8	2	1200	9 1/2	2 1/4	170XM08201S01
	8	2	1200	10 1/8	2 1/4	170XM08201S

Standard Bearing: Roller (01).

NYLON MODELS

Maxim[®] Nylon Glass

NG 	4	2	800	5 5/8	1 3/16	170NG04201S
	5	2	1000	6 1/2	1 3/8	170NG05201S
	6	2	1200	7 1/2	1 9/16	170NG06201S
	8	2	1400	9 1/2	2 1/4	170NG08201S01
	8	2	1400	10 1/8	2 1/4	170NG08201S

Standard Bearing: Roller (01).

METAL MODELS

Cast Iron

CA 	4	2	1000	5 5/8	1 3/16	170CA04201S
	5	2	1300	6 1/2	1 3/8	170CA05201S
	6	2	1400	7 1/2	1 9/16	170CA06201S
	8	2	1500	9 1/2	2 1/4	170CA08201S01
	8	2	1500	10 1/8	2 1/4	170CA08201S

Standard Bearing: Roller (01).

V-Groove Cast Iron

VG 	4	2	800	5 5/8	1 3/16	170VG04201S
	5	2	800	6 1/2	1 3/8	170VG05201S
	6	2	1000	7 1/2	1 9/16	170VG06201S

Standard Bearing: Roller (01).

RUBBER MODELS

Performa Flat Tread on Polypropylene

XS 	4	2	400	5 5/8	1 3/16	170XS04201S
	5	2	500	6 1/2	1 3/8	170XS05201S
	6	2	600	7 1/2	1 9/16	170XS06201S
	8	2	675	9 1/2	2 1/4	170XS08201S01
	8	2	675	10 1/8	2 1/4	170XS08201S

Standard Bearing: Roller (01).

Optional Bearing: Precision Ball (28); change 01 above to 28.

Performa Round Tread on Polypropylene

XR 	6	2	450	7 1/2	1 9/16	170XR06201S
	8	2	600	9 1/2	2 1/4	170XR08201S01
	8	2	600	10 1/8	2 1/4	170XR08201S

Standard Bearing: Roller (01).

Optional Bearing: Precision Ball (28); change 01 above to 28.

Moldon Rubber on Cast Iron

MR 	4	2	300	5 5/8	1 3/16	170MR04201S
	5	2	450	6 1/2	1 3/8	170MR05201S
	6	2	500	7 1/2	1 9/16	170MR06201S
	8	2	600	9 1/2	2 1/4	170MR08201S01
	8	2	600	10 1/8	2 1/4	170MR08201S

Standard Bearing: Roller (01).

PNEUMATIC STYLE MODELS

Monoprene Semi-Pneumatic

SZ 	6	2	250	7 1/2	1 9/16	170SZ06228S
	8	2	280	9 1/2	2 1/4	170SZ08228S01
	8	2	280	10 1/8	2 1/4	170SZ08228S

Standard Bearing: Precision Ball (28).

For grey tread specify "SV" wheel code
(example 170SV05228S).

PHENOLIC MODELS

Phenolic

TM 	4	2	800	5 5/8	1 3/16	170TM04201S
	5	2	1000	6 1/2	1 3/8	170TM05201S
	6	2	1200	7 1/2	1 9/16	170TM06201S
	8	2	1400	9 1/2	2 1/4	170TM08201S01
	8	2	1400	10 1/8	2 1/4	170TM08201S

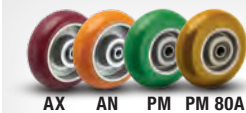
Standard Bearing: Roller (01).

POLYPROPYLENE MODELS

Glass Filled Polypropylene

RT 	4	2	800	5 5/8	1 3/16	170RT04201S
	5	2	1000	6 1/2	1 3/8	170RT05201S
	6	2	1200	7 1/2	1 9/16	170RT06201S
	8	2	1400	9 1/2	2 1/4	170RT08201S01
	8	2	1400	10 1/8	2 1/4	170RT08201S

Standard Bearing: Roller (01).



- Polyurethane**
- Excellent multi-purpose
 - Non-marking, floor protective
 - Excellent capacity, wear resistance, and strength



- Nylon**
- High load capacities
 - Impact resistant
 - Corrosion resistant
 - High-temp options



- Metal tread**
- High load capacities
 - Handles the most abuse
 - Impact resistant
 - Resistant to hot and cold temperatures



- Rubber**
- Floor protection
 - Quiet mobility
 - Cost effective
 - Shock absorption



- Phenolic**
- High load capacities
 - Impact resistant
 - Economical
 - High-temp options



- Polypropylene**
- Most economical
 - Lightweight
 - High-temp options

170 Series Wheel Selection Hints



STAINLESS STEEL CASTERS

CAPACITY RANGE 600-3000 LBS



Common Applications:

- Food Processing/
Manufacturing
- Food Service
- Pharmaceuticals
- Laboratory
- Clean Room
- Hospital
- Bakery Dough Troughs
- Marine



330 Series

Kingpinless Polished Stainless Steel Casters



120 Series

Kingpinless Polished Stainless Steel Casters

Stainless Steel Kingpinless Casters



330 Kingpinless Page
Capacity to 3000 41

120 Series Kingpinless
Capacity to 1200 42-43

**Albion offers the leading lineup of
Stainless Kingpinless casters...
handling even your toughest jobs.**



KINGPINLESS STAINLESS STEEL CASTERS

- Premium 304 type stainless steel plates and legs
- Premium 316 type stainless swivel section/yoke base for even greater strength and corrosion protection
- Kingpinless design is a proven workhorse for the most abusive applications
- See pages 40-43

330

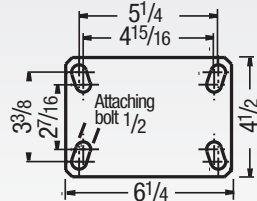
Kingpinless Premium Stainless Steel

CAPACITY TO 3000

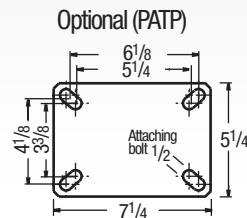


For your heaviest duty applications, the 330 Series features a thick precision machined premium grade 316 stainless swivel section and 304 stainless steel rig—both highly polished. Ideal for applications exposed to cleaning agents, washdowns, caustic solutions, steam, marine environments, or any other corrosive agents which could cause rust.

MOUNTING OPTIONS Standard Plate



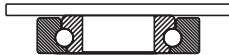
Special Order Plate



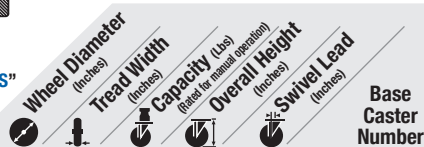
TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Food Processing
- Bakery Dough Troughs
- Stainless Carts
- Pharmaceuticals
- Laboratory
- Hospital Waste Management
- Marine
- Dollies

SWIVEL CROSS SECTION



Base Swivel Caster Number In Chart
For rigid models change "S" to "R" at end of base caster number.



POLYURETHANE MODELS

Polyurethane on Aluminum (01 Stainless Steel Roller Bearing)*

PD	8	3	2520	10 1/8	2 1/16	330PD08501S
	10	3	3000	11 1/2	2 1/4	330PD10501S
	12	3	3000	13 1/2	2 11/16	330PD12501S



Standard Bearing: Roller (01).
Optional bearings: Stainless Steel Precision Ball (28); change 01 to 28.



Stainless Steel



Premium Quality



Ergonomic



Environmentally Friendly
(Consult factory)



Towing^

FEATURES

- **Top Plate:** 5/16" 304 stainless steel welded inside and out to 316 stainless steel raceway for longer life
- **Swivel Section:** One row of 1/2" ball bearings mounted in a precision machined raceway. Zerk in swivel section
- **Yoke Base:** Notched 316 stainless steel
- **Legs:** 304 stainless steel welded inside and out
- **Axle:** 3/4" diameter
- **NSF:** Consult Factory
- Alternate or custom caster configurations available

ACCESSORIES

To order, add brake code below to end of model. Example: 330PD08501P



Poly Cam Integrated Brake
specify P

Hand operated field installable **Swivel Lock** order **SL3300000** separately



BEARING OPTIONS



Stainless Steel Roller (01)

Stainless Precision Ball (28)

Stainless Pedestal Precision Ball (29)

Base Swivel Caster Number In Chart
For rigid models change "S" to "R" at end of base caster number.



NYLON MODELS

Trionix™ High Impact Polymer (28 Stainless Steel Precision Ball Bearing)

NX	6	3	3000	7 1/2	1 3/8	330NX06528S
	8 <td>3 <td>3000 <td>10 1/8</td> <td>2 1/16</td> <td>330NX08528S</td> </td></td>	3 <td>3000 <td>10 1/8</td> <td>2 1/16</td> <td>330NX08528S</td> </td>	3000 <td>10 1/8</td> <td>2 1/16</td> <td>330NX08528S</td>	10 1/8	2 1/16	330NX08528S
	10 <td>3 <td>3000 <td>11 1/2</td> <td>2 1/4</td> <td>330NX10528S</td> </td></td>	3 <td>3000 <td>11 1/2</td> <td>2 1/4</td> <td>330NX10528S</td> </td>	3000 <td>11 1/2</td> <td>2 1/4</td> <td>330NX10528S</td>	11 1/2	2 1/4	330NX10528S
	12 <td>3 <td>3000 <td>13 1/2</td> <td>2 11/16</td> <td>330NX12528S</td> </td></td>	3 <td>3000 <td>13 1/2</td> <td>2 11/16</td> <td>330NX12528S</td> </td>	3000 <td>13 1/2</td> <td>2 11/16</td> <td>330NX12528S</td>	13 1/2	2 11/16	330NX12528S



Standard Bearing: Precision Ball (28).

PHENOLIC MODELS

Heat Resistant Phenolic (01 Stainless Steel Roller Bearing)*

TR	6	3	1700	7 1/2	1 3/8	330TR06501S
	8 <td>3 <td>1900 <td>10 1/8</td> <td>2 1/16</td> <td>330TR08501S</td> </td></td>	3 <td>1900 <td>10 1/8</td> <td>2 1/16</td> <td>330TR08501S</td> </td>	1900 <td>10 1/8</td> <td>2 1/16</td> <td>330TR08501S</td>	10 1/8	2 1/16	330TR08501S
	10 <td>3 <td>2400 <td>11 1/2</td> <td>2 1/4</td> <td>330TR10501S</td> </td></td>	3 <td>2400 <td>11 1/2</td> <td>2 1/4</td> <td>330TR10501S</td> </td>	2400 <td>11 1/2</td> <td>2 1/4</td> <td>330TR10501S</td>	11 1/2	2 1/4	330TR10501S
	12 <td>3 <td>2600 <td>13 1/2</td> <td>2 11/16</td> <td>330TR12501S</td> </td></td>	3 <td>2600 <td>13 1/2</td> <td>2 11/16</td> <td>330TR12501S</td> </td>	2600 <td>13 1/2</td> <td>2 11/16</td> <td>330TR12501S</td>	13 1/2	2 11/16	330TR12501S



Standard Bearing: Roller (01).
Optional bearings: Stainless Steel Precision Ball (28); change 01 to 28.

Laminated Phenolic (01 Stainless Steel Roller Bearing)*

TL	6	3	2800	7 1/2	1 3/8	330TL06501S
	8 <td>3 <td>3000 <td>10 1/8</td> <td>2 1/16</td> <td>330TL08501S</td> </td></td>	3 <td>3000 <td>10 1/8</td> <td>2 1/16</td> <td>330TL08501S</td> </td>	3000 <td>10 1/8</td> <td>2 1/16</td> <td>330TL08501S</td>	10 1/8	2 1/16	330TL08501S
	10 <td>3 <td>3000 <td>11 1/2</td> <td>2 1/4</td> <td>330TL10501S</td> </td></td>	3 <td>3000 <td>11 1/2</td> <td>2 1/4</td> <td>330TL10501S</td> </td>	3000 <td>11 1/2</td> <td>2 1/4</td> <td>330TL10501S</td>	11 1/2	2 1/4	330TL10501S
	12 <td>3 <td>3000 <td>13 1/2</td> <td>2 11/16</td> <td>330TL12501S</td> </td></td>	3 <td>3000 <td>13 1/2</td> <td>2 11/16</td> <td>330TL12501S</td> </td>	3000 <td>13 1/2</td> <td>2 11/16</td> <td>330TL12501S</td>	13 1/2	2 11/16	330TL12501S



Standard Bearing: Roller (01).
Optional bearings: Stainless Steel Precision Ball (28); change 01 to 28.

Continue on next page >>

^Towing: Consult factory prior to ordering to ensure selection supports your towing requirement

120

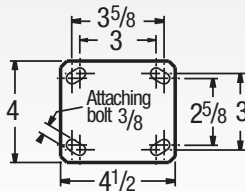
Kingpinless Stainless Steel CAPACITY TO 1500



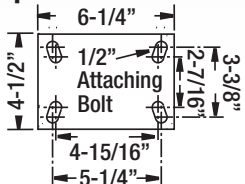
The 120 Series is constructed from 304 stainless steel and features a precision machined swivel section that is welded inside and outside to legs for maximum durability. The stainless construction is highly polished and ideal for applications exposed to cleaning agents, washdowns, caustic solutions, steam, marine environments or any other corrosive agents that could cause rust.

MOUNTING OPTIONS

Standard Plate



Optional K Plate



K plates available on 6" & 8" models only

SWIVEL CROSS SECTION



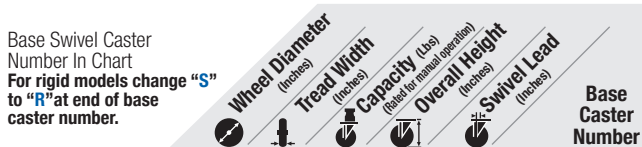
Base Swivel Caster Number In Chart
For rigid models change "S" to "R" at end of base caster number.

POLYURETHANE MODELS

CG-MAX EFFICIENCY WHEEL™ Maroon Round Polyurethane on Aluminum

AX	5	6	8	8	2	2	2	2	800	1000	1250	1500	6 1/2	7 1/2	9 1/2	10 1/8	1 3/8	1 9/16	2 1/4	2 1/4	120AX05228S	120AX06228S	120AX08228S01	120AX08228S

Standard Bearing: Precision Ball (28).



Stainless Steel



Premium Quality



Ergonomic



Environmentally Friendly
(Consult factory)



Towing^

FEATURES

- **Top Plate:** Swivel 5/16" 304 stainless steel and welded construction for longer life. 1/4" rigid top plate
- **Yoke Base:** Notched 304 stainless steel welded inside and out
- **Legs:** 304 stainless welded inside and out
- **Swivel Section:** One row of 3/8" ball bearings mounted in a precision machined raceway. Zerk in swivel section
- **Axle:** 1/2" diameter hollow axle with zerk fitting on roller and tapered bearing models (Solid axle on Delrin, and precision ball models)
- **NSF:** Consult Factory
- Alternate or custom caster configurations available

RIG OPTIONS

- **Optional Overall height** of 10-1/8" available for 8" wheel diameter models; to specify, see caster charts below

ACCESSORIES

To order, add brake code below to end of model. Example: 120XS06201SFBDD

Face specify **FBD**



Face specify **FBG**

Hand operated field installable **Swivel Lock** order **SL1200000** separately



BEARING OPTIONS



Stainless Steel Roller (01)



Stainless Precision Ball (28)



Stainless Pedestal Precision Ball (29)



2-Piece Delrin with stainless steel spanner (51)

Base Swivel Caster Number In Chart
For rigid models change "S" to "R" at end of base caster number.

Wheel Diameter (inches)

Tread Width (inches)

Capacity (Lbs) (Rated for manual operation)

Overall Height (inches)

Swivel Lead (inches)

Base Caster Number

POLYURETHANE MODELS (CONTINUED)

CG-MAX EFFICIENCY WHEEL™ Orange Round Polyurethane on Aluminum

AN	5	6	8	8	2	2	2	2	800	1000	1250	1500	6 1/2	7 1/2	9 1/2	10 1/8	1 3/8	1 9/16	2 1/4	2 1/4	120AN05228S	120AN06228S	120AN08228S01	120AN08228S

Standard Bearing: Precision Ball (28).

K Solid Polyurethane

KW	5	6	8	8	2	2	2	2	700	1000	1200	1500	6 1/2	7 1/2	9 1/2	10 1/8	1 3/8	1 9/16	2 1/4	2 1/4	120KW05229S	120KW06229S	120KW08229S01	120KW08229S

Standard Bearing: Precision Ball (28).

Green Polyurethane Crownd Tread on Aluminum

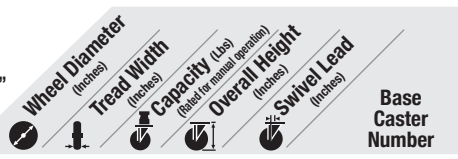
PD	4	5	6	8	8	2	2	2	700	1050	1230	1400	1400	5 5/8	6 1/2	7 1/2	9 1/2	10 1/8	1 3/16	1 3/8	1 9/16	2 1/4	2 1/4	120PD04201S	120PD05201S	120PD06201S	120PD08201S01	120PD08201S

Standard Bearing: Roller (01).

Optional bearings: Delrin (51); change 01 to 51.

120 Series Continued

Base Swivel Caster
Number In Chart
For rigid models change "S"
to "R" at end of base
caster number.



POLYURETHANE MODELS (CONTINUED)

Hi-Tech Antimicrobial Polyurethane on Polypropylene

XA	Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs)	Overall Height (Inches)	Swivel Lead (Inches)	Model Number
	4	2	720	5 ⁵ / ₈	1 ³ / ₁₆	120XA04201S
	5	2	750	6 ¹ / ₂	1 ³ / ₈	120XA05201S
	6	2	900	7 ¹ / ₂	1 ⁹ / ₁₆	120XA06201S
	8	2	1100	9 ¹ / ₂	2 ¹ / ₄	120XA08201S01
	8	2	1200	10 ¹ / ₈	2 ¹ / ₄	120XA08201S

Standard Bearing: Roller (01).
Optional bearings: Delrin (51); change 01 to 51.

NYLON MODELS

Maxim® Glass Filled Nylon

NG	Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs)	Overall Height (Inches)	Swivel Lead (Inches)	Model Number
	4	2	800	5 ⁵ / ₈	1 ³ / ₁₆	120NG04201S
	5	2	1000	6 ¹ / ₂	1 ³ / ₈	120NG05201S
	6	2	1200	7 ¹ / ₂	1 ⁹ / ₁₆	120NG06201S
	8	2	1200	9 ¹ / ₂	2 ¹ / ₄	120NG08201S01
	8	2	1200	10 ¹ / ₈	2 ¹ / ₄	120NG08201S

Standard Bearing: Roller (01).
Optional bearings: Bronze (22), Annular Ball (31), Delrin (51) or Stainless Pedestal Precision Ball (29); change 01 above to optional bearing code.

High Temp Glass Filled Nylon

HT	Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs)	Overall Height (Inches)	Swivel Lead (Inches)	Model Number
	4	2	800	5 ⁵ / ₈	1 ³ / ₁₆	120HT04201S
	5	2	1000	6 ¹ / ₂	1 ³ / ₈	120HT05201S
	6	2	1200	7 ¹ / ₂	1 ⁹ / ₁₆	120HT06201S
	8	2	1200	9 ¹ / ₂	2 ¹ / ₄	120HT08201S01
	8	2	1200	10 ¹ / ₈	2 ¹ / ₄	120HT08201S

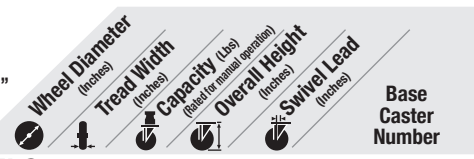
Standard Bearing: Roller (01).

White Nylon

NW	Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs)	Overall Height (Inches)	Swivel Lead (Inches)	Model Number
	4	2	900	5 ⁵ / ₈	1 ³ / ₁₆	120NW04201S
	5	2	1000	6 ¹ / ₂	1 ³ / ₈	120NW05201S
	6	2	1200	7 ¹ / ₂	1 ⁹ / ₁₆	120NW06201S
	8	2	1200	9 ¹ / ₂	2 ¹ / ₄	120NW08201S01
	8	2	1200	10 ¹ / ₈	2 ¹ / ₄	120NW08201S

Standard Bearing: Roller (01).
Optional bearings: Delrin (51) or Plain Bore (00);
change 01 above to optional bearing code.

Base Swivel Caster
Number In Chart
For rigid models change "S"
to "R" at end of base
caster number.



RUBBER MODELS

Performa Flat Tread on Polypropylene

XS	Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs)	Overall Height (Inches)	Swivel Lead (Inches)	Model Number
	4	2	400	5 ⁵ / ₈	1 ³ / ₁₆	120XS04201S
	5	2	500	6 ¹ / ₂	1 ³ / ₈	120XS05201S
	6	2	600	7 ¹ / ₂	1 ⁹ / ₁₆	120XS06201S
	8	2	675	9 ¹ / ₂	2 ¹ / ₄	120XS08201S01
	8	2	675	10 ¹ / ₈	2 ¹ / ₄	120XS08201S

Standard Bearing: Roller (01).
Optional bearings: Delrin (51); change 01 to 51.

Performa Round Tread on Polypropylene

XR	Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs)	Overall Height (Inches)	Swivel Lead (Inches)	Model Number
	6	2	450	7 ¹ / ₂	1 ⁹ / ₁₆	120XR06201S
	8	2	600	9 ¹ / ₂	2 ¹ / ₄	120XR08201S01
	8	2	600	10 ¹ / ₈	2 ¹ / ₄	120XR08201S

Standard Bearing: Roller (01).
Optional bearings: Delrin (51); change 01 to 51.

POLYPROPYLENE MODELS

Glass Filled Polypropylene

RT	Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs)	Overall Height (Inches)	Swivel Lead (Inches)	Model Number
	4	2	800	5 ⁵ / ₈	1 ³ / ₁₆	120RT04201S
	5	2	1000	6 ¹ / ₂	1 ³ / ₈	120RT05201S
	6	2	1200	7 ¹ / ₂	1 ⁹ / ₁₆	120RT06201S
	8	2	1200	9 ¹ / ₂	2 ¹ / ₄	120RT08201S01
	8	2	1200	10 ¹ / ₈	2 ¹ / ₄	120RT08201S

Standard Bearing: Roller (01).

RETORT High Temp Polypropylene

RW	Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs)	Overall Height (Inches)	Swivel Lead (Inches)	Model Number
	4	2	500	5 ⁵ / ₈	1 ³ / ₁₆	120RW04241S
	5	2	650	6 ¹ / ₂	1 ³ / ₈	120RW05241S
	6	2	700	7 ¹ / ₂	1 ⁹ / ₁₆	120RW06241S
	8	2	900	9 ¹ / ₂	2 ¹ / ₄	120RW08241S01
	8	2	900	10 ¹ / ₈	2 ¹ / ₄	120RW08241S

Standard Bearing: Plain Bore (41).

120 Series Wheel Selection Hints



Polyurethane

- Excellent multi-purpose wheels
- Non-marking, floor protective
- Excellent capacity, wear resistance, and strength
- Various durometers, thicknesses



Nylon

- High load capacities
- Impact resistant
- Corrosion resistant
- High-temp options



Rubber

- Floor protection
- Quiet mobility
- Cost effective
- Shock absorption



Polypropylene

- Most economical
- Lightweight
- High-temp options

120 SERIES • CAPACITY TO 1500

STAINLESS STEEL

HEAVY DUTY FORGED KINGPINLESS CASTERS

CAPACITY RANGE 10000-20000 LBS



Common Applications:

- Conveyor-Drawn Tow-Trucks
- Heavy Duty Bakery Racks
- Production Dollies
- Heavy Duty Dough Troughs
- Body Dolly Carts
- Engine Dollies
- Material Carts
- Aircraft Maintenance Stands
- Aircraft Engine Stands

600 Shockmaster Series
Heavy Duty Kingpinless Caster



800 Shockmaster Series
Capacity to 20000 45



700 Shockmaster Series
Capacity to 20000 46-47



600 Shockmaster Series
Capacity to 10000 48-49

Premium and Specialty Heavy Duty Kingpinless Casters That May Interest You ...

STAINLESS STEEL CASTERS



If your heavy duty casters are exposed to cleaning agents, steam, water, caustic solutions or other agents that cause rust, switch to Stainless Steel to extend your caster life (pages 40-43).

KINGPINLESS SPRING LOADED CASTERS



If you need casters that offer spring loaded protection from damaging shock, unwanted vibration and noise levels, see the Spring Loaded Section (pages 84-89).

800

Shockmaster Kingpinless Dual Wheel Casters

CAPACITY TO 20000



This dual wheel caster has been designed with features tailored to meet the varied needs of the aviation ground support equipment industry. 850 Series are equally at home in many other extremely abusive and rugged applications.

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

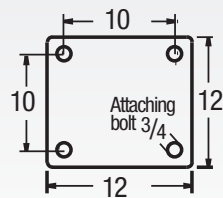
- Custom applications
- Towable transportation equipment
- Aircraft wing jacks and dollies
- Aircraft assembly fixtures
- Aircraft work platform stands

SWIVEL CROSS SECTION

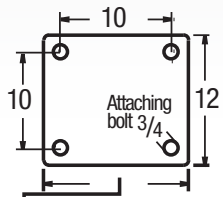


MOUNTING OPTION

Swivel Top Plate



Rigid Top Plate



- 10" for 3" Wide Wheels
- 15-3/8" for 4 to 5" Wide Wheels
- 17-1/4" for 6" Wide Wheels
- 23-1/4" for 9" Wide Wheels

WHEN FAILURE IS NOT AN OPTION...

The preferred caster for the aviation and group support industry – able to handle your most abusive application!



Premium Quality



Environmentally Friendly
(Consult factory)



Towing[^]

FEATURES

- **Top Plate:** 3/4" thick AISI 1045 steel one-piece forging precision machined and through-hardened for long life
- **Yoke Base:** AISI 1045 steel forging welded using 100,000 psi weld filler to 3/4" thick adapter plate
- **Swivel Section:** 7/8" ball bearings mounted in a 7" diameter precision machined raceway. Zerk in swivel section
- **Legs:** 3/4" thick through-hardened steel welded to yoke base using 100,000 psi weld filler
- **Axle:** 1-1/4" diameter
- Alternate or custom caster configurations available

BEARING OPTIONS



Tapered Roller (09)

RIG OPTIONS

- Notched yoke base for swivel locks specify **NY850**
- Spring-loaded models available, consult factory. Single models available also

ACCESSORIES

Poly Cam Integrated Brake
specify **P**



PLB Integrated brake
specify **PLB**

Face Contact brake
specify **F**



Hand Operated Swivel Lock
specify **L**

Base Swivel Caster Number In Chart
For rigid models change "S" to "R" at end of base caster number.

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs) <small>(Based on manual operation)</small>	Overall Height (Inches)	Swivel Lead (Inches)	Wheel Type	Base Swivel Caster Number Bearing (09)
6	3	17000	9 1/2	3 1/4	HD Drop Forged	800FH06509S
10	4	20000	14 3/4	3 1/4	HD Drop Forged	800FH10709S
12	4	4800	15 3/4	3 1/4	Polyurethane/Iron Core	800PY12709S
12	4	5280	15 3/4	3 1/4	Thick Tread Polyurethane	800PX12709S
12	5	6600	15 3/4	3 1/4	Thick Tread Polyurethane	800PX12809S
12	6	7500	15 3/4	3 1/4	Polyurethane/Aluminum	800PA12909S
16	5	7700	19 3/4	4 1/2	Polyurethane/Iron Core	800PY16809S
18	5	8400	22	5 1/4	Polyurethane/Iron Core	800PY18809S

850 dual wheel version also available



See page 77.

800 SERIES • CAPACITY TO 20000

HEAVY DUTY FORGED KINGPINLESS

700

Shockmaster™ Kingpinless Casters

CAPACITY TO 20000

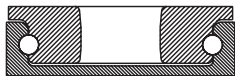


These super duty casters are built specifically for that potentially punishing application where reliability is essential. One-piece forging is precision machined and carefully constructed to deliver the utmost durability in handling shock and impact.

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

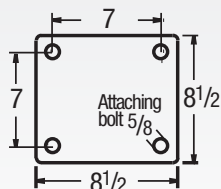
- Aircraft engine stands
- Ground support equipment
- Aerospace A-frame skin dollies
- Portable jigs
- Tooling fixtures
- Die carts
- Large platform work

SWIVEL CROSS SECTION



MOUNTING OPTION

Standard Top Plate



Premium Quality



Towing[^]



Environmentally Friendly
(Consult factory)

FEATURES

- **Top Plate:** 1/2" thick AISI 1045 steel one-piece forging precision machined and for long life
- **Swivel Section:** 3/4" ball bearings mounted in a 7" diameter precision machined raceway. Zerk in swivel section
- **Legs:** 1/2" thick steel welded to yoke base using 100,000 psi weld filler
- **Axle:** 1-1/4" diameter
- Alternate or custom caster configurations available

RIG OPTIONS

- Notched yoke base for swivel locks specify **NY700**
- Spring-loaded, dual wheel models available, consult factory

ACCESSORIES

To order, add brake code below to end of model. Example: 700PY08709SP

Poly Cam brake specify **P**



PLB Integrated brake specify **PLB**

Face Contact brake specify **F**



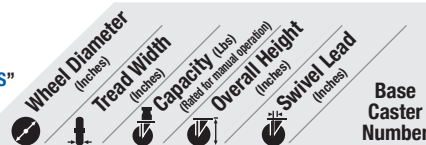
Hand operated field installable **Swivel Lock** order **SL7000000** separately with notched yoke option NY700; for optional plates consult factory



Tapered Roller (09)

BEARING OPTIONS

Base Swivel Caster Number In Chart
For rigid models change "S" to "R" at end of base caster number.



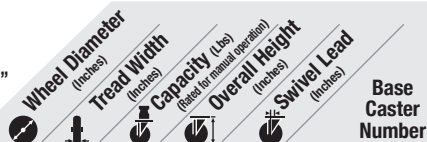
POLYURETHANE MODELS (CONTINUED)

Thick Tread Polyurethane on Cast Iron

PX	8	4	3850	11	2 1/4	700PX08709S
	10	4	4620	13	2 1/2	700PX10709S
	10	5	5500	13	2 1/2	700PX10809S
	12	4	5820	15 1/2	3 1/4	700PX12709S
	12	5	6600	15 1/2	3 1/4	700PX12809S
	16	4	6570	19	4 1/2	700PX16709S
	16	5	8470	19	4 1/2	700PX16809S

Standard Bearing: Tapered Roller (09).

Base Swivel Caster Number In Chart
For rigid models change "S" to "R" at end of base caster number.



POLYURETHANE MODELS

Polyurethane on Cast Iron

PY	8	4	3800	11	2 1/4	700PY08709S
	10	4	4200	13	2 1/2	700PY10709S
	10	5	5000	13	2 1/2	700PY10809S
	12	4	4800	15 1/2	3 1/4	700PY12709S
	12	5	6000	15 1/2	3 1/4	700PY12809S
	16	4	5970	19	4 1/2	700PY16709S
	16	5	7700	19	4 1/2	700PY16809S

Standard Bearing: Tapered Roller (09).

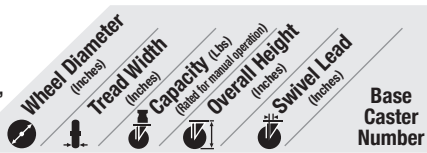
750 dual wheel version also available



See page 78.

Continue on next page >>

+ For swivel models add "S", for rigid model add "R" to end of base caster number.



METAL MODELS

Drop Forged Steel

FS		8	4	10000	11	2 1/4	700FS08709S
		10	4	10000	13	2 1/2	700FS10709S

Standard Bearing: Tapered Roller (09).

Heavy Duty Drop Forged Steel

FH		8	4	20000	11	2 1/4	700FH08709S
		10	4	20000	13	2 1/2	700FH10709S

Standard Bearing: Tapered Roller (09).

Cast Iron

CA		8	4	4000	11	2 1/4	700CA08709S
		10	4	4000	13	2 1/2	700CA10709S

Standard Bearing: Tapered Roller (09).

+ For swivel models add "S", for rigid model add "R" to end of base caster number.



METAL MODELS (CONTINUED)

V-Grooved HD Drop Forged

VH		8	4	15000	11	2 1/4	700VH08709S
		10	4	15000	13	2 1/2	700VH10709S

Standard Bearing: Tapered Roller (09).

V-Grooved Drop Forged

VF		8	4	10000	11	2 1/4	700VF08709S
		10	4	8350	13	2 1/2	700VF10709S

Standard Bearing: Tapered Roller (09).

Selecting The Right Heavy Duty Wheel For Your Application



- Our standard, versatile polyurethane formulation
- Introductory capacity range of our premium wheel offering
- PX features thicker tread for greater capacity



- Highest load capacities
- Handles the most abuse
- Impact resistant
- Resistant to hot and cold temperatures

In addition to the Super Duty 700 Series... Albion has all your aviation needs covered

Air Cargo Section: see pages 100-102
Spring Loaded Section: see pages 84-94
Dual Wheel Section: see pages 71-83



600

Shockmaster™ Kingpinless Casters

CAPACITY TO 10000

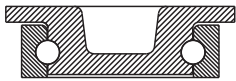


An added step up from the 610 (previous page), constructed of a one-piece forging for ultimate durability and strength. Highly recommended for automotive and aerospace applications. This caster is built to take the punishment of constant swiveling or for service where shock or impact loads would damage less rugged casters.

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

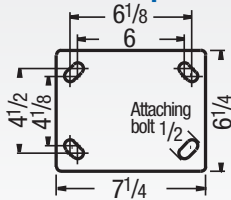
- Body dolly carts
- Engine dollies
- Material carts
- Chassis rack carts
- Paint line dollies
- Towed trash gondolas

SWIVEL CROSS SECTION

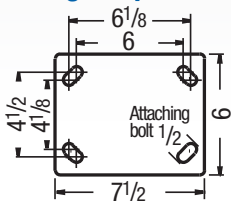


MOUNTING OPTIONS

Swivel Top Plate



Rigid Top Plate



Premium Quality



Towing[^]



Environmentally Friendly
(Consult factory)

FEATURES

- **Top Plate:** 1/2" thick AISI 1045 steel one-piece forging precision machined and for long life
- **Swivel Section:** 3/4" ball bearings mounted in a 4-1/2" precision machined raceway. Zerk in swivel section
- **Legs:** 3/8" thick steel welded to yoke base using 100,000 psi weld filler
- **Axle:** 1" diameter
- Alternate or custom caster configurations available

RIG OPTIONS

- Spring-loaded, dual wheel models available, consult factory
- Notched yoke base for swivel locks specify **NY600**

ACCESSORIES

To order, add brake code below to end of model. Example: 600PY08509SP

Poly Cam brake
specify **P**



PLB Integrated brake
specify **PLB**

Face Contact brake
specify **F**



Hand operated field installable **Swivel Lock** order **SL600000** separately with notched yoke option NY600; for optional plates consult factory

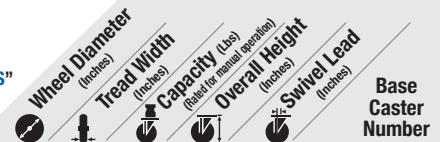
BEARING OPTIONS



Tapered Roller (09)

Precision Ball (28)

Base Swivel Caster Number In Chart
For rigid models change "S" to "R" at end of base caster number.



POLYURETHANE MODELS

Polyurethane on Cast Iron

PY	6	8	8	10	10	12	12	Capacity (lbs)	8 1/2	10 1/2	10 1/2	12 1/2	12 1/2	15 1/2	15 1/2	21 1/2	21 1/2	21 1/2	21 1/2	21 1/2	21 1/2	
								2200								600PY06509S						
								2600								600PY08509S						
								3800								600PY08709S						
								3100								600PY10509S						
								4200								600PY10709S						
								3600								600PY12509S						
								4800								600PY12709S						

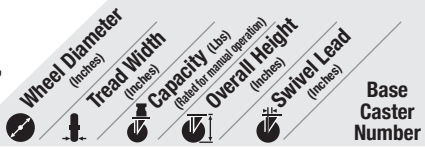
Standard Bearing: Tapered Roller (09).

Thick Tread Polyurethane on Cast Iron

PX	6	8	8	10	10	12	12	Capacity (lbs)	2450	3500	3850	3700	4620	4100	5280	8 1/2	10 1/2	10 1/2	12 1/2	12 1/2	15 1/2	15 1/2	21 1/2	21 1/2	21 1/2	21 1/2	21 1/2	21 1/2	
																600PX06509S													
																600PX08509S													
																600PX08709S													
																600PX10509S													
																600PX10709S													
																600PX12509S													
																600PX12709S													

Standard Bearing: Tapered Roller (09).

Base Swivel Caster
Number In Chart
For rigid models change "S"
to "R" at end of base
caster number.



NYLON MODELS

Trionix™ High Impact Polymer

NX	Wheel Diameter (inches)	Tread Width (inches)	Capacity (lbs)	Overall Height (inches)	Swivel Lead (inches)	Base Caster Number
	6	3	7200	8 1/2	2 1/2	600NX06528S
	8	3	7200	10 1/2	2 1/2	600NX08528S
	10	3	7200	12 1/2	2 1/2	600NX10528S
	12	3	7200	15 1/2	2 1/2	600NX12528S

Standard Bearing: Precision Ball (28).

METAL MODELS

Drop Forged Steel

FS	Wheel Diameter (inches)	Tread Width (inches)	Capacity (lbs)	Overall Height (inches)	Swivel Lead (inches)	Base Caster Number
	6	3	10000	8 1/2	2 1/2	600FS06509S
	8	3	5500	10 1/2	2 1/2	600FS08509S
	10	3	6000	12 1/2	2 1/2	600FS10509S
	10	4	10000	12 1/2	2 1/2	600FS10709S

Standard Bearing: Tapered Roller (09).

Heavy Duty Drop Forged Steel

FH	Wheel Diameter (inches)	Tread Width (inches)	Capacity (lbs)	Overall Height (inches)	Swivel Lead (inches)	Base Caster Number
	8	3	10000	10 1/2	2 1/2	600FH08509S
	10	3	10000	12 1/2	2 1/2	600FH10509S

Standard Bearing: Tapered Roller (09).

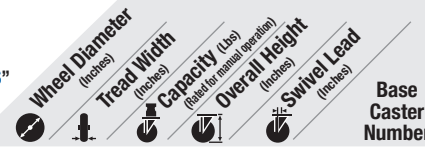
Crowned Tread Ductile Iron

FR, VM	Wheel Diameter (inches)	Tread Width (inches)	Capacity (lbs)	Overall Height (inches)	Swivel Lead (inches)	Base Caster Number
	6	3	6000	8 1/2	2 1/2	600FR06509S
	8	3	6000	10 1/2	2 1/2	600FR08509S
	10	3	6000	12 1/2	2 1/2	600FR10509S

Standard Bearing: Tapered Roller (09).

Ductile Iron Flat Tread V-Groove (VM) models available.
Change FR wheel code to VM. Example: 600VM08501S.

Base Swivel Caster
Number In Chart
For rigid models change "S"
to "R" at end of base
caster number.



METAL MODELS (CONTINUED)

Cast Iron

CA	Wheel Diameter (inches)	Tread Width (inches)	Capacity (lbs)	Overall Height (inches)	Swivel Lead (inches)	Base Caster Number
	6	3	2800	8 1/2	2 1/2	600CA06509S
	8	3	2800	10 1/2	2 1/2	600CA08509S
	8	4	4000	10 1/2	2 1/2	600CA08709S
	10	3	2800	12 1/2	2 1/2	600CA10509S
	10	4	4000	12 1/2	2 1/2	600CA10709S
	12	3	2800	15 1/2	2 1/2	600CA12509S

Standard Bearing: Tapered Roller (09).

Drop Forged V-Grooved

VF	Wheel Diameter (inches)	Tread Width (inches)	Capacity (lbs)	Overall Height (inches)	Swivel Lead (inches)	Base Caster Number
	6	3	10000	8 1/2	2 1/2	600VF06509S
	8	3	10000	10 1/2	2 1/2	600VF08509S
	8	4	10000	10 1/2	2 1/2	600VF08709S
	10	3	10000	12 1/2	2 1/2	600VF10709S

Standard Bearing: Tapered Roller (09).

Selecting The Right Heavy Duty Wheel For Your Application



PY PX

- Our standard, versatile polyurethane formulation
- Introductory capacity range of our premium wheel offering
- PX features thicker tread for greater capacity



NX

- High capacity and impact strength
- Best steel wheel replacement for added floor protection



FS/FH FR CA VF VG VM

- Highest load capacities
- Handles the most abuse
- Impact resistant
- Resistant to hot and cold temperatures

HEAVY DUTY KINGPIN CASTERS

CAPACITY RANGE 250-17000 LBS



95 Series

Super Duty Casters

Common Applications:

- Dollies
- Waste Disposal Trucks
- Shop Carts
- Floor Trucks
- Warehouse Trucks
- Distribution Cages and Carts

	95 Series TRL/BBL	Page
	Capacity to 17000	52-53

	72 Series	Page
	Capacity to 1600	63-63

	94 Series TRL/BBL	Page
	Capacity to 10000	54-57

	71 Series	Page
	Capacity to 1500	64-65

	90 Series Heavy Duty	Page
	Capacity to 3500	58-59

	62 Series	Page
	Capacity to 1500	66-67

	81 Series	Page
	Capacity to 2000	60-61

	16 Series	Page
	Capacity to 1250	68-70

Made in the USA

Premium and Specialty Medium Heavy Duty Casters That May Interest You ...

ERGONOMIC CASTERS



If you need the smoothest operation available in medium heavy duty casters see the Maintenance-Free Section (pages 19-25).

LONGER LASTING KINGPINLESS



If you need casters that will be impacted or shock-loaded ... or casters more suited for power-towed applications see the Heavy Duty Kingpinless Section (pages 26-39).

STAINLESS STEEL CASTERS



If you need casters where frequent washdowns are necessary, or if your casters may be exposed to cleaning agents, steam, caustic solutions, or other corrosive agents which could cause rust or corrosion see the Stainless Steel Section (pages 40-43).

SPRING LOADED CASTERS



If you need casters that offer spring loaded protection from damaging shock, unwanted vibration and reduced noise levels, see the Spring Loaded Section (pages 84-94).

A LEADER IN USA MADE CASTERS & ENGINEERED SOLUTIONS.

USA designed, manufactured, and tested to provide the highest quality and value for your caster needs. All featuring Albion's industry leading 3 year warranty.



Designed and Made in the USA.



Medium Heavy Duty

16 SERIES with XR WHEEL – Page 70



Ergonomic Precision

38 SERIES with CG-MAX AN WHEEL –Page 21

Heavy Duty Kingpinless

310 PLB BRAKE with THICK TREAD PX WHEEL – Page 32



Just look for this USA badge!



95

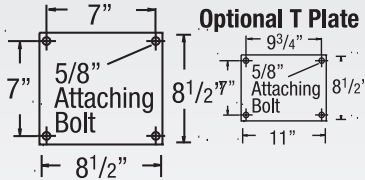
95 TRL Super Duty Casters (Tapered Thrust Swivel Section)

CAPACITY TO 17000

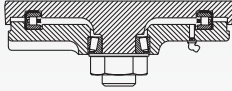


This popular caster series has a precision roller bearing load and thrust swivel section ("TRL"). Rigs are precision machined to provide long life with greater capacity for that very rugged application. Made from AISI 1045 drop forged steel.

MOUNTING OPTIONS Standard Plate



SWIVEL CROSS SECTION



TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Die carts
- Towed trailers
- Automotive plants

Base Swivel Caster Number In Chart

Rigid models add "R" at end of base caster number.

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs) (Based on manual operation)	Overall Height (Inches)	Swivel Lead (Inches)	Approx. Wt. (Lbs)	Caster Number+
-------------------------	----------------------	--	-------------------------	----------------------	-------------------	----------------

POLYURETHANE MODELS

Green Polyurethane on Cast Iron

PY	8	4	3800	11	2 1/4	63	95PY08709STRL
	10	4	4200	13	2 1/2	71	95PY10709STRL
	10	5	5000	13	2 1/2	82	95PY10809STRL
	12	4	4800	15 1/2	2 1/2	76 1/4	95PY12709STRL
	12	5	6000	15 1/2	2 1/2	90	95PY12809STRL
	16	4	5970	19	3	111 1/2	95PY16709STRL
	16	5	7700	19	3	126 1/4	95PY16809STRL

Standard Bearing: Tapered Roller (09).

Thick Tread Polyurethane on Iron

PX	8	4	3850	11	2 1/4	63	95PX08709STRL
	10 <td>4 <td>4620 <td>13</td> <td>2 1/2</td> <td>71</td> <td>95PX10709STRL</td> </td></td>	4 <td>4620 <td>13</td> <td>2 1/2</td> <td>71</td> <td>95PX10709STRL</td> </td>	4620 <td>13</td> <td>2 1/2</td> <td>71</td> <td>95PX10709STRL</td>	13	2 1/2	71	95PX10709STRL
	12 <td>4 <td>5280</td> <td>15 1/2</td> <td>2 1/2</td> <td>76 1/4</td> <td>95PX12709STRL</td> </td>	4 <td>5280</td> <td>15 1/2</td> <td>2 1/2</td> <td>76 1/4</td> <td>95PX12709STRL</td>	5280	15 1/2	2 1/2	76 1/4	95PX12709STRL
	12 <td>5 <td>6600</td> <td>15 1/2</td> <td>2 1/2</td> <td>90</td> <td>95PX12809STRL</td> </td>	5 <td>6600</td> <td>15 1/2</td> <td>2 1/2</td> <td>90</td> <td>95PX12809STRL</td>	6600	15 1/2	2 1/2	90	95PX12809STRL
	16 <td>4 <td>6570</td> <td>19</td> <td>3</td> <td>111 1/2</td> <td>95PX16709STRL</td> </td>	4 <td>6570</td> <td>19</td> <td>3</td> <td>111 1/2</td> <td>95PX16709STRL</td>	6570	19	3	111 1/2	95PX16709STRL
	16 <td>5 <td>8000</td> <td>19</td> <td>3</td> <td>126 1/4</td> <td>95PX16809STRL</td> </td>	5 <td>8000</td> <td>19</td> <td>3</td> <td>126 1/4</td> <td>95PX16809STRL</td>	8000	19	3	126 1/4	95PX16809STRL

Standard Bearing: Tapered Roller (09).

NYLON MODELS

Trionix™ High Impact Polymer

NX	6	3	7200	9	2 1/4	37 1/4	95NX06528STRL
	8 <td>3 <td>7200 <td>11 <td>2 1/4 <td>41 <td>95NX08528STRL</td> </td></td></td></td></td>	3 <td>7200 <td>11 <td>2 1/4 <td>41 <td>95NX08528STRL</td> </td></td></td></td>	7200 <td>11 <td>2 1/4 <td>41 <td>95NX08528STRL</td> </td></td></td>	11 <td>2 1/4 <td>41 <td>95NX08528STRL</td> </td></td>	2 1/4 <td>41 <td>95NX08528STRL</td> </td>	41 <td>95NX08528STRL</td>	95NX08528STRL
	10 <td>3 <td>7200 <td>13 <td>2 1/2 <td>45 1/2</td> <td>95NX10528STRL</td> </td></td></td></td>	3 <td>7200 <td>13 <td>2 1/2 <td>45 1/2</td> <td>95NX10528STRL</td> </td></td></td>	7200 <td>13 <td>2 1/2 <td>45 1/2</td> <td>95NX10528STRL</td> </td></td>	13 <td>2 1/2 <td>45 1/2</td> <td>95NX10528STRL</td> </td>	2 1/2 <td>45 1/2</td> <td>95NX10528STRL</td>	45 1/2	95NX10528STRL

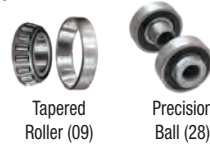
Standard Bearing: Precision Ball (28).



FEATURES

- **Top Plate and Yoke Base:** 5/8" thick AISI 1045 drop-forged steel precision machined for bearings
- **Swivel Load Bearings:** 7" diameter machined raceway with a precision tapered roller bearing which is protected by a forged labyrinth skirt
- **Component Thrust Bearing:** 1-1/4" tapered roller bearing
- **Legs:** 1/2" steel plate formed for greater strength and welded to yoke base both inside and outside
- **King Bolt:** 1-1/4" integrally forged with top plate machined and threaded
- **Axle:** 1-1/4" solid axle and lock nut
- Alternate or custom caster configurations available

BEARING OPTIONS



Base Swivel Caster Number In Chart

Rigid models add "R" at end of base caster number.

RIG OPTIONS

- **Sealed swivel** thrust bearing is sealed, upper raceway is not sealed. Consult factory if a upper seal is required. **NS95**

ACCESSORIES

To order, add brake code below to end of model. Example: 95PY08709STRLP

Poly Cam specify **P**



Face Contact specify **F**



Welded Swivel Lock specify **L**



Hand operated field installable Swivel Lock order **SL954600** separately (Yokes must be notched)



Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs) (Based on manual operation)	Overall Height (Inches)	Swivel Lead (Inches)	Approx. Wt. (Lbs)	Caster Number+
-------------------------	----------------------	--	-------------------------	----------------------	-------------------	----------------

METAL MODELS

Drop Forged Steel

FS	6	3	6000	9	2 1/4	60 1/4	95FS06501STRL
	6	3	10000	9	2 1/4	59 1/2	95FS06509STRL
	8	4	8000	11	2 1/4	61 1/2	95FS08701STRL
	8	4	10000	11	2 1/4	72 1/2	95FS08709STRL
	10	3	6500	13	2 1/2	78 1/2	95FS10509STRL
	10	4	8350	13	2 1/2	86 1/4	95FS10701STRL
	10	4	10000	13	2 1/2	86 1/2	95FS10709STRL

Standard Bearing: Roller (01) or Tapered Roller (09).

Large Bore Drop Forged Steel

FH	6	3	17000	9	2 1/4	59 1/2	95FH06509STRL
	8 <td>4 <th>17000</th> <td>11 <td>2 1/4 <td>72 1/2</td> <td>95FH08709STRL</td> </td></td></td>	4 <th>17000</th> <td>11 <td>2 1/4 <td>72 1/2</td> <td>95FH08709STRL</td> </td></td>	17000	11 <td>2 1/4 <td>72 1/2</td> <td>95FH08709STRL</td> </td>	2 1/4 <td>72 1/2</td> <td>95FH08709STRL</td>	72 1/2	95FH08709STRL
	10 <td>3 <th>6000</th> <td>13 <td>2 1/2 <td>78 1/2</td> <td>95FH10509STRL</td> </td></td></td>	3 <th>6000</th> <td>13 <td>2 1/2 <td>78 1/2</td> <td>95FH10509STRL</td> </td></td>	6000	13 <td>2 1/2 <td>78 1/2</td> <td>95FH10509STRL</td> </td>	2 1/2 <td>78 1/2</td> <td>95FH10509STRL</td>	78 1/2	95FH10509STRL
	10 <td>4 <th>17000</th> <td>13 <td>2 1/2 <td>86 1/2</td> <td>95FH10709STRL</td> </td></td></td>	4 <th>17000</th> <td>13 <td>2 1/2 <td>86 1/2</td> <td>95FH10709STRL</td> </td></td>	17000	13 <td>2 1/2 <td>86 1/2</td> <td>95FH10709STRL</td> </td>	2 1/2 <td>86 1/2</td> <td>95FH10709STRL</td>	86 1/2	95FH10709STRL

Standard Bearing: Tapered Roller (09).

Large Bore V-Groove Drop Forged Steel

VH	6	3	10000	9	2 1/4	45	95VH06509STRL
	8 <td>4 <th>15000</th> <td>11 <td>2 1/4 <td>61 1/2</td> <td>95VH08709STRL</td> </td></td></td>	4 <th>15000</th> <td>11 <td>2 1/4 <td>61 1/2</td> <td>95VH08709STRL</td> </td></td>	15000	11 <td>2 1/4 <td>61 1/2</td> <td>95VH08709STRL</td> </td>	2 1/4 <td>61 1/2</td> <td>95VH08709STRL</td>	61 1/2	95VH08709STRL
	10 <td>4 <th>15000</th> <td>13 <td>2 1/2 <td>86 1/4</td> <td>95VH10709STRL</td> </td></td></td>	4 <th>15000</th> <td>13 <td>2 1/2 <td>86 1/4</td> <td>95VH10709STRL</td> </td></td>	15000	13 <td>2 1/2 <td>86 1/4</td> <td>95VH10709STRL</td> </td>	2 1/2 <td>86 1/4</td> <td>95VH10709STRL</td>	86 1/4	95VH10709STRL

Standard Bearing: Tapered Roller (09).

PHENOLIC MODELS

Phenolic

TM	8	6*	5000	11	2 1/2	54 1/2	95TM08909STRL
	10 <td>6* <th>5800</th> <td>13 <td>2 1/2 <th>54</th> <td>95TM10909STRL</td> </td></td></td>	6* <th>5800</th> <td>13 <td>2 1/2 <th>54</th> <td>95TM10909STRL</td> </td></td>	5800	13 <td>2 1/2 <th>54</th> <td>95TM10909STRL</td> </td>	2 1/2 <th>54</th> <td>95TM10909STRL</td>	54	95TM10909STRL
	12 <td>4 <th>8000</th> <td>15 1/2</td> <td>2 1/2</td> <th>67 1/2</th> <td>95TM12709STRL</td> </td>	4 <th>8000</th> <td>15 1/2</td> <td>2 1/2</td> <th>67 1/2</th> <td>95TM12709STRL</td>	8000	15 1/2	2 1/2	67 1/2	95TM12709STRL

Standard Bearing: Tapered Roller (09).

*2 wheels bolted together.

Laminated Phenolic

TL	6	5	10000	9	2 1/4	46	95TL06809STRL
	8 <td>6* <th>8000</th> <td>11 <td>2 1/2 <th>54</th> <td>95TL08909STRL</td> </td></td></td>	6* <th>8000</th> <td>11 <td>2 1/2 <th>54</th> <td>95TL08909STRL</td> </td></td>	8000	11 <td>2 1/2 <th>54</th> <td>95TL08909STRL</td> </td>	2 1/2 <th>54</th> <td>95TL08909STRL</td>	54	95TL08909STRL
	10 <td>6* <th>8000</th> <td>13 <td>2 1/2 <th>61 1/4</th> <td>95TL10909STRL</td> </td></td></td>	6* <th>8000</th> <td>13 <td>2 1/2 <th>61 1/4</th> <td>95TL10909STRL</td> </td></td>	8000	13 <td>2 1/2 <th>61 1/4</th> <td>95TL10909STRL</td> </td>	2 1/2 <th>61 1/4</th> <td>95TL10909STRL</td>	61 1/4	95TL10909STRL
	16 <td>4 <th>10000</th> <td>19 <td>3 <th>79 3/4</th> <td>95TL16709STRL</td> </td></td></td>	4 <th>10000</th> <td>19 <td>3 <th>79 3/4</th> <td>95TL16709STRL</td> </td></td>	10000	19 <td>3 <th>79 3/4</th> <td>95TL16709STRL</td> </td>	3 <th>79 3/4</th> <td>95TL16709STRL</td>	79 3/4	95TL16709STRL

Standard Bearing: Tapered Roller (09).

*2 wheels bolted together.

95

95 BBL Super Duty Casters (Ball Load Swivel)

CAPACITY TO 8000

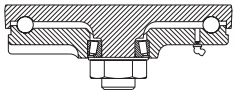


This popular caster series has a ball load swivel (ball load swivel = "BBL") and is precision machined and heat treated to provide long life with greater capacity for that very rugged application. Made from AISI 1045 forged steel.

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Die carts
- Towed trailers
- Automotive plants
- Aerospace industry
- Work stations
- Steel mills
- Aircraft maintenance

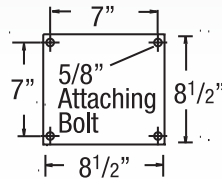
SWIVEL CROSS SECTION



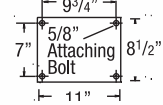
Base Swivel Caster
Number In Chart

Rigid models
add "R" at end of base
caster number.

MOUNTING OPTIONS Standard Plate



Special Order Plate Optional T Plate



Premium Quality



Towing[^]



Environmentally Friendly
(Consult factory)

FEATURES

- **Top Plate and Yoke Base:** 5/8" thick 1045 AISI drop-forged steel for extended use
- **Swivel Load Bearings:** 7" diameter machined and hardened raceway for smooth movement and extended wear
- **Component Thrust Bearing:** 1-1/4" tapered roller bearing
- **Legs:** 1/2" formed steel plate welded inside and out to yoke base
- **King Bolt:** Integrally forged with top plate
- **Axle:** 1-1/4" solid axle with locking nut
- Alternate or custom caster configurations available

ACCESSORIES

To order, add brake code below to end of model. Example:
95PY10709SBBLP

Poly Cam
specify **P**



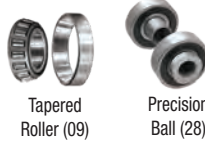
Face Contact
specify **F**

Welded Swivel Lock
specify **L**



Hand operated field installable Swivel Lock
order **SL954600** separately (Yokes must be notched)

BEARING OPTIONS



Base Swivel Caster
Number In Chart

Rigid models
add "R" at end of base
caster number.

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs) (Rated for manual operation)	Overall Height (Inches)	Swivel Lead (Inches)	Approx. Wt. (Lbs)	Caster Number+
-----------------------------------	--------------------------------	---	-----------------------------------	--------------------------------	-----------------------------	-------------------

NYLON MODELS

Trionix™ High Impact Polymer

NX	6	3	7200	9	2 1/4	37 1/4	95NX06528SBBL
	8	3	7200	11	2 1/4	41	95NX08528SBBL
	10	3	7200	13	2 1/2	45 1/2	95NX10528SBBL

Standard Bearing: Precision Ball (28).

METAL MODELS

Drop Forged Steel

FS	6	3	6000	9	2 1/4	60 1/4	95FS06501SBBL
	6	3	8000	9	2 1/4	59 1/2 <td>95FS06509SBBL</td>	95FS06509SBBL
	8	4	8000	11	2 1/4	61 1/2 <td>95FS08701SBBL</td>	95FS08701SBBL
	8	4	8000	11	2 1/4	72 1/2 <td>95FS08709SBBL</td>	95FS08709SBBL
	10	3	5000	13	2 1/2	78 1/2 <td>95FS10501SBBL</td>	95FS10501SBBL
	10	4	8000	13	2 1/2	86 1/4 <td>95FS10701SBBL</td>	95FS10701SBBL
	10	4	8000	13	2 1/2	86 1/2 <td>95FS10709SBBL</td>	95FS10709SBBL

Standard Bearing: Roller (01) or Tapered Roller (09).

Phenolic

TM	8	6*	5000	11	2 1/2	54 1/2	95TM08909SBBL
	10 <td>3 <td>2900 <td>13 <td>2 1/2</td> <td>27</td> <td>95TM10509SBBL</td> </td></td></td>	3 <td>2900 <td>13 <td>2 1/2</td> <td>27</td> <td>95TM10509SBBL</td> </td></td>	2900 <td>13 <td>2 1/2</td> <td>27</td> <td>95TM10509SBBL</td> </td>	13 <td>2 1/2</td> <td>27</td> <td>95TM10509SBBL</td>	2 1/2	27	95TM10509SBBL
	10 <td>6* <td>5800 <td>13 <td>2 1/2</td> <td>54</td> <td>95TM10909SBBL</td> </td></td></td>	6* <td>5800 <td>13 <td>2 1/2</td> <td>54</td> <td>95TM10909SBBL</td> </td></td>	5800 <td>13 <td>2 1/2</td> <td>54</td> <td>95TM10909SBBL</td> </td>	13 <td>2 1/2</td> <td>54</td> <td>95TM10909SBBL</td>	2 1/2	54	95TM10909SBBL
	12 <td>4 <td>8000 <td>15 1/2</td> <td>2 1/2</td> <td>67 1/2</td> <td>95TM12709SBBL</td> </td></td>	4 <td>8000 <td>15 1/2</td> <td>2 1/2</td> <td>67 1/2</td> <td>95TM12709SBBL</td> </td>	8000 <td>15 1/2</td> <td>2 1/2</td> <td>67 1/2</td> <td>95TM12709SBBL</td>	15 1/2	2 1/2	67 1/2	95TM12709SBBL

Standard Bearing: Tapered Roller (09).

*2 wheels bolted together.

Laminated Phenolic

TL	6	5	8000	9	2 1/4	46	95TL06809SBBL
	8 <td>6*</td> <td>5000 <td>11</td> <td>2 1/2</td> <td>54</td> <td>95TL08909SBBL</td> </td>	6*	5000 <td>11</td> <td>2 1/2</td> <td>54</td> <td>95TL08909SBBL</td>	11	2 1/2	54	95TL08909SBBL
	10 <td>6*</td> <td>5800 <td>13</td> <td>2 1/2</td> <td>61 1/4</td> <td>95TL10909SBBL</td> </td>	6*	5800 <td>13</td> <td>2 1/2</td> <td>61 1/4</td> <td>95TL10909SBBL</td>	13	2 1/2	61 1/4	95TL10909SBBL
	16 <td>4</td> <td>8000 <td>19 <td>3</td> <td>79 3/4</td> <td>95TL16709SBBL</td> </td></td>	4	8000 <td>19 <td>3</td> <td>79 3/4</td> <td>95TL16709SBBL</td> </td>	19 <td>3</td> <td>79 3/4</td> <td>95TL16709SBBL</td>	3	79 3/4	95TL16709SBBL

Standard Bearing: Tapered Roller (09).

*2 wheels bolted together.

POLYURETHANE MODELS

Green Polyurethane on Cast Iron

PY	10	4	4200	13	2 1/2	71	95PY10709SBBL
	10 <td>5 <td>5000 <td>13 <td>2 1/2</td> <td>82</td> <td>95PY10809SBBL</td> </td></td></td>	5 <td>5000 <td>13 <td>2 1/2</td> <td>82</td> <td>95PY10809SBBL</td> </td></td>	5000 <td>13 <td>2 1/2</td> <td>82</td> <td>95PY10809SBBL</td> </td>	13 <td>2 1/2</td> <td>82</td> <td>95PY10809SBBL</td>	2 1/2	82	95PY10809SBBL
	12 <td>4 <td>4800 <td>15 1/2</td> <td>2 1/2</td> <td>76 1/4</td> <td>95PY12709SBBL</td> </td></td>	4 <td>4800 <td>15 1/2</td> <td>2 1/2</td> <td>76 1/4</td> <td>95PY12709SBBL</td> </td>	4800 <td>15 1/2</td> <td>2 1/2</td> <td>76 1/4</td> <td>95PY12709SBBL</td>	15 1/2	2 1/2	76 1/4	95PY12709SBBL
	12 <td>5 <td>6000 <td>15 1/2</td> <td>2 1/2</td> <td>90</td> <td>95PY12809SBBL</td> </td></td>	5 <td>6000 <td>15 1/2</td> <td>2 1/2</td> <td>90</td> <td>95PY12809SBBL</td> </td>	6000 <td>15 1/2</td> <td>2 1/2</td> <td>90</td> <td>95PY12809SBBL</td>	15 1/2	2 1/2	90	95PY12809SBBL
	16 <td>4 <td>5970 <td>19 <td>3</td> <td>111 1/2</td> <td>95PY16709SBBL</td> </td></td></td>	4 <td>5970 <td>19 <td>3</td> <td>111 1/2</td> <td>95PY16709SBBL</td> </td></td>	5970 <td>19 <td>3</td> <td>111 1/2</td> <td>95PY16709SBBL</td> </td>	19 <td>3</td> <td>111 1/2</td> <td>95PY16709SBBL</td>	3	111 1/2	95PY16709SBBL
	16 <td>5 <td>7700 <td>19 <td>3</td> <td>126 1/4</td> <td>95PY16809SBBL</td> </td></td></td>	5 <td>7700 <td>19 <td>3</td> <td>126 1/4</td> <td>95PY16809SBBL</td> </td></td>	7700 <td>19 <td>3</td> <td>126 1/4</td> <td>95PY16809SBBL</td> </td>	19 <td>3</td> <td>126 1/4</td> <td>95PY16809SBBL</td>	3	126 1/4	95PY16809SBBL

Standard Bearing: Tapered Roller (09).

Thick Tread Polyurethane on Iron

PX	8	4	3850	11	2 1/4	63	95PX08709SBBL
	10 <td>4 <td>4620 <td>13 <td>2 1/2</td> <td>71</td> <td>95PX10709SBBL</td> </td></td></td>	4 <td>4620 <td>13 <td>2 1/2</td> <td>71</td> <td>95PX10709SBBL</td> </td></td>	4620 <td>13 <td>2 1/2</td> <td>71</td> <td>95PX10709SBBL</td> </td>	13 <td>2 1/2</td> <td>71</td> <td>95PX10709SBBL</td>	2 1/2	71	95PX10709SBBL
	12 <td>4 <td>5280 <td>15 1/2</td> <td>2 1/2</td> <td>76 1/4</td> <td>95PX12709SBBL</td> </td></td>	4 <td>5280 <td>15 1/2</td> <td>2 1/2</td> <td>76 1/4</td> <td>95PX12709SBBL</td> </td>	5280 <td>15 1/2</td> <td>2 1/2</td> <td>76 1/4</td> <td>95PX12709SBBL</td>	15 1/2	2 1/2	76 1/4	95PX12709SBBL
	12 <td>5 <td>6600 <td>15 1/2</td> <td>2 1/2</td> <td>90</td> <td>95PX12809SBBL</td> </td></td>	5 <td>6600 <td>15 1/2</td> <td>2 1/2</td> <td>90</td> <td>95PX12809SBBL</td> </td>	6600 <td>15 1/2</td> <td>2 1/2</td> <td>90</td> <td>95PX12809SBBL</td>	15 1/2	2 1/2	90	95PX12809SBBL
	16 <td>4 <td>6570 <td>19 <td>3</td> <td>111 1/2</td> <td>95PX16709SBBL</td> </td></td></td>	4 <td>6570 <td>19 <td>3</td> <td>111 1/2</td> <td>95PX16709SBBL</td> </td></td>	6570 <td>19 <td>3</td> <td>111 1/2</td> <td>95PX16709SBBL</td> </td>	19 <td>3</td> <td>111 1/2</td> <td>95PX16709SBBL</td>	3	111 1/2	95PX16709SBBL
	16 <td>5 <td>8470 <td>19 <td>3</td> <td>126 1/4</td> <td>95PX16809SBBL</td> </td></td></td>	5 <td>8470 <td>19 <td>3</td> <td>126 1/4</td> <td>95PX16809SBBL</td> </td></td>	8470 <td>19 <td>3</td> <td>126 1/4</td> <td>95PX16809SBBL</td> </td>	19 <td>3</td> <td>126 1/4</td> <td>95PX16809SBBL</td>	3	126 1/4	95PX16809SBBL

Standard Bearing: Tapered Roller (09).

95TR/L/BBL SERIES • CAPACITY TO 17000

HEAVY DUTY KINGPIN

94

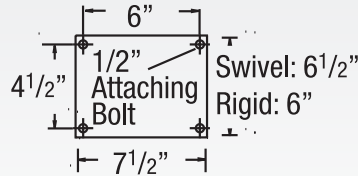
94 TRL Super Duty Casters (Tapered Thrust Swivel Section)

CAPACITY TO 10000

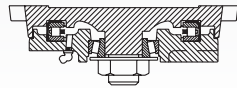


This caster has a precision roller bearing load and thrust swivel section (thrust swivel section = "TRL") and is precision machined to provide long life with greater capacity for that very rugged application. Made from AISI 1045 drop forged steel.

MOUNTING OPTIONS Standard Plate



SWIVEL CROSS SECTION



TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Die carts
- Towed trailers
- Automotive plants
- Aerospace industry
- Work stations
- Steel mills
- Aircraft maintenance
- Gantries



Premium Quality



Towing[^]



Environmentally Friendly (Consult factory)

FEATURES

- **Top Plate and Yoke Base:** 1/2" thick AISI 1045 drop forged steel
- **Swivel Load Race:** Precision tapered roller bearing which has 5" outside diameter for increased capacity
- **Thrust Bearing:** 1-1/4" tapered roller bearing
- **Legs:** 3/8" formed steel plate welded inside and outside for additional strength
- **King Bolt:** 1-1/4" diameter integrally forged with top plate for maximum strength
- **Axle:** 1" solid axle with lock nut
- **Lubrication:** Zerk fitting in yoke base and wheel hubs for ease of lubrication
- Alternate or custom caster configurations available

ACCESSORIES

To order, add brake code below to end of model. Example: 94PY06509STRLP

Poly Cam specify P



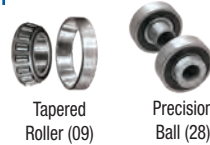
Face Contact brake specify F

Welded Swivel Lock specify L



Hand operated field installable **swivel lock order SL940000** separately (Yokes must be notched)

BEARING OPTIONS



Base Swivel Caster Number In Chart
Rigid models add "R" at end of base caster number.

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs) (Based on normal operation)	Overall Height (Inches)	Swivel Lead (Inches)	Approx. Wt. (Lbs)	Caster Number+
-------------------------	----------------------	--	-------------------------	----------------------	-------------------	----------------

POLYURETHANE MODELS CONTINUED

Thick Tread Polyurethane on Iron

PX	Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs)	Overall Height (Inches)	Swivel Lead (Inches)	Approx. Wt. (Lbs)	Caster Number+
	6	3	2450	8 1/2	2 1/2	37 1/4	94PX06509STRL
	8	3	3500	10 1/2	2 1/2	41 1/2	94PX08509STRL
	8	4	3850	10 1/2	2 1/2	48	94PX08709STRL
	10	3	3700	12 1/2	2 1/2	46	94PX10509STRL
	10	4	4620	12 1/2	2 1/2	55	94PX10709STRL
	12	4	5280	15 1/2	2 1/2	60	94PX12709STRL

Standard Bearing: Tapered Roller (09).

Base Swivel Caster Number In Chart

Rigid models add "R" at end of base caster number.

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs) (Based on normal operation)	Overall Height (Inches)	Swivel Lead (Inches)	Approx. Wt. (Lbs)	Caster Number+
-------------------------	----------------------	--	-------------------------	----------------------	-------------------	----------------

POLYURETHANE MODELS

Green Polyurethane on Cast Iron

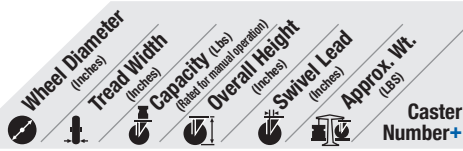
PY/PY 80A	Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs)	Overall Height (Inches)	Swivel Lead (Inches)	Approx. Wt. (Lbs)	Caster Number+
	6	3	2200	8 1/2	2 1/2	37 1/4	94PY06509STRL
	8	3	2600	10 1/2	2 1/2	41	94PY08509STRL
	8	4	3800	10 1/2	2 1/2	48	94PY08709STRL
	10	3	3100	12 1/2	2 1/2	45 1/2	94PY10509STRL
	10	4	4200	12 1/2	2 1/2	55	94PY10709STRL
	12	4	4800	15 1/2	2 1/2	60	94PY12709STRL

Standard Bearing: Tapered Roller (09).

Consult PY section for optional durometers/capacities.

Base Swivel Caster
Number In Chart

Rigid models
add "R" at end of base
caster number.



POLYURETHANE MODELS

Green Polyurethane Crowned Tread on Aluminum

PD	8	3	2520	10 1/2	2 1/2	41	94PD08509STRL
	10	3	3000	12 1/2	2 1/2	45 1/2	94PD10509STRL
	12	3	3500	15 1/2	2 1/2	48	94PD12509STRL

*Roller (01) bearings available.
Change "09" to other bearing code. Roller example: 94PD08501STRL.

NYLON MODELS

Trionix™ High Impact Polymer

NX	6	3	7200	8 1/2	2 1/2	37 1/4	94NX06528STRL
	8 <td>3</td> <td>7200</td> <td>10 1/2</td> <td>2 1/2</td> <td>41</td> <td>94NX08528STRL</td>	3	7200	10 1/2	2 1/2	41	94NX08528STRL
	10 <td>3</td> <td>7200</td> <td>12 1/2</td> <td>2 1/2</td> <td>45 1/2</td> <td>94NX10528STRL</td>	3	7200	12 1/2	2 1/2	45 1/2	94NX10528STRL
	12 <td>3</td> <td>7200</td> <td>15 1/2</td> <td>2 1/2</td> <td>48</td> <td>94NX12528STRL</td>	3	7200	15 1/2	2 1/2	48	94NX12528STRL

Standard Bearing: Precision Ball (28).

METAL MODELS

Drop Forged Steel

FS	6	3	6000	8 1/2	2 1/2	45	94FS06501STRL
	6 <td>3</td> <td>10000</td> <td>8 1/2</td> <td>2 1/2</td> <td>45</td> <td>94FS06509STRL</td>	3	10000	8 1/2	2 1/2	45	94FS06509STRL
	8 <td>3</td> <td>4500</td> <td>10 1/2</td> <td>2 1/2</td> <td>44</td> <td>94FS08501STRL</td>	3	4500	10 1/2	2 1/2	44	94FS08501STRL
	8 <td>3</td> <td>5500</td> <td>10 1/2</td> <td>2 1/2</td> <td>44</td> <td>94FS08509STRL</td>	3	5500	10 1/2	2 1/2	44	94FS08509STRL
	8 <td>4</td> <td>8350</td> <td>10 1/2</td> <td>2 1/2</td> <td>47</td> <td>94FS08701STRL</td>	4	8350	10 1/2	2 1/2	47	94FS08701STRL
	8 <td>4</td> <td>10000</td> <td>10 1/2</td> <td>2 1/2</td> <td>47</td> <td>94FS08709STRL</td>	4	10000	10 1/2	2 1/2	47	94FS08709STRL
	10 <td>3</td> <td>5000</td> <td>12 1/2</td> <td>2 1/2</td> <td>53 3/4</td> <td>94FS10501STRL</td>	3	5000	12 1/2	2 1/2	53 3/4	94FS10501STRL
	10 <td>3</td> <td>6000</td> <td>12 1/2</td> <td>2 1/2</td> <td>53 3/4</td> <td>94FS10509STRL</td>	3	6000	12 1/2	2 1/2	53 3/4	94FS10509STRL
	10 <td>4</td> <td>8350</td> <td>12 1/2</td> <td>2 1/2</td> <td>73 1/2</td> <td>94FS10701STRL</td>	4	8350	12 1/2	2 1/2	73 1/2	94FS10701STRL
	10 <td>4</td> <td>10000</td> <td>12 1/2</td> <td>2 1/2</td> <td>73 1/2</td> <td>94FS10709STRL</td>	4	10000	12 1/2	2 1/2	73 1/2	94FS10709STRL

Standard Bearing: Tapered Roller (09) or Stright Roller (01).

Crowned Tread Ductile Iron

FR	6	3	6000	8 1/2	2 1/2	35	94FR06509STRL
	8 <td>3</td> <td>6000</td> <td>10 1/2</td> <td>2 1/2</td> <td>41</td> <td>94FR08509STRL</td>	3	6000	10 1/2	2 1/2	41	94FR08509STRL
	10 <td>3</td> <td>6000</td> <td>12 1/2</td> <td>2 1/2</td> <td>46</td> <td>94FR10509STRL</td>	3	6000	12 1/2	2 1/2	46	94FR10509STRL

Standard Bearing: Tapered Roller (09).
Optional bearing: Precision Ball (28);
change 09 above to optional bearing code.

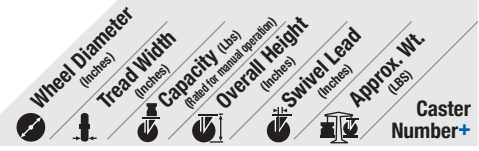
Cast Iron

CA	6	3	2800	8 1/2	2 1/2	38 1/2	94CA06509STRL
	8 <td>3</td> <td>2800</td> <td>10 1/2</td> <td>2 1/2</td> <td>38 1/2</td> <td>94CA08509STRL</td>	3	2800	10 1/2	2 1/2	38 1/2	94CA08509STRL
	8 <td>4</td> <td>6000</td> <td>10 1/2</td> <td>2 1/2</td> <td>52 1/2</td> <td>94CA08709STRL</td>	4	6000	10 1/2	2 1/2	52 1/2	94CA08709STRL
	10 <td>3</td> <td>2800</td> <td>12 1/2</td> <td>2 1/2</td> <td>43 1/2</td> <td>94CA10509STRL</td>	3	2800	12 1/2	2 1/2	43 1/2	94CA10509STRL
	12 <td>3</td> <td>2800</td> <td>15 1/2</td> <td>2 1/2</td> <td>49 1/2</td> <td>94CA12509STRL</td>	3	2800	15 1/2	2 1/2	49 1/2	94CA12509STRL

Standard Bearing: Tapered Roller (09).

Base Swivel Caster
Number In Chart

Rigid models
add "R" at end of base
caster number.



METAL MODELS (CONTINUED)

V-Grooved Drop Forged Steel

VF	6	3	6000	8 1/2	2 1/2	45	94VF06501STRL
	6 <td>3</td> <td>10000</td> <td>8 1/2</td> <td>2 1/2</td> <td>45</td> <td>94VF06509STRL</td>	3	10000	8 1/2	2 1/2	45	94VF06509STRL
	8 <td>3</td> <td>6000</td> <td>10 1/2</td> <td>2 1/2</td> <td>44</td> <td>94VF08501STRL</td>	3	6000	10 1/2	2 1/2	44	94VF08501STRL
	8 <td>4</td> <td>8350</td> <td>10 1/2</td> <td>2 1/2</td> <td>47</td> <td>94VF08701STRL</td>	4	8350	10 1/2	2 1/2	47	94VF08701STRL
	8 <td>4</td> <td>10000</td> <td>10 1/2</td> <td>2 1/2</td> <td>47</td> <td>94VF08709STRL</td>	4	10000	10 1/2	2 1/2	47	94VF08709STRL
	10 <td>4</td> <td>8350</td> <td>12 1/2</td> <td>2 1/2</td> <td>73 1/2</td> <td>94VF10701STRL</td>	4	8350	12 1/2	2 1/2	73 1/2	94VF10701STRL
	10 <td>4</td> <td>10000</td> <td>12 1/2</td> <td>2 1/2</td> <td>73 1/2</td> <td>94VF10709STRL</td>	4	10000	12 1/2	2 1/2	73 1/2	94VF10709STRL

Standard Bearing: Tapered Roller (09) or Stright Roller (01).

Ductile Iron V-Groove Tread

VM	6	3	6000	8 1/2	2 1/2	35	94VM06509STRL
	8 <td>3</td> <td>6000</td> <td>10 1/2</td> <td>2 1/2</td> <td>41 <td>94VM08509STRL</td> </td>	3	6000	10 1/2	2 1/2	41 <td>94VM08509STRL</td>	94VM08509STRL
	10 <td>3</td> <td>6000</td> <td>12 1/2</td> <td>2 1/2</td> <td>46</td> <td>94VM10509STRL</td>	3	6000	12 1/2	2 1/2	46	94VM10509STRL

Standard Bearing: Tapered Roller (09).
Optional bearing: Precision Ball (28);
change 09 above to optional bearing code.

V-Grooved Cast Iron

VL	8	3	4000	10 1/2	2 1/2	42 3/4	94VL08509STRL
	10 <td>3</td> <td>4000</td> <td>12 1/2</td> <td>2 1/2</td> <td>35 3/4</td> <td>94VL10509STRL</td>	3	4000	12 1/2	2 1/2	35 3/4	94VL10509STRL

Standard Bearing: Tapered Roller (09).

RUBBER MODELS

Moldon Rubber on Cast Iron

MR	8	3	900	10 1/2	2 1/2	36 3/4	94MR08509STRL
	10 <td>3</td> <td>1000</td> <td>12 1/2</td> <td>2 1/2</td> <td>39 3/4</td> <th>94MR10509STRL</th>	3	1000	12 1/2	2 1/2	39 3/4	94MR10509STRL
	10 <td>4</td> <td>1400</td> <td>12 1/2</td> <td>2 1/2</td> <td>50 3/4</td> <th>94MR10709STRL</th>	4	1400	12 1/2	2 1/2	50 3/4	94MR10709STRL
	12 <td>4</td> <td>1600</td> <td>15 1/2</td> <td>2 1/2</td> <td>63 1/4</td> <th>94MR12709STRL</th>	4	1600	15 1/2	2 1/2	63 1/4	94MR12709STRL

Standard Bearing: Tapered Roller (09).

PHENOLIC MODELS

Phenolic

TM	8	3	2500	10 1/2	2 1/2	38	94TM08509STRL
	10 <td>3</td> <th>2900</th> <th>12 1/2</th> <th>2 1/2</th> <th>49</th> <th>94TM10509STRL</th>	3	2900	12 1/2	2 1/2	49	94TM10509STRL
	12 <td>4</td> <th>8000</th> <th>15 1/2</th> <th>2 1/2</th> <th>52 1/4</th> <th>94TM12709STRL</th>	4	8000	15 1/2	2 1/2	52 1/4	94TM12709STRL

Standard Bearing: Tapered Roller (09).

Laminated Phenolic

TL	6	3	2500	8 1/2	2 1/2	29 1/2	94TL06509STRL
	8 <td>3</td> <th>3125</th> <th>10 1/2</th> <th>2 1/2</th> <th>32 1/4</th> <th>94TL08509STRL</th>	3	3125	10 1/2	2 1/2	32 1/4	94TL08509STRL
	10 <td>3</td> <th>3625</th> <th>12 1/2</th> <th>2 1/2</th> <th>46</th> <th>94TL10509STRL</th>	3	3625	12 1/2	2 1/2	46	94TL10509STRL

Standard Bearing: Tapered Roller (09).

94TRL Series Wheel Selection Hints



Polyurethane

- Excellent multi-purpose wheels
- Non-marking, floor protective
- Excellent capacity, wear resistance, and strength
- Various durometers, thicknesses



Nylon

- High load capacities
- Impact resistant
- Corrosion resistant
- High-temp options



Metal

- High load capacities
- Handles the most abuse
- Impact resistant
- Resistant to hot and cold temperatures



Rubber Style

- Floor protection
- Quiet mobility
- Cost effective
- Shock absorption



Phenolic

- High load capacities
- Impact resistant
- Economical
- High-temp options

94

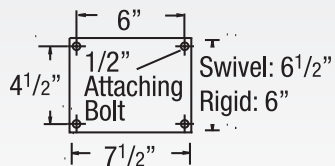
94 BBL Super Duty Casters (Ball Load Swivel)

CAPACITY TO 5000



This caster has a ball load swivel (ball load swivel = “BBL”) and is precision machined and heat treated to provide long life with greater capacity for that very rugged application. Made from AISI 1045 forged steel.

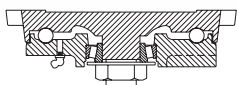
MOUNTING OPTIONS Standard Plate



TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Die carts
- Towed trailers
- Automotive plants
- Aerospace industry
- Work stations
- Steel mills
- Aircraft maintenance

SWIVEL CROSS SECTION



Base Swivel Caster Number In Chart

Rigid models add “R” at end of base caster number.

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs) (based on normal operation)	Overall Height (Inches)	Swivel Lead (Inches)	Approx. Wk. (Lbs)	Caster Number+
6	3	2200	8 1/2	2 1/2	37 1/4	94PY06509SBBL
8	3	2600	10 1/2	2 1/2	41	94PY08509SBBL
8	4	3800	10 1/2	2 1/2	48	94PY08709SBBL
10	3	3100	12 1/2	2 1/2	45 1/2	94PY10509SBBL
10	4	4200	12 1/2	2 1/2	55	94PY10709SBBL
12	4	4800	15 1/2	2 1/2	60	94PY12709SBBL

POLYURETHANE MODELS

Green Polyurethane on Cast Iron

PY/PY 80A

6	3	2200	8 1/2	2 1/2	37 1/4	94PY06509SBBL
8	3	2600	10 1/2	2 1/2	41	94PY08509SBBL
8	4	3800	10 1/2	2 1/2	48	94PY08709SBBL
10	3	3100	12 1/2	2 1/2	45 1/2	94PY10509SBBL
10	4	4200	12 1/2	2 1/2	55	94PY10709SBBL
12	4	4800	15 1/2	2 1/2	60	94PY12709SBBL

Standard Bearing: Tapered Roller (09).

Consult PY section for optional durometers/capacities



FEATURES

- **Top Plate and Yoke Base:** 1/2” thick AISI 1045 drop forged steel
- **Swivel Load:** 5” diameter ball load race with 1/2” steel balls hardened for greater resistance to wear and brinelling. Protected by a forged labyrinth skirt
- **Thrust Race:** 1-1/4” tapered roller bearing
- **Legs:** 3/8” formed steel plate welded inside and out to yoke base and rigid top
- **King Bolt:** 1-1/4” diameter integrally forged with top plate for maximum strength
- **Axle:** 1” solid axle with lock nut
- **Lubrication:** Zerk fitting in yoke base and wheel hubs for easy lubrication
- Alternate or custom caster configurations available

ACCESSORIES

To order, add brake code below to end of model. Example: 94PY06509SBBLP

Poly Cam brake specify **P**



Face Contact brake specify **F**

Welded Swivel Lock specify **L**



Hand operated field installable **swivel lock** order **SL940000** separately (Yokes must be notched)

BEARING OPTIONS



Tapered Roller (09)



Precision Ball (28)

Base Swivel Caster Number In Chart

Rigid models add “R” at end of base caster number.

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs) (based on normal operation)	Overall Height (Inches)	Swivel Lead (Inches)	Approx. Wk. (Lbs)	Caster Number+
6	3	2450	8 1/2	2 1/2	37 1/4	94PX06509SBBL
8	3	3500	10 1/2	2 1/2	41 1/2	94PX08509SBBL
8	4	3850	10 1/2	2 1/2	48	94PX08709SBBL
10	3	3700	12 1/2	2 1/2	46	94PX10509SBBL
10	4	4620	12 1/2	2 1/2	55	94PX10709SBBL
12	3	4100	15 1/2	2 1/2	60	94PX12509SBBL
12	4	5000	15 1/2	2 1/2	60	94PX12709SBBL

POLYURETHANE MODELS (CONTINUED)

Thick Tread Polyurethane on Iron

6	3	2450	8 1/2	2 1/2	37 1/4	94PX06509SBBL
8	3	3500	10 1/2	2 1/2	41 1/2	94PX08509SBBL
8	4	3850	10 1/2	2 1/2	48	94PX08709SBBL
10	3	3700	12 1/2	2 1/2	46	94PX10509SBBL
10	4	4620	12 1/2	2 1/2	55	94PX10709SBBL
12	3	4100	15 1/2	2 1/2	60	94PX12509SBBL
12	4	5000	15 1/2	2 1/2	60	94PX12709SBBL

Standard Bearing: Tapered Roller (09).

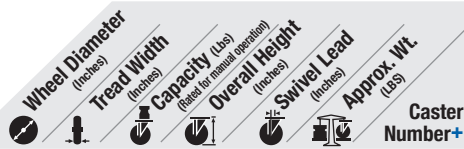
Green Polyurethane Crowned Tread on Aluminum

8	3	2520	10 1/2	2 1/2	37	94PD08509SBBL
10	3	3500	12 1/2	2 1/2	39 1/2	94PD10509SBBL
12	3	3500	15 1/2	2 1/2	42 1/2	94PD12509SBBL

Standard Bearing: Tapered Roller (09).

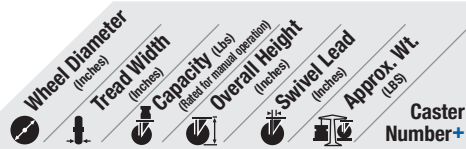
Base Swivel Caster
Number In Chart

Rigid models
add "R" at end of base
caster number.



Base Swivel Caster
Number In Chart

Rigid models
add "R" at end of base
caster number.



NYLON MODELS

Trionix™ High Impact Polymer

NX	Wheel Diameter (inches)	Tread Width (inches)	Capacity (Lbs)	Overall Height (inches)	Swivel Lead (inches)	Approx. Wt. (Lbs)	Caster Number+
	6	3	5000	8 1/2	2 1/2	37 1/4	94NX06528SBBL
	8	3	5000	10 1/2	2 1/2	41	94NX08528SBBL
	10	3	5000	12 1/2	2 1/2	45 1/2	94NX10528SBBL
	12	3	5000	15 1/2	2 1/2	48 1/2	94NX12528SBBL

Standard Bearing: Precision Ball (28).

METAL MODELS (CONTINUED)

Cast Iron

CA	Wheel Diameter (inches)	Tread Width (inches)	Capacity (Lbs)	Overall Height (inches)	Swivel Lead (inches)	Approx. Wt. (Lbs)	Caster Number+
	6	3	2800	8 1/2	2 1/2	38 1/2	94CA06509SBBL
	8	3	2800	10 1/2	2 1/2	38 1/2	94CA08509SBBL
	8	4	4000	10 1/2	2 1/2	52 1/2	94CA08709SBBL
	10	3	2800	12 1/2	2 1/2	43 1/2	94CA10509SBBL
	12	3	2800	15 1/2	2 1/2	49 1/2	94CA12509SBBL

Standard Bearing: Tapered Roller (09).

METAL MODELS

Drop Forged Steel

FS	Wheel Diameter (inches)	Tread Width (inches)	Capacity (Lbs)	Overall Height (inches)	Swivel Lead (inches)	Approx. Wt. (Lbs)	Caster Number+
	6	3	5000	8 1/2	2 1/2	45	94FS06509SBBL
	8	3	4500	10 1/2	2 1/2	44	94FS08509SBBL
	8	4	5000	10 1/2	2 1/2	47	94FS08709SBBL
	10	3	5000	12 1/2	2 1/2	53 3/4	94FS10509SBBL
	10	4	5000	12 1/2	2 1/2	73 1/2	94FS10709SBBL

Standard Bearing: Tapered Roller (09).

Ductile Iron V-Groove Tread

VM	Wheel Diameter (inches)	Tread Width (inches)	Capacity (Lbs)	Overall Height (inches)	Swivel Lead (inches)	Approx. Wt. (Lbs)	Caster Number+
	6	3	5000	8 1/2	2 1/2	35	94VM06509SBBL
	8	3	5000	10 1/2	2 1/2	41	94VM08509SBBL
	10	3	5000	12 1/2	2 1/2	46	94VM10509SBBL

Standard Bearing: Tapered Roller (09).
Optional bearing: Precision Ball (28);
change 09 above to optional bearing code.

Crowned Tread Ductile Iron

FR	Wheel Diameter (inches)	Tread Width (inches)	Capacity (Lbs)	Overall Height (inches)	Swivel Lead (inches)	Approx. Wt. (Lbs)	Caster Number+
	6	3	5000	8 1/2	2 1/2	35	94FR06509SBBL
	8	3	5000	10 1/2	2 1/2	41	94FR08509SBBL
	10	3	5000	12 1/2	2 1/2	46	94FR10509SBBL

Standard Bearing: Tapered Roller (09).
Optional bearing: Precision Ball (28);
change 09 above to optional bearing code.

RUBBER MODELS

Moldon Rubber on Cast Iron

MR	Wheel Diameter (inches)	Tread Width (inches)	Capacity (Lbs)	Overall Height (inches)	Swivel Lead (inches)	Approx. Wt. (Lbs)	Caster Number+
	8	3	900	10 1/2	2 1/2	36 3/4	94MR08509SBBL
	10	3	1000	12 1/2	2 1/2	39 3/4	94MR10509SBBL
	10	4	1400	12 1/2	2 1/2	50 3/4	94MR10709SBBL
	12	4	1600	15 1/2	2 1/2	63 1/4	94MR12709SBBL

Standard Bearing: Tapered Roller (09).

PHENOLIC MODELS

Phenolic

TM	Wheel Diameter (inches)	Tread Width (inches)	Capacity (Lbs)	Overall Height (inches)	Swivel Lead (inches)	Approx. Wt. (Lbs)	Caster Number+
	8	3	2500	10 1/2	2 1/2	38	94TM08509SBBL
	10	3	2900	12 1/2	2 1/2	49	94TM10509SBBL
	12	4	5000	15 1/2	2 1/2		94TM12709SBBL

Standard Bearing: Tapered Roller (09).

Laminated Phenolic

TL	Wheel Diameter (inches)	Tread Width (inches)	Capacity (Lbs)	Overall Height (inches)	Swivel Lead (inches)	Approx. Wt. (Lbs)	Caster Number+
	6	3	2000	8 1/2	2 1/2	29 1/2	94TL06509SBBL
	8	3	2500	10 1/2	2 1/2	32 1/4	94TL08509SBBL
	10	3	3000	12 1/2	2 1/2	46	94TL10509SBBL

Standard Bearing: Tapered Roller (09).

94BBL Series Wheel Selection Hints



PY PX PD Polyurethane

- Excellent multi-purpose wheels
- Non-marking, floor protective
- Excellent capacity, wear resistance, and strength
- Various durometers, thicknesses



NX Nylon

- High load capacities
- Impact resistant
- Corrosion resistant
- High-temp options



FS FR CA VM Metal

- High load capacities
- Handles the most abuse
- Impact resistant
- Resistant to hot and cold temperatures



MR Rubber Style

- Floor protection
- Quiet mobility
- Cost effective
- Shock absorption



TM TL Phenolic

- High load capacities
- Impact resistant
- Economical
- High-temp options

90

90 Heavy Duty Casters

CAPACITY TO 3500



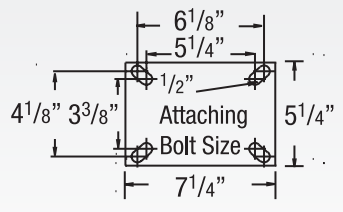
Our popular 90 Series is made from AISI 1045 drop forged steel and is highly recommended for rugged heavy duty applications.

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

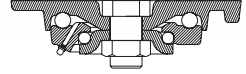
- Heavy duty power drawn equipment
- High capacity die tables
- Portable work benches
- Machinery dollies
- Heavy production fixtures or jigs
- Corrugated steel box trucks
- Heavy portable storage racks

MOUNTING OPTIONS

Standard Plate



SWIVEL CROSS SECTION



+ For swivel models add "S", for rigid model add "R" to end of base caster number.

POLYURETHANE MODELS

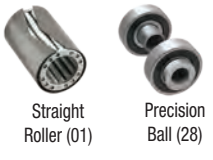
	Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs) (Based on normal operation)	Overall Height (Inches)	Swivel Lead (Inches)	Approx. Wt. (Lbs)	Base Caster Number
PY	5	3	1500	7	2 1/2	23	90PY05501S
	6	3	2200	8	2 1/4	26 3/4	90PY06501S
	8	3	2600	10 1/2	2 1/2	31	90PY08501S
	10	3	3100	12 1/2	2 1/2	35 3/4	90PY10501S
	12	3	3500	15 1/2	2 1/2	44 1/4	90PY12501S

Standard Bearing: Roller (01)

FEATURES

- **Swivel Top Plate:** AISI 1045 drop forged steel, for strength and reliability
- **Yoke Base:** AISI 1045 drop forged steel with machined raceway for extended service life
- **Swivel Load Bearing:** 4" diameter deep-grooved load raceway with 1/2" steel balls for better load distribution. The thrust race is 2-5/8" diameter using 3/8" diameter steel balls for increased capacity
- **Legs:** 3/8" steel plate welded inside and out for added strength
- **King Bolt:** 1" diameter bolt heat treated for extended service
- **Axle:** 3/4" and 1" hollow axles are used for wheel bearing lubrication
- **Lubrication:** Zerk fitting in yoke base and in wheel hub or recessed in head of hollow axle
- Alternate or custom caster configurations available

BEARING OPTIONS



ACCESSORIES

To order, add brake code below to end of model. Example: 90PY06501SP

Poly Cam brake specify **P**



Single Side brake specify **SSB81**.
Double Sided specify **DSB81**

Face brake specify **FBB**



Welded Swivel Lock specify **L**

Hand operated field installable **swivel lock** order **SL900000** separately (Yokes must be notched)



Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs) (Based on normal operation)	Overall Height (Inches)	Swivel Lead (Inches)	Approx. Wt. (Lbs)	Base Caster Number
6	3	2900	8	2 1/4	26 3/4	90PF06528S
8	3	3500	10 1/2	2 1/2	31	90PF08528S
10	3	3500	12 1/2	2 1/2	35 3/4	90PF10528S
12	3	3500	15 1/2	2 1/2	44 1/4	90PF12528S

Standard Bearing: Precision Ball (28).

POLYURETHANE MODELS (CONTINUED)

Yellow Polyurethane on Heavy Duty Cast Iron

PF	Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs) (Based on normal operation)	Overall Height (Inches)	Swivel Lead (Inches)	Approx. Wt. (Lbs)	Base Caster Number
PF	6	3	2900	8	2 1/4	26 3/4	90PF06528S
	8	3	3500	10 1/2	2 1/2	31	90PF08528S
	10	3	3500	12 1/2	2 1/2	35 3/4	90PF10528S
	12	3	3500	15 1/2	2 1/2	44 1/4	90PF12528S

Standard Bearing: Precision Ball (28).

Green Polyurethane Crowned Tread on Aluminum

PA/PD	Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs) (Based on normal operation)	Overall Height (Inches)	Swivel Lead (Inches)	Approx. Wt. (Lbs)	Base Caster Number
PA/PD	4	4	1600	6	2	20 1/2	90PA04701S*
	8	3	2520	10 1/2	2 1/2	22 1/2	90PD08501S
	10	3	3500	12 1/2	2 1/2	25	90PD10501S
	12	3	3500	15 1/2	2 1/2	25	90PD12501S

Standard Bearing: Roller (01).
*1" solid axle.

Continue on next page >>

+ For swivel models add "S", for rigid model add "R" to end of base caster number.



POLYURETHANE MODELS CONTINUED)

Economical Polyurethane on Cast Iron

PE			8	3	2500	10 ¹ / ₂	2 ¹ / ₂	31	90PE08501S
			10	3	3000	12 ¹ / ₂	2 ¹ / ₂	35 ³ / ₄	90PE10501S
			12	3	3500	15 ¹ / ₂	2 ¹ / ₂	44 ¹ / ₄	90PE12501S

Standard Bearing: Roller (01).

NYLON MODELS

Trionix™ High Impact Polymer

NX			6	3	3500	8	2 ¹ / ₄	21 ¹ / ₂	90NX06528S
			8	3	3500	10 ¹ / ₂	2 ¹ / ₂	24 ¹ / ₂	90NX08528S
			10	3	3500	12 ¹ / ₂	2 ¹ / ₂	28	90NX10528S
			12	3	3500	15 ¹ / ₂	2 ¹ / ₂	29 ¹ / ₄	90NX12528S

Standard Bearing: Precision Ball (28).

METAL MODELS

Forged Steel

FS			8	3	3500	10 ¹ / ₂	2 ¹ / ₂	33 ¹ / ₄	90FS08501S
			10	3	3500	12 ¹ / ₂	2 ¹ / ₂	43 ¹ / ₄	90FS10501S

Standard Bearing: Roller (01).

Crowned Tread Ductile Iron

FR			6	3	3500	8	2 ¹ / ₄	26	90FR06501S
			8	3	3500	10 ¹ / ₂	2 ¹ / ₂	26 ³ / ₄	90FR08501S
			10	3	3500	12 ¹ / ₂	2 ¹ / ₂	32 ¹ / ₂	90FR10501S

Standard Bearing: Roller (01).
Optional bearings: Tapered Roller (09) or Precision Ball (28); change 01 above to optional bearing code.

Cast Iron

CA			3 ¹ / ₄	4	2000	5 ⁵ / ₈	2	21	90CA03701S
			4	3	2000	6	2	21 ³ / ₄	90CA04501S
			4	4	3500	6	2	27 ¹ / ₄	90CA04701S
			6	3	2800	8	2 ¹ / ₄	26	90CA06501S
			8	3	2800	10 ¹ / ₂	2 ¹ / ₂	26 ³ / ₄	90CA08501S
			10	3	2800	12 ¹ / ₂	2 ¹ / ₂	32 ¹ / ₂	90CA10501S
		12	3	2800	15 ¹ / ₂	2 ¹ / ₂	38 ¹ / ₂	90CA12501S	

Standard Bearing: Roller (01) or Tapered Roller (09).

+ For swivel models add "S", for rigid model add "R" to end of base caster number.



METAL MODELS (CONTINUED)

V-Groove Cast Iron

VG			8	3	2500	10 ¹ / ₂	2 ¹ / ₂	31 ¹ / ₄	90VG08501S
			10	3	3000	12 ¹ / ₂	2 ¹ / ₂	42 ¹ / ₂	90VG10501S

Standard Bearing: Roller (01).

Ductile Iron V-Groove Tread

VM			8	3	3500	10 ¹ / ₂	2 ¹ / ₂	26 ³ / ₄	90VM08501S
			10	3	3500	12 ¹ / ₂	2 ¹ / ₂	32 ¹ / ₂	90VM10501S

Standard Bearing: Roller (01).
Optional bearings: Tapered Roller (09) or Precision Ball (28); change 01 above to optional bearing code.

RUBBER MODELS

Moldon Rubber on Cast Iron

MR			6	3	750	8	2 ¹ / ₄	23 ³ / ₄	90MR06501S
			8	3	900	10 ¹ / ₂	2 ¹ / ₂	27 ¹ / ₄	90MR08501S
			10	3	1000	12 ¹ / ₂	2 ¹ / ₂	30 ¹ / ₂	90MR10501S
			10	4 ¹ / ₂	1400	12 ¹ / ₂	2 ¹ / ₂	44 ¹ / ₂	90MR10701S
			12	3	1200	15 ¹ / ₂	2 ¹ / ₂	36 ¹ / ₄	90MR12501S

Standard Bearing: Roller (01).
¹10 x 4 model has solid axle; all others hollow axle.

PHENOLIC MODELS

Phenolic

TM			6	3	2000	8	2 ¹ / ₄	19 ¹ / ₄	90TM06501S
			8	3	2500	10 ¹ / ₂	2 ¹ / ₂	22 ¹ / ₄	90TM08501S
			10	3	2900	12 ¹ / ₂	2 ¹ / ₂	25 ¹ / ₄	90TM10501S
			12	3	3500	15 ¹ / ₂	2 ¹ / ₂	29 ¹ / ₄	90TM12501S

Standard Bearing: Roller (01).

90 Series Wheel Selection Hints



- Polyurethane**
- Excellent multi-purpose wheels
 - Non-marking, floor protective
 - Excellent capacity, wear resistance, and strength
 - Various durometers, thicknesses



- Nylon**
- High load capacities
 - Impact resistant
 - Corrosion resistant
 - High-temp options



- Metal**
- High load capacities
 - Handles the most abuse
 - Impact resistant
 - Resistant to hot and cold temperatures



- Rubber Style**
- Floor protection
 - Quiet mobility
 - Cost effective
 - Shock absorption



- Phenolic**
- High load capacities
 - Impact resistant
 - Economical
 - High-temp options

81

81 Heavy Duty Casters

CAPACITY TO 2000

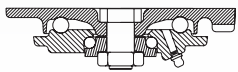


The 81 Series is drop forged and recommended for heavy manual moved loads or for medium duty power drawn equipment. Consult factory for all power drawn applications.

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

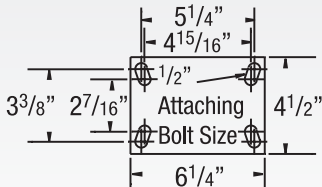
- Conveyor-drawn tow-trucks
- Heavy duty bakery racks
- Production dollies
- Heavy duty dough troughs

SWIVEL CROSS SECTION

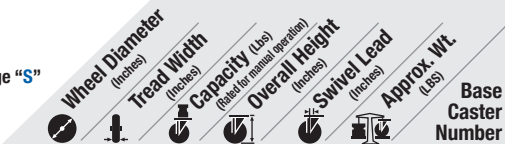


MOUNTING OPTIONS

Standard Plate



Base Swivel Caster Number In Chart
For rigid models change "S" to "R" at end of base caster number.



POLYURETHANE MODELS

Green Polyurethane on Cast Iron

PY	Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs)	Overall Height (Inches)	Swivel Lead (Inches)	Approx. Wt. (Lbs)	Base Caster Number
	5	3	1500	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	2 $\frac{1}{4}$	15	81PY05501S
	6	3	2000	7 $\frac{5}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{2}$	26	81PY06501S
	8	3	2000	10 $\frac{1}{8}$	2 $\frac{1}{4}$	22 $\frac{1}{4}$	81PY08501S
	10	3	2000	11 $\frac{1}{2}$	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	31	81PY10501S
	12	3	2000	13 $\frac{1}{2}$	3	40	81PY12501S

Standard Bearing: Roller (01).



FEATURES

- **Top Plate:** Rugged AISI 1045 Drop forged steel for maximum strength
- **Swivel Section:** Double ball bearing coined "deep-groove" load and machined component thrust raceways
- **Legs:** 3/8" steel, engineered to increase strength and welded construction
- **King Bolt:** 3/4" diameter heat treated bolt and nut for enhanced load capacity
- **Axle:** 3/4" diameter, hollow, with lock nut
- **Lubrication:** Zerk fitting in swivel section and in recessed head of hollow axle
- Alternate or custom caster configurations available

ACCESSORIES

To order, add brake code below to end of model. Example:
81PY06501SP

Poly Cam brake specify **P**



Single Side brake specify **SSB81**.
Double Sided specify **DSB81**

Face brake specify **FBB**

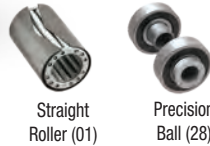


Welded Swivel Lock specify **L**

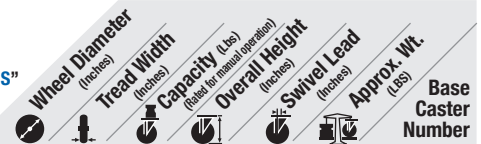
Hand operated field installable **swivel lock** order **SL810000** separately



BEARING OPTIONS



Base Swivel Caster Number In Chart
For rigid models change "S" to "R" at end of base caster number.



POLYURETHANE MODELS (CONTINUED)

Yellow Polyurethane on Heavy Duty Cast Iron

PF	Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs)	Overall Height (Inches)	Swivel Lead (Inches)	Approx. Wt. (Lbs)	Base Caster Number
	6	3	2000	7 $\frac{5}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{2}$	26	81PF06528S
	8	3	2000	10 $\frac{1}{8}$	2 $\frac{1}{4}$	22 $\frac{1}{4}$	81PF08528S
	10	3	2000	11 $\frac{1}{2}$	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	31	81PF10528S
	12	3	2000	13 $\frac{1}{2}$	3	40	81PF12528S

Standard Bearing: Precision Ball (28).

Economical Polyurethane on Cast Iron

PE	Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs)	Overall Height (Inches)	Swivel Lead (Inches)	Approx. Wt. (Lbs)	Base Caster Number
	6	3	2000	7 $\frac{5}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{2}$	26	81PE06501S
	8	3	2000	10 $\frac{1}{8}$	2 $\frac{1}{4}$	22 $\frac{1}{4}$	81PE08501S
	10	3	2000	11 $\frac{1}{2}$	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	31	81PE10501S
	12	3	2000	13 $\frac{1}{2}$	3	40	81PE12501S

Standard Bearing: Roller (01).

Continue on next page >>

81 Series Continued

Base Swivel Caster
Number In ChartFor rigid models change "S"
to "R" at end of base
caster number.

	Wheel Diameter (Inches)		Tread Width (Inches)		Capacity (Lbs) (Based on minimal operability)		Overall Height (Inches)		Swivel Lead (Inches)		Approx. Wt. (Lbs)		Base Caster Number
--	----------------------------	--	-------------------------	--	--	--	----------------------------	--	-------------------------	--	----------------------	--	--------------------------

NYLON MODELS

Trionix™ High Impact Polymer

	NX	6	3	2000	7 ⁵ / ₈	1 ¹ / ₂	16	81NX06528
		8	3	2000	10 ¹ / ₈	2 ¹ / ₄	18	81NX08528
		10	3	2000	11 ¹ / ₂	2 ¹ / ₂	21	81NX10528
		12	3	2000	11 ¹ / ₂	2 ¹ / ₂	21	81NX12528

Standard Bearing: Precision Ball (28).

Base Swivel Caster
Number In ChartFor rigid models change "S"
to "R" at end of base
caster number.

	Wheel Diameter (Inches)		Tread Width (Inches)		Capacity (Lbs) (Based on minimal operability)		Overall Height (Inches)		Swivel Lead (Inches)		Approx. Wt. (Lbs)		Base Caster Number
--	----------------------------	--	-------------------------	--	--	--	----------------------------	--	-------------------------	--	----------------------	--	--------------------------

RUBBER MODELS

Moldon Rubber on Cast Iron

	MR	6	3	750	7 ⁵ / ₈	3	21 ³ / ₄	81MR06501S
		8	3	900	10 ¹ / ₈	3	22 ¹ / ₄	81MR08501S
		10	3	1000	11 ¹ / ₂	3 ¹ / ₂	25 ¹ / ₄	81MR10501S
		12	3	1200	13 ¹ / ₂	3	30 ³ / ₄	81MR12501S

Standard Bearing: Roller (01).

METAL MODELS

Crowned Tread Ductile Iron

	FR, VM	6	3	2000	7 ⁵ / ₈	1 ¹ / ₂	20 ¹ / ₄	81FR06501S
		8	3	2000	10 ¹ / ₈	2 ¹ / ₄	26 ¹ / ₂	81FR08501S
		10	3	2000	11 ¹ / ₂	2 ¹ / ₂	27 ¹ / ₂	81FR10501S

Standard Bearing: Roller (01).

Optional bearings: Tapered Roller (09) or Precision Ball (28);
change 01 above to optional bearing code.

Ductile Iron V-Groove (VM) models available.

Change FR wheel code to VM. Example: 81VM06501S.

Cast Iron

	CA	4	3	2000	5 ¹ / ₂	2	17 ³ / ₄	81CA04501S
		5	2 ¹ / ₂	2000	6 ¹ / ₂	2 ¹ / ₄	19 ¹ / ₂	81CA05401S
		6	3	2000	7 ⁵ / ₈	1 ¹ / ₂	20 ¹ / ₄	81CA06501S
		8	3	2000	10 ¹ / ₈	2 ¹ / ₄	26 ¹ / ₂	81CA08501S
		10	3	2000	11 ¹ / ₂	2 ¹ / ₂	27 ¹ / ₂	81CA10501S

Standard Bearing: Roller (01).

V-Grooved Cast Iron

	VG	6	2 ¹ / ₂	2000	7 ⁵ / ₈	1 ¹ / ₂	20 ¹ / ₄	81VG06401S
		8	3	2000	10 ¹ / ₈	2 ¹ / ₄	26 ¹ / ₂	81VG08501S
		10	3	2000	11 ¹ / ₂	2 ¹ / ₂	27 ¹ / ₂	81VG10501S

Standard Bearing: Roller (01).

PHENOLIC MODELS

Phenolic

	TM	6	3	2000	7 ⁵ / ₈	1 ¹ / ₂	14 ³ / ₄	81TM06501S
		8	3	2000	10 ¹ / ₈	2 ¹ / ₄	17 ³ / ₄	81TM08501S
		10	3	2000	11 ¹ / ₂	2 ¹ / ₂	20 ¹ / ₂	81TM10501S
		12	3	2000	13 ¹ / ₂	3	22 ¹ / ₂	81TM12501S

Standard Bearing: Roller (01).



81 Series Wheel Selection Hints



PY PF PD PE

Polyurethane

- Excellent multi-purpose wheels
- Non-marking, floor protective
- Excellent capacity, wear resistance, and strength
- Various durometers, thicknesses



NX

Nylon

- High load capacities
- Impact resistant
- Corrosion resistant
- High-temp options



FR CA VG VM

Metal

- High load capacities
- Handles the most abuse
- Impact resistant
- Resistant to hot and cold temperatures



MR

Rubber Style

- Floor protection
- Quiet mobility
- Cost effective
- Shock absorption



TM

Phenolic

- High load capacities
- Impact resistant
- Economical
- High-temp options

72

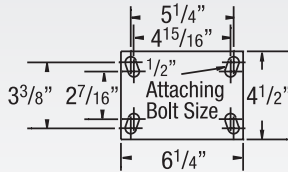
Medium Heavy Duty Casters

CAPACITY TO 1600

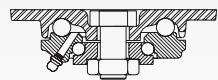


This heavy duty hot forged steel caster is designed for extended life in rugged applications. They will outperform cold forged or stamped steel casters in swivel applications requiring severe service.

MOUNTING OPTIONS Standard Plate



SWIVEL CROSS SECTION



- #### TYPICAL APPLICATIONS
- Production racks and fixtures
 - Live skids and Box trucks

Base Swivel Caster Number In Chart
For rigid models change "S" to "R" at end of base caster number.



POLYURETHANE MODELS

CG-MAX EFFICIENCY WHEEL™ Maroon Round Polyurethane on Aluminum

AX	Wheel Diameter (inches)	Tread Width (inches)	Capacity (Lbs)	Overall Height (inches)	Swivel Lead (inches)	Approx. Wt. (LBS)	Base Caster Number
4	2	800	5 ⁵ / ₈	17 ¹ / ₁₆	9		72AX04228S
5	2	1000	6 ¹ / ₂	11 ³ / ₁₆	8 ¹ / ₄		72AX05228S
6	2	1250	7 ¹ / ₂	2 ¹ / ₄	9 ¹ / ₄		72AX06228S
8	2	1500	10 ¹ / ₈	2 ¹ / ₄	12 ¹ / ₄		72AX08228S

85 Shore A Standard Bearing: Precision Ball (28).

CG-MAX EFFICIENCY WHEEL™ Orange Round Polyurethane on Aluminum

AN	Wheel Diameter (inches)	Tread Width (inches)	Capacity (Lbs)	Overall Height (inches)	Swivel Lead (inches)	Approx. Wt. (LBS)	Base Caster Number
4	2	800	5 ⁵ / ₈	17 ¹ / ₁₆	9		72AN04228S
5	2	1000	6 ¹ / ₂	11 ³ / ₁₆	8 ¹ / ₄		72AN05228S
6	2	1250	7 ¹ / ₂	2 ¹ / ₄	9 ¹ / ₄		72AN06228S
8	2	1500	10 ¹ / ₈	2 ¹ / ₄	12 ¹ / ₄		72AN08228S

85 Shore A Standard Bearing: Precision Ball (28).

Green Round Tread Polyurethane on Aluminum

PM	Wheel Diameter (inches)	Tread Width (inches)	Capacity (Lbs)	Overall Height (inches)	Swivel Lead (inches)	Approx. Wt. (LBS)	Base Caster Number
5	2	1000	6 ¹ / ₂	11 ³ / ₁₆	8 ¹ / ₄		72PM05228S
6	2	1250	7 ¹ / ₂	2 ¹ / ₄	9 ¹ / ₄		72PM06228S
8	2	1500	10 ¹ / ₈	2 ¹ / ₄	12 ¹ / ₄		72PM08228S

95 Shore A Standard Bearing: Precision Ball (28).



FEATURES

- **Top Plate:** Rugged AISI 1045 Drop forged steel for maximum strength
- **Swivel Section:** Double ball bearing "deep-groove" load and machined component thrust raceways
- **Legs:** 1/4" steel, engineered to increase strength and welded construction
- **King Bolt:** 3/4" diameter heat treated bolt and nut for enhanced load capacity
- **Axle:** 1/2" diameter, hollow, with lock nut. Solid axle on ball, and Oillex bearings
- **Lubrication:** Zerk fitting in swivel section and in recessed head of hollow axle

BEARING OPTIONS



RIG OPTIONS

- Neoprene sealed swivel section specify **NS72**

ACCESSORIES

To order, add brake code below to end of model. Example: 72XS06201**SCB72**

Cam brake specify **CB72** (2" tread widths only)



Face brake specify **FBB**

Poly Cam brake specify **P**



Swivel Lock (welded) specify **L**

Hand operated field installable **swivel lock** for standard plate order **SL720000** separately.



Base Swivel Caster Number In Chart
For rigid models change "S" to "R" at end of base caster number.



POLYURETHANE MODELS (CONTINUED)

Polyurethane on Cast Iron

PY	Wheel Diameter (inches)	Tread Width (inches)	Capacity (Lbs)	Overall Height (inches)	Swivel Lead (inches)	Approx. Wt. (LBS)	Base Caster Number
6	2 1/2	1600	7 1/2	2 1/4	13 3/4		72PY06407S
8	2 1/2	1600	10 1/8	2 1/4	17 1/2		72PY08407S
10	2 1/2	1600	11 1/2	2 1/4	19		72PY10407S

Standard Bearing: Precision Ball (28).

Green Polyurethane Crowned Tread on Aluminum

PD	Wheel Diameter (inches)	Tread Width (inches)	Capacity (Lbs)	Overall Height (inches)	Swivel Lead (inches)	Approx. Wt. (LBS)	Base Caster Number
4	2	700	5 ⁵ / ₈	17 ¹ / ₁₆	7 ³ / ₄		72PD04201S
5	2	1050	6 ¹ / ₂	11 ³ / ₁₆	8 ¹ / ₂		72PD05201S
6	2	1230	7 ¹ / ₂	2 ¹ / ₄	9		72PD06201S
8	2	1500	10 ¹ / ₈	2 ¹ / ₄	11		72PD08201S

Standard Bearing: Precision Ball (28).

Yellow Polyurethane on Heavy Duty Iron

PF	Wheel Diameter (inches)	Tread Width (inches)	Capacity (Lbs)	Overall Height (inches)	Swivel Lead (inches)	Approx. Wt. (LBS)	Base Caster Number
6	2	1600	7 1/2	2 1/4	11		72PF06228S
8	2	1600	10 1/8	2 1/4	14		72PF08228S

Standard Bearing: Precision Ball (28).

Endura Solid Elastomer Polyurethane

SE	Wheel Diameter (inches)	Tread Width (inches)	Capacity (Lbs)	Overall Height (inches)	Swivel Lead (inches)	Approx. Wt. (LBS)	Base Caster Number
4	2	1000	5 ⁵ / ₈	17 ¹ / ₁₆	7 ¹ / ₂		72SE04228S
5	2	1000	6 ¹ / ₂	11 ³ / ₁₆	8 ¹ / ₂		72SE05228S
6	2	1100	7 ¹ / ₂	2 ¹ / ₄	9 ¹ / ₂		72SE06228S
8	2	1200	10 ¹ / ₈	2 ¹ / ₄	11		72SE08228S

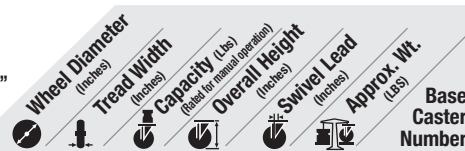
Standard Bearing: Precision Ball (28).

72 Series Continued

Base Swivel Caster
Number In Chart
For rigid models change "S"
to "R" at end of base
caster number.




Base Swivel Caster
Number In Chart
For rigid models change "S"
to "R" at end of base
caster number.



POLYURETHANE MODELS (CONTINUED)


Hi-Tech Antimicrobial Polyurethane on Polypropylene

XA		4	2	720	5 5/8	1 7/16	7 1/2	72XA04228S
		5	2	900	6 1/2	1 13/16	8 1/2	72XA05228S
		6	2	1100	7 1/2	2 1/4	9 1/2	72XA06228S
		8	2	1200	10 1/8	2 1/4	11	72XA08228S

Standard Bearing: Precision Ball (28).

NYLON MODELS


Heavy Duty Glass Filled Nylon

DT		4	2	1600	5 5/8	1 7/16	7 1/2	72DT04228S
		5	2	1600	6 1/2	1 13/16	7 3/4	72DT05228S
		6	2	1600	7 1/2	2 1/4	8 1/2	72DT06228S
		8	2	1600	10 1/8	2 1/4	10 1/4	72DT08228S

Standard Bearing: Precision Ball (28).


METAL MODELS

Cast Iron

CA		4	2	1000	5 5/8	1 7/16	9 1/4	72CA04201S
		5	2	1300	6 1/2	1 13/16	10 3/4	72CA05201S
		6	2	1400	7 1/2	2 1/4	12 3/4	72CA06201S
		6	2 1/2	1600	7 1/2	2 1/4	16 1/2	72CA06407S
		8	2	1600	10 1/8	2 1/4	16	72CA08201S
		8	2 1/2	1600	10 1/8	2 1/4	18 1/4	72CA08407S

Standard Bearing: Roller (01 or 07).


Crowned Tread Ductile Iron

FR		5	2	1500	6 1/2	1 13/16	11 3/4	72FR05201S
		6	2	1600	7 1/2	2 1/4	14	72FR06201S
		8	2	1600	10 1/8	2 1/4	17	72FR08201S

Standard Bearing: Roller (01).

RUBBER MODELS


Performa Flat Tread on Polypropylene

XS		4	2	400	5 5/8	1 7/16	7 1/4	72XS04201S
		5	2	500	6 1/2	1 13/16	7 3/4	72XS05201S
		6	2	600	7 1/2	2 1/4	8 1/2	72XS06201S
		8	2	675	10 1/8	2 1/4	10 1/4	72XS08201S

Standard Bearing: Roller (01).

Optional Bearings: Precision Ball (28) Change 01 above to 28.


Performa Round Tread on Polypropylene

XR		6	2	450	7 1/2	2 1/4	8 1/4	72XR06201S
		8	2	600	10 1/8	2 1/4	10 1/4	72XR08201S

Standard Bearing: Roller (01).

Optional Bearings: Precision Ball (28) Change 01 above to 28.


Moldon Rubber on Cast Iron

MR		4	2	300	5 5/8	1 7/16	8	72MR04201S
		5	2	450	6 1/2	1 13/16	8 1/2	72MR05201S
		6	2	500	7 1/2	2 1/4	9	72MR06201S
		6	2 1/2	700	7 1/2	2 1/4	15 1/2	72MR06407S
		8	2	600	10 1/8	2 1/4	14	72MR08201S
		8	2 1/2	850	10 1/8	2 1/4	16 3/4	72MR08407S
		10	2 1/2	950	11 1/2	2 1/4	20 3/4	72MR10407S

Standard Bearing: Roller (01 or 07).

PHENOLIC MODELS


Phenolic

TM		4	2	800	5 5/8	1 7/16	7 1/2	72TM04201S
		5	2	1000	6 1/2	1 13/16	8 1/2	72TM05201S
		6	2	1200	7 1/2	2 1/4	9 1/2	72TM06201S
		6	2 1/2	1600	7 1/2	2 1/4	10 3/4	72TM06407S
		8	2	1400	10 1/8	2 1/4	11 3/4	72TM08201S
		8	2 1/2	1600	10 1/8	2 1/4	13 1/4	72TM08407S
		10	2 1/2	1600	11 1/2	2 1/4	15	72TM10407S

Standard Bearing: Roller (01 or 07).

POLYPROPYLENE MODELS

Glass Filled Polypropylene

RT		4	2	1600	5 5/8	1 7/16	6 1/2	72RT04201S
		5	2	1600	6 1/2	1 13/16	6 3/4	72RT05201S
		6	2	1600	7 1/2	2 1/4	7 1/2	72RT06201S
		8	2	1600	10 1/8	2 1/4	9 1/4	72RT08201S

Standard Bearing: Roller (01).

72 Series Wheel Selection Hints



AX AN PM PD



PY PF SE XA

Polyurethane

- Excellent multi-purpose wheels
- Non-marking, floor protective
- Excellent capacity, wear resistance, and strength
- Various durometers, thicknesses



NX DT

Nylon

- High load capacities
- Impact resistant
- Corrosion resistant
- High-temp options



CA

Metal tread

- High load capacities
- Handles the most abuse
- Impact resistant
- Resistant to hot and cold temperatures



XS XR MR

Rubber

- Floor protection
- Quiet mobility
- Cost effective
- Shock absorption



TM

Phenolic

- High load capacities
- Impact resistant
- Economical
- High-temp options



RT

Polypropylene

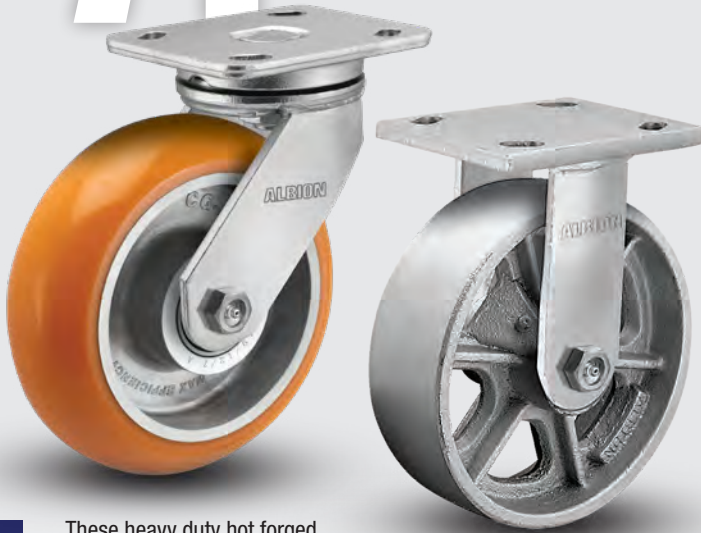
- Most economical
- Lightweight
- High-temp options

72 SERIES • CAPACITY TO 1600

HEAVY DUTY KINGPIN

71

Medium Heavy Duty Casters CAPACITY TO 1500

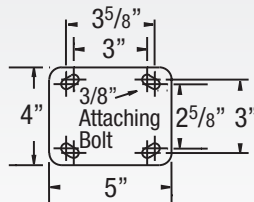


These heavy duty hot forged steel casters are designed for extended life in rugged applications. They will outperform cold forged or stamped steel casters in swivel applications.

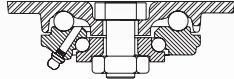
TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Production racks and fixtures
- Live skids and Box trucks

MOUNTING OPTIONS Standard Plate



SWIVEL CROSS SECTION



Base Swivel Caster Number In Chart
For rigid models change "S" to "R" at end of base caster number.

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs) (Rating for normal operation)	Overall Height (Inches)	Swivel Lead (Inches)	Approx. Wt. (Lbs)	Base Caster Number
5	2	1000	6 1/2	1 13/16	5 3/4	71AN04228S
6	2	1250	7 1/2	2 1/4	6 3/4	71AN06228S
8	2	1500	10 1/8	2 1/4	8 1/2	71AN08228S

POLYURETHANE MODELS

CG-MAX EFFICIENCY WHEEL™ Maroon Round Polyurethane on Aluminum

AX	4	2	800	5 5/8	1 7/16	5 1/2	71AX04228S
	5	2	1000	6 1/2	1 13/16	5 3/4	71AX05228S
	6	2	1250	7 1/2	2 1/4	6 3/4	71AX06228S
	8	2	1500	10 1/8	2 1/4	8 1/2	71AX08228S

85 Shore A Standard Bearing: Precision Ball (28).

CG-MAX EFFICIENCY WHEEL™ Orange Round Polyurethane on Aluminum

AN	4	2	800	5 5/8	1 7/16	5 1/2	71AN04228S
	5	2	1000	6 1/2	1 13/16	5 3/4	71AN05228S
	6	2	1250	7 1/2	2 1/4	6 3/4	71AN06228S
	8	2	1500	10 1/8	2 1/4	8 1/2	71AN08228S

85 Shore A Standard Bearing: Precision Ball (28).

Green Round Tread Polyurethane on Aluminum

PM	5	2	1000	6 1/2	1 13/16	5 3/4	71PM05228S
	6	2	1250	7 1/2	2 1/4	6 3/4	71PM06228S
	8	2	1500	10 1/8	2 1/4	8 1/2	71PM08228S

95 Shore A Standard Bearing: Precision Ball (28).



FEATURES

- Top Plate:** AISI 1045 drop-forged steel for enhanced strength
- Swivel Section:** Double ball bearing with coined "deep-groove" load and machined component thrust raceway
- Legs:** 1/4" steel formed to increase strength and welded to the yoke base
- King Bolt:** 3/4" diameter heat treated bolt and nut for enhanced load capacity
- Axle:** 1/2" diameter hollow axle with lock nut on straight roller bearings and delrin bearing offerings. Solid axle on ball, and Olex bearing offerings
- Lubrication:** Zerk fitting in swivel section and in recessed head of hollow axle

RIG OPTIONS

- Sealed swivel section** specify **NS71**

ACCESSORIES

To order, add brake code below to end of model. Example: 71XS06201SCB71

Cam brake specify **CB71** (2" tread widths only)



Face brake specify **FBB**



Poly Cam brake specify **P**



Swivel Lock (welded) specify **L**

Hand operated field installable **swivel lock** for standard plate order **SL710000** separately.



BEARING OPTIONS



Straight Roller (01,07)

Precision Ball (28)

Base Swivel Caster Number In Chart
For rigid models change "S" to "R" at end of base caster number.

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs) (Rating for normal operation)	Overall Height (Inches)	Swivel Lead (Inches)	Approx. Wt. (Lbs)	Base Caster Number
5	2	1000	6 1/2	1 13/16	5 3/4	71PM05228S80A
6	2	1250	7 1/2	2 1/4	6 3/4	71PM06228S80A
8	2	1500	10 1/8	2 1/4	8 1/2	71PM08228S80A

POLYURETHANE MODELS (CONTINUED)

Butterscotch Round Tread Polyurethane on Aluminum							
PM 80A	5	2	1000	6 1/2	1 13/16	5 3/4	71PM05228S80A
	6	2	1250	7 1/2	2 1/4	6 3/4	71PM06228S80A
	8	2	1500	10 1/8	2 1/4	8 1/2	71PM08228S80A

80 Shore A Standard Bearing: Precision Ball (28).
To Specify Rigid or Swivel, insert "R" or "S" before "80A".

Yellow Polyurethane on Heavy Duty Iron							
PF	6	2	1500	7 1/2	2 1/4	11	71PF06228S
	8	2	1500	10 1/8	2 1/4	14	71PF08228S

95 Shore A Standard Bearing: Precision Ball (28).

Green Polyurethane Crowned Tread on Aluminum							
PD	4	2	700	5 5/8	1 7/16	6 1/2	71PD04201S
	5	2	1050	6 1/2	1 13/16	7	71PD05201S
	6	2	1230	7 1/2	2 1/4	7 1/2	71PD06201S
	8	2	1500	10 1/8	2 1/4	9 1/2	71PD08201S

Standard Bearing: Roller (01).

Endura Solid Elastomer Polyurethane							
SE	4	2	1000	5 5/8	1 7/16	7 1/2	71SE04228S
	5	2	1000	6 1/2	1 13/16	8 1/2	71SE05228S
	6	2	1100	7 1/2	2 1/4	9 1/2	71SE06228S
	8	2	1200	10 1/8	2 1/4	10	71SE08228S

Standard Bearing: Precision Ball (28).

Base Swivel Caster
Number In Chart
For rigid models change "S"
to "R" at end of base
caster number.

NYLON MODELS

Trionix™ High Impact Polymer							
NX	4	2	1500	55/8	17/16	6 1/2	71NX04228S
	5	2	1500	6 1/2	1 13/16	7	71NX05228S
	6	2	1500	7 1/2	2 1/4	7 1/2	71NX06228S
	8	2	1500	10 1/8	2 1/4	9 1/2	71NX08228S

Standard Bearing: Precision Ball (28).

Heavy Duty Glass Filled Nylon							
DT	4	2	800	55/8	17/16	6 1/2	71DT04228S
	5	2	1000	6 1/2	1 13/16	6 3/4	71DT05228S
	6	2	1200	7 1/2	2 1/4	7 3/4	71DT06228S
	8	2	1400	10 1/8	2 1/4	10	71DT08228S

Standard Bearing: Precision Ball (28).

METAL MODELS

Crowned Tread Ductile Iron							
FR	5	2	1500	6 1/2	1 1/2	10	71FR05201S
	6	2	1500	7 1/2	2 1/4	12	71FR06201S
	8	2	1500	10 1/8	2 1/4	15	71FR08201S

Standard Bearing: Roller (01).

Cast Iron							
CA	3 1/4	2	700	5 1/4	17/16	8 1/4	71CA03201S
	4	2	1000	5 5/8	17/16	8 1/4	71CA04201S
	5	2	1300	6 1/2	1 1/2	9 1/4	71CA05201S
	6	2	1400	7 1/2	2 1/4	11 1/4	71CA06201S
	8	2	1500	10 1/8	2 1/4	14 1/2	71CA08201S

Standard Bearing: Roller (01).

Base Swivel Caster
Number In Chart
For rigid models change "S"
to "R" at end of base
caster number.

RUBBER MODELS

Performa Flat Tread on Polypropylene							
XS	4	2	400	5 5/8	17/16	5 1/2	71XS04201S
	5	2	500	6 1/2	1 13/16	6 1/4	71XS05201S
	6	2	600	7 1/2	2 1/4	6 3/4	71XS06201S
	8	2	675	10 1/8	2 1/4	8 1/2	71XS08201S

Standard Bearing: Roller (01).
Optional Bearings: Precision Ball (28) Change 01 above to 28.

Performa Round Tread on Polypropylene							
XR	6	2	450	7 1/2	2 1/4	6 3/4	71XR06201S
	8	2	600	10 1/8	2 1/4	8 1/2	71XR08201S

Standard Bearing: Roller (01).
Optional Bearings: Precision Ball (28) Change 01 above to 28.

Moldon Rubber on Cast Iron							
MR	4	2	300	5 5/8	17/16	7 3/4	71MR04201S
	5	2	450	6 1/2	1 13/16	8	71MR05201S
	6	2	500	7 1/2	2 1/4	9 3/4	71MR06201S
	8	2	600	10 1/8	2 1/4	12	71MR08201S

Standard Bearing: Roller (01).

PHENOLIC MODELS

Phenolic							
TM	3 1/4	2	700	5 1/4	17/16	6	71TM03201S
	4	2	800	5 5/8	17/16	6 1/2	71TM04201S
	5	2	1000	6 1/2	1 13/16	6 3/4	71TM05201S
	6	2	1200	7 1/2	2 1/4	7 3/4	71TM06201S
	8	2	1400	10 1/8	2 1/4	10	71TM08201S

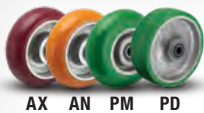
Standard Bearing: Roller (01).

POLYPROPYLENE MODELS

Glass Filled Polypropylene							
RT	4	2	800	5 5/8	17/16	5 1/2	71RT04201S
	5	2	1000	6 1/2	1 13/16	6 1/4	71RT05201S
	6	2	1200	7 1/2	2 1/4	6 3/4	71RT06201S
	8	2	1400	10 1/8	2 1/4	8 1/2	71RT08201S

Standard Bearing: Roller (01).
Optional Bearings: Precision Ball (28) Change 01 above to 28.

71 Series Wheel Selection Hints



Polyurethane

- Excellent multi-purpose wheels
- Non-marking, floor protective
- Excellent capacity, wear resistance, and strength
- Various durometers, thicknesses



Nylon

- High load capacities
- Impact resistant
- Corrosion resistant
- High-temp options



Metal

- High load capacities
- Handles the most abuse
- Impact resistant
- Resistant to hot and cold temperatures



Rubber

- Floor protection
- Quiet mobility
- Cost effective
- Shock absorption



Phenolic

- High load capacities
- Impact resistant
- Economical
- High-temp options



Polypropylene

- Most economical
- Lightweight
- High-temp options

62

Medium Heavy Duty Casters

CAPACITY TO 1500



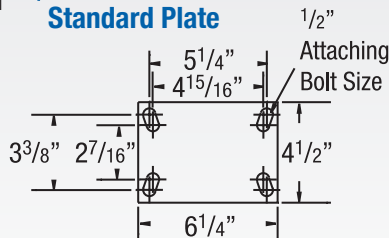
Manufactured from cold formed steel, this popular series features a heat treated king bolt and nut, ensuring durability and a longer caster life.

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

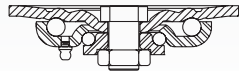
- Movable racks
- Conveyor or "Dragline" operations
- Utility trucks
- Corrugated box trucks
- Caster mounted production jigs and fixtures

MOUNTING OPTIONS

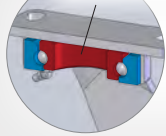
Standard Plate



SWIVEL CROSS SECTION



KINGPINLESS



Need more **capacity?**
See kingpinless solutions on page 26-39

Base Swivel Caster Number In Chart
For rigid models change "S" to "R" at end of base caster number.

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs) (Based for manual operation)	Overall Height (Inches)	Swivel Lead (Inches)	Approx. Wt. (LBS)	Base Caster Number
5	2	1000	6 1/2	1 1/2	7 1/4	62PM05228S
6	2	1250	7 1/2	1 3/4	8 1/4	62PM06228S
8	2	1500	10 1/8	1 3/4	10 1/2	62PM08228S

POLYURETHANE MODELS

CG-MAX EFFICIENCY WHEEL™ Maroon Round Polyurethane on Aluminum

AX	Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs)	Overall Height (Inches)	Swivel Lead (Inches)	Approx. Wt. (LBS)	Base Caster Number
4	2	800	5 5/8	1 5/16	6 1/4	62AX04228S	
5	2	1000	6 1/2	1 1/2	7 1/4	62AX05228S	
6	2	1250	7 1/2	1 3/4	8 1/4	62AX06228S	
8	2	1500	10 1/8	1 3/4	10 1/2	62AX08228S	

85 Shore A Standard Bearing: Precision Ball (28).

CG-MAX EFFICIENCY WHEEL™ Orange Round Polyurethane on Aluminum

AN	Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs)	Overall Height (Inches)	Swivel Lead (Inches)	Approx. Wt. (LBS)	Base Caster Number
4	2	800	5 5/8	1 5/16	6 1/4	62AN04228S	
5	2	1000	6 1/2	1 1/2	7 1/4	62AN05228S	
6	2	1250	7 1/2	1 3/4	8 1/4	62AN06228S	
8	2	1500	10 1/8	1 3/4	10 1/2	62AN08228S	

85 Shore A Standard Bearing: Precision Ball (28).



FEATURES

- **Top Plate:** Cold formed from 1/4" steel plate to provide the strongest possible section for swivel bearing
- **Swivel Section:** 3-1/4" diameter roller race. Raceways are coined smooth then heat treated to minimize ball indentation and wear
- **Legs:** 1/4" steel formed to increase strength and welded to the yoke base
- **King bolt:** 3/4" heat treated king bolt and nut assembly
- **Axle:** 1/2" diameter hollow axle with recessed zerk fitting and lock nut on straight roller and Delrin bearing. Solid axle on ball and Oilex bearings
- **Lubrication:** Zerk fitting in swivel section and in recessed head of hollow axle with straight roller bearing wheels
- **Finish:** All rigs are zinc plated to resist corrosion and rust
- **Notched Yoke Base:** Notched to accommodate swivel lock

RIG OPTIONS

- Neoprene sealed swivel section specify **NS62**

ACCESSORIES

To order, add brake code below to end of model. Example: 62XS06201**SCB62**

Cam brake specify **CB62** (2" tread widths only)



Face brake specify **FBK**

Poly Cam brake specify **P**

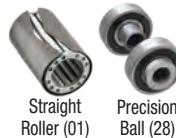


Swivel Lock (welded) specify **L**

Hand operated field installable **swivel lock** for standard plate order **SL620000** separately.



BEARING OPTIONS



Base Swivel Caster Number In Chart
For rigid models change "S" to "R" at end of base caster number.

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs) (Based for manual operation)	Overall Height (Inches)	Swivel Lead (Inches)	Approx. Wt. (LBS)	Base Caster Number
5	2	1000	6 1/2	1 1/2	7 1/4	62PM05228S
6	2	1250	7 1/2	1 3/4	8 1/4	62PM06228S
8	2	1500	10 1/8	1 3/4	10 1/2	62PM08228S

POLYURETHANE MODELS (CONTINUED)

Green Round Tread Polyurethane on Aluminum

PM	Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs)	Overall Height (Inches)	Swivel Lead (Inches)	Approx. Wt. (LBS)	Base Caster Number
5	2	1000	6 1/2	1 1/2	7 1/4	62PM05228S	
6	2	1250	7 1/2	1 3/4	8 1/4	62PM06228S	
8	2	1500	10 1/8	1 3/4	10 1/2	62PM08228S	

95 Shore A Standard Bearing: Precision Ball (28).

Butterscotch Round Tread Polyurethane on Aluminum

PM 80A	Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs)	Overall Height (Inches)	Swivel Lead (Inches)	Approx. Wt. (LBS)	Base Caster Number
5	2	1000	6 1/2	1 1/2	7 1/4	62PM05228S80A	
6	2	1250	7 1/2	1 3/4	8 1/4	62PM06228S80A	
8	2	1500	10 1/8	1 3/4	10 1/2	62PM08228S80A	

80 Shore A Standard Bearing: Precision Ball (28).
To Specify Rigid or Swivel, insert "R" or "S" before "80A".

Green Polyurethane Crowned Tread on Aluminum

PD	Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs)	Overall Height (Inches)	Swivel Lead (Inches)	Approx. Wt. (LBS)	Base Caster Number
4	2	700	5 5/8	1 5/16	6 1/2	62PD04201S	
5	2	1050	6 1/2	1 1/2	6 1/2	62PD05201S	
6	2	1230	7 1/2	1 3/4	7 1/4	62PD06201S	
8	2	1500	10 1/8	1 3/4	8 1/2	62PD08201S	

Standard Bearing: Roller (01).

Yellow Polyurethane on Heavy Duty Iron

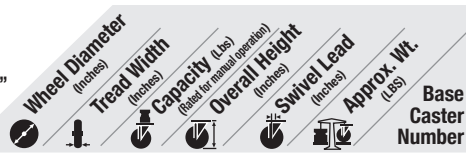
PF	Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs)	Overall Height (Inches)	Swivel Lead (Inches)	Approx. Wt. (LBS)	Base Caster Number
6	2	1500	7 1/2	1 3/4	13	62PF06228S	
6	2	1500	10 1/8	1 3/4	14	62PF08228S	

Standard Bearing: Precision Ball (28).

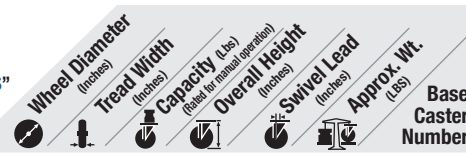
Continue on next page >>

62 Series Continued

Base Swivel Caster
Number In Chart
For rigid models change "S"
to "R" at end of base
caster number.



Base Swivel Caster
Number In Chart
For rigid models change "S"
to "R" at end of base
caster number.



POLYURETHANE MODELS (CONTINUED)

Green Polyurethane on Cast Iron

PY 	6	2 1/2	1500	7 1/2	1 3/4	13	62PY06407S
	8	2 1/2	1500	10 1/8	1 3/4	16	62PY08407S
	10	2 1/2	1500	11 1/2	1 3/4	17	62PY10407S

Standard Bearing: Roller (01).

Endura Solid Elastomer Polyurethane

SE 	4	2	1000	5 5/8	1 5/16	6 1/4	62SE04228S
	5	2	1000	6 1/2	1 1/2	7 1/4	62SE05228S
	6	2	1100	7 1/2	1 3/4	8 1/4	62SE06228S
	8	2	1200	10 1/8	1 3/4	10 1/2	62SE08228S

Standard Bearing: Precision Ball (28).

High-Tech Antimicrobial Polyurethane on Polypropylene

XA 	4	2	720	5 5/8	1 5/16	6 1/2	62XA04201S
	5	2	900	6 1/2	1 1/2	7 1/2	62XA05201S
	6	2	1100	7 1/2	1 3/4	8 1/4	62XA06201S
	8	2	1200	10 1/8	1 3/4	9 1/2	62XA08201S

Standard Bearing: Roller (01).

High-Tech Polyurethane on Polypropylene (Maroon)

XM 	4	2	720	5 5/8	1 5/16	6 1/2	62XM04201S
	5	2	900	6 1/2	1 1/2	7 1/2	62XM05201S
	6	2	1100	7 1/2	1 3/4	8 1/4	62XM06201S
	8	2	1200	10 1/8	1 3/4	9 1/2	62XM08201S

Standard Bearing: Roller (01).

NYLON MODELS

Trionix™ High Impact Polymer

NX 	4	2	1500	5 5/8	1 5/16	8 1/4	62NX04228S
	5	2	1500	6 1/2	1 1/2	8 3/4	62NX05228S
	6	2	1500	7 1/2	1 3/4	11	62NX06228S
	8	2	1500	10 1/8	1 3/4	14	62NX08228S

Standard Bearing: Precision Ball (28).

Heavy Duty Glass Filled Nylon

DT 	4	2	800	5 5/8	1 5/16		62DT04228S
	5	2	1000	6 1/2	1 1/2	7 1/2	62DT05228S
	6	2	1200	7 1/2	1 3/4	8 1/4	62DT06228S
	8	2	1400	10 1/8	1 3/4	9 1/2	62DT08228S

Standard Bearing: Precision Ball (28).

METAL MODELS

Crowned Tread Ductile Iron

FR 	5	2	1500	6 1/2	1 1/2	10 1/4	62FR05201S
	6	2	1500	7 1/2	1 3/4	11	62FR06201S
	8	2	1500	10 1/8	1 3/4	14 1/2	62FR08201S

Standard Bearing: Roller (01).

METAL MODELS (CONTINUED)

Cast Iron

CA 	4	2	1000	5 5/8	1 5/16	8 1/4	62CA04201S
	5	2	1300	6 1/2	1 1/2	9 1/4	62CA05201S
	6	2	1400	7 1/2	1 3/4	11 1/4	62CA06201S
	6	2 1/2	1500	7 1/2	1 3/4	13	62CA06407S
	8	2	1500	10 1/8	1 3/4	14 1/2	62CA08201S
	8	2 1/2	1500	10 1/8	1 3/4	16	62CA08407S
	10	2 1/2	1500	10 1/8	1 3/4	20	62CA10407S

Standard Bearing: Roller (01 or 07).

RUBBER MODELS

Performa Flat Tread on Polypropylene

XS 	4	2	400	5 5/8	1 5/16	6 1/2	62XS04201S
	5	2	500	6 1/2	1 1/2	7 1/2	62XS05201S
	6	2	600	7 1/2	1 3/4	8 1/4	62XS06201S
	8	2	675	10 1/8	1 3/4	9 1/4	62XS08201S

Standard Bearing: Roller (01).
Optional bearing: Precision Ball (28) change 01 to 28.

Performa Round Tread on Polypropylene

XR 	6	2	450	7 1/2	1 3/4	8 1/4	62XR06201S
	8	2	600	10 1/8	1 3/4	9 1/4	62XR08201S

Standard Bearing: Roller (01).
Optional bearing: Precision Ball (28) change 01 to 28.

Moldon Rubber on Cast Iron

MR 	4	2	300	5 5/8	1 5/16	6 1/2	62MR04201S
	5	2	450	6 1/2	1 1/2	7 1/2	62MR05201S
	6	2	500	7 1/2	1 3/4	9 1/2	62MR06201S
	6	2 1/2	700	7 1/2	1 3/4	12	62MR06407S
	8	2	600	10 1/8	1 3/4	9 1/4	62MR08201S
	8	2 1/2	850	10 1/8	1 3/4	14 1/2	62MR08407S
	10	2 1/2	950	11 1/2	1 3/4	18 1/4	62MR10407S

Standard Bearing: Roller (01 or 07).

PNEUMATIC MODELS

Monoprene Semi-Pneumatic

SZ 	6	2	250	7 1/2	1 3/4	8 1/4	62SZ06228S
	8	2	280	10 1/8	1 3/4	9 1/2	62SZ08228S

Standard Bearing: Precision Ball (28).

PHENOLIC MODELS

Phenolic

TM 	4	2	800	5 5/8	1 5/16	6 1/4	62TM04201S
	5	2	1000	6 1/2	1 1/2	6 3/4	62TM05201S
	6	2	1200	7 1/2	1 3/4	7 3/4	62TM06201S
	6	2 1/2	1500	7 1/2	1 3/4	9	62TM06407S
	8	2	1400	10 1/8	1 3/4	9 1/2	62TM08201S
	8	2 1/2	1500	10 1/8	1 3/4	11 1/4	62TM08407S
	10	2 1/2	1500	11 1/2	1 3/4	13	62TM10407S

Standard Bearing: Roller (01 or 07).

62 Series Wheel Selection Hints



Polyurethane

- Excellent multi-purpose wheels
- Non-marking, floor protective
- Excellent capacity, wear resistance, and strength
- Various durometers, thicknesses

Nylon

- High load capacities
- Impact resistant
- Corrosion resistant
- High-temp options

Metal

- High load capacities
- Handles the most abuse
- Impact resistant
- Resistant to hot and cold temperatures

Rubber

- Floor protection
- Quiet mobility
- Cost effective
- Shock absorption

Phenolic

- High load capacities
- Impact resistant
- Economical
- High-temp options

16 Series Medium Heavy Duty Casters

Made in the **USA**

CAPACITY TO 1250



FEATURES

- All caster rigs and many wheels **now made in the USA**
- **Improved** rigid casters
- **3 Year** warranty
- **Improved zinc plated finish** for attractive appearance, better corrosion resistance and longer caster life
- **Bigger kingpin:** New bigger, stronger 3/4" kingpin on standard top plate
- **NSF Listed:** Consult the NSF listing page on a part specific basis for NSF requirements
- **Top Plate & Yoke Base:** Cold formed from 1/4" steel plate. Yoke base is notched for factory or field-installable 4-position swivel lock
- **Swivel Section:** Smooth formed, hardened double ball bearing raceways minimize ball indentation and wear
- **Fork Legs:** 1/4" steel, formed to increase strength and welded to yoke base
- **Axle:** 1/2" diameter hollow axle complete with lock nut with straight roller and Delrin bearings. Axle is solid with ball, plain bore, and Oilex bearings
- **Wheel seals:** Nylon seal retaining/thrust washers
- **Lubrication:** Zerk fitting in swivel section and in recessed head of hollow axle on straight roller and Delrin bearing wheels
- Alternate or custom caster configurations available

RIG OPTIONS

- Upper/lower raceway rubber seals help protect casters
- Optional overall heights

ACCESSORIES

To order, add brake code below to end of model. Example: 16XS06201ST

Total Lock brake specify **T** (4" to 8" models) specify optional 7 1/2" (HS60) overall height model if ordering 6"



Cam brake specify **CB1**

Face brake specify **FBA**



Face brake specify **FBE**

Face brake specify **FBK**



Swivel Lock (welded) specify **L** (not available with Total Lock brakes)

Hand operated field installable **swivel lock** order **SL160000** separately

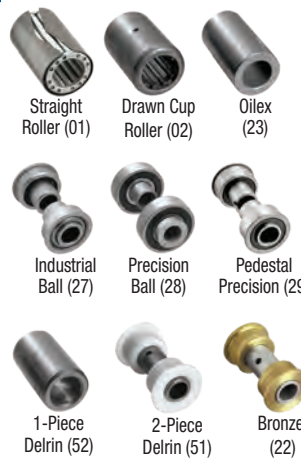


Foot operated field installable **swivel lock** order **SL160002** separately

Raceway grease seals, specify **SS02**



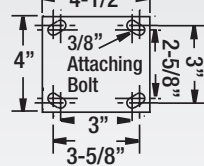
BEARING OPTIONS



Note: Wheel capacities can change with each bearing type. Consult factory.

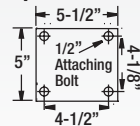


MOUNTING OPTIONS Standard Plate

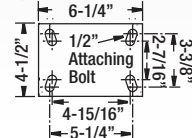


Special Order Plates

Optional D Plate



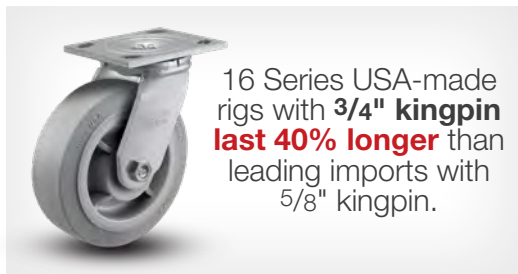
Optional K Plate



TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Shop/Distribution Carts
- Dollies
- Waste disposal trucks
- Warehouse trucks
- Floor Trucks

SWIVEL CROSS SECTION



16 Series USA-made rigs with 3/4" kingpin **last 40% longer** than leading imports with 5/8" kingpin.

Continue on next page >>

Continued from previous page

Base Swivel Caster
Number In Chart
For rigid models change "S"
to "R" at end of base
caster number.

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs) (Based on nominal operation)	Overall Height (Inches)	Swivel Lead (Inches)	Approx. Wt. (Lbs)	Base Caster Number
-----------------------------------	--------------------------------	---	-----------------------------------	--------------------------------	-----------------------------	---------------------------

POLYURETHANE MODELS

CG-MAX EFFICIENCY WHEEL™ Orange Round Polyurethane on Aluminum

AN	4	2	800	5 5/8	1 11/16	5	16AN04228S
	5	2	1000	6 1/2	1 5/8	6	16AN05228S
	6	2	1250	7 1/4	1 3/4	7	16AN06228S
	8	2	1250	9 1/2	1 3/4	9	16AN08228S
			85 Shore A	Standard Bearing: Precision Ball (28) with new patent pending top hats.			
			Learn more below				

CG-MAX EFFICIENCY WHEEL™ Maroon Round Polyurethane on Aluminum

AX	4	2	800	5 5/8	1 11/16	5	16AX04228S
	5	2	1000	6 1/2	1 5/8	6	16AX05228S
	6	2	1250	7 1/4	1 3/4	7	16AX06228S
	8	2	1250	9 1/2	1 3/4	9	16AX08228S
			85 Shore A	Standard Bearing: Precision Ball (28) with new patent pending top hats.			
			Learn more below				

Green Round Tread Polyurethane on Aluminum

PM	5	2	1000	6 1/2	1 5/8	6	16PM05228S
	6	2	1250	7 1/4	1 3/4	7	16PM06228S
	8	2	1250	9 1/2	1 3/4	9	16PM08228S
			95 Shore A	Standard Bearing: Precision Ball (28).			

Butterscotch Round Tread Polyurethane on Aluminum

PM 80A	5	2	1000	6 1/2	1 5/8	6	16PM05228S80A
	6	2	1250	7 1/4	1 3/4	7	16PM06228S80A
	8	2	1250	9 1/2	1 3/4	9	16PM08228S80A
			80 Shore A	Standard Bearing: Precision Ball (28). To Specify Rigid or Swivel, insert "R" or "S" before "80A".			

Green Polyurethane Crowned Tread on Aluminum

PD	4	2	700	5 5/8	1 11/16	5	16PD04201S
	5	2	1050	6 1/2	1 5/8	5 1/4	16PD05201S
	6	2	1230	7 1/4	1 3/4	5 3/4	16PD06201S
	8	2	1250	9 1/2	1 3/4	7	16PD08201S
				Standard Bearing: Roller (01).			

Economical Red Polyurethane on Iron

IP	4	2	700	5 5/8	1 11/16	7	16IP04201S
	5	2	1000	6 1/2	1 5/8	8	16IP05201S
	6	2	1200	7 1/4	1 3/4	9 3/4	16IP06201S
	8	2	1250	9 1/2	1 3/4	10	16IP08201S
				Standard Bearing: Roller (01).			

Hi-Tech Antimicrobial Polyurethane on Polypropylene

XA	4	2	720	5 5/8	1 11/16	4 1/4	16XA04201S
	5	2	900	6 1/2	1 5/8	4 3/4	16XA05201S
	6	2	1100	7 1/4	1 3/4	5 1/2	16XA06201S
	8	2	1200	9 1/2	1 3/4	7 1/2	16XA08201S
				Standard Bearing: Roller (01)			

Hi-Tech Polyurethane on Polypropylene (Maroon)

XM	4	2	720	5 5/8	1 11/16	4 1/4	16XM04201S
	5	2	900	6 1/2	1 5/8	4 3/4	16XM05201S
	6	2	1100	7 1/4	1 3/4	5 1/2	16XM06201S
	8	2	1200	9 1/2	1 3/4	7 1/2	16XM08201S
				Standard Bearing: Roller (01)			

K Solid Polyurethane

KW	4	2	700	5 5/8	1 11/16	5	16KW04202S
	5	2	1000	6 1/2	1 5/8	5 1/2	16KW05202S
	6	2	1200	7 1/4	1 3/4	6 1/4	16KW06202S
	8	2	1250	9 1/2	1 3/4	8	16KW08202S
				Standard Bearing: Torrington roller (02).			

V-Grooved Solid Polyurethane

XV	4	2	300	5 5/8	1 11/16	4 1/2	16XV04202S
	5	2	300	6 1/2	1 5/8	5	16XV05202S
	6	2	300	7 1/4	1 3/4	5 1/4	16XV06202S
	8	2	300	9 1/2	1 3/4	5 3/4	16XV08202S
				Standard Bearing: Drawn Cup Roller (02). Optional Bearings: Delrin (52) Change 02 above to 52.			

Base Swivel Caster
Number In Chart
For rigid models change "S"
to "R" at end of base
caster number.

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs) (Based on nominal operation)	Overall Height (Inches)	Swivel Lead (Inches)	Approx. Wt. (Lbs)	Base Caster Number
-----------------------------------	--------------------------------	---	-----------------------------------	--------------------------------	-----------------------------	---------------------------

NYLON MODELS

Maxim® Glass Filled Nylon

NG	3 1/4	2	700	4 1/4	1 3/4	5	16NG03201S
	4	2	800	5 5/8	1 11/16	5	16NG04201S
	5	2	1000	6 1/2	1 5/8	5 1/2	16NG05201S
	6	2	1200	7 1/4	1 3/4	6 1/4	16NG06201S
	8	2	1250	9 1/2	1 3/4	8	16NG08201S
				Standard Bearing: Roller (01). Optional bearings: Drawn Cup Roller (02), Bronze (22), Pedestal Precision (29) and Delrin (51); change 01 above to optional bearing code.			

Heavy Duty Glass Filled Nylon

DT	4	2	800	5 5/8	1 11/16		16DT04201S
	5	2	1200	6 1/2	1 5/8		16DT05201S
	6	2	1250	7 1/4	1 3/4		16DT06201S
	8	2	1250	9 1/2	1 3/4		16DT08201S
				Standard Bearing: Roller (01).			

High Temp Glass Filled Nylon

HT	4	2	800	5 5/8	1 11/16		16HT04201S
	5	2	1000	6 1/2	1 5/8		16HT05201S
	6	2	1200	7 1/4	1 3/4		16HT06201S
	8	2	1250	9 1/2	1 3/4		16HT08201S
				Standard Bearing: Roller (01).			

METAL MODELS

Cast Iron

CA	3 1/4	2	700	4 1/4	1 3/4	6 3/4	16CA03201S
	4	2	1000	5 5/8	1 11/16	7	16CA04201S
	5	2	1250	6 1/2	1 5/8	8	16CA05201S
	6	2	1250	7 1/4	1 3/4	9 3/4	16CA06201S
	8	2	1250	9 1/2	1 3/4	12 1/2	16CA08201S
				Standard Bearing: Roller (01).			

V-Grooved Cast Iron

VG	4	2	800	5 5/8	1 11/16	7	16VG04201S
	5	2	800	6 1/2	1 5/8	8 3/4	16VG05201S
	6	2	1000	7 1/4	1 3/4	9 3/4	16VG06201S
				Standard Bearing: Roller (01).			

Drive lasting results with CG-MAX EFFICIENCY WHEEL™



- Our most advanced polyurethane wheel
- ANSI:ICWM tested to outlast and outperform the competition
- Best-in-class ergonomics increase user safety and reduce fatigue
- Debris resistant

Visit albioncasters.com/CG-MAX
for additional information and CAD models.

Continue on next page >>

Continued from previous page

Base Swivel Caster
Number In Chart
For rigid models change "S"
to "R" at end of base
caster number.

Wheel Diameter (Inches)

Tread Width (Inches)

Capacity (Lbs) (Based on manual operation)

Overall Height (Inches)

Swivel Lead (Inches)

Approx. Wt. (Lbs)

Base Caster Number

Base Swivel Caster
Number In Chart
For rigid models change "S"
to "R" at end of base
caster number.

Wheel Diameter (Inches)

Tread Width (Inches)

Capacity (Lbs) (Based on manual operation)

Overall Height (Inches)

Swivel Lead (Inches)

Approx. Wt. (Lbs)

Base Caster Number

RUBBER MODELS

Performa Flat Tread on Polypropylene

XS	4	2	350	5 ⁵ / ₈	1 ¹¹ / ₁₆	5 ¹ / ₄	16XS04201S
	5	2	375	6 ¹ / ₂	1 ⁵ / ₈	5 ¹ / ₂	16XS05201S
	6	2	600	7 ¹ / ₄	1 ³ / ₄	6	16XS06201S
	8	2	675	9 ¹ / ₂	1 ³ / ₄	6 ¹ / ₂	16XS08201S



Standard Bearing: Roller (01).
Optional bearings: Precision Ball (28) and Delrin (51);
change 01 above to optional bearing code.

Performa Round Tread on Polypropylene

XR	6	2	450	7 ¹ / ₄	1 ³ / ₄	5 ¹ / ₂	16XR06201S
	8	2	600	9 ¹ / ₂	1 ³ / ₄	6 ¹ / ₂	16XR08201S



Standard Bearing: Roller (01).
Optional bearings: Precision Ball (28) and Delrin (51);
change 01 above to optional bearing code.

Moldon Rubber on Cast Iron

MR	4	2	300	5 ⁵ / ₈	1 ¹¹ / ₁₆	5 ¹ / ₄	16MR04201S
	5	2	450	6 ¹ / ₂	1 ⁵ / ₈	5 ¹ / ₂	16MR05201S
	6	2	500	7 ¹ / ₄	1 ³ / ₄	8	16MR06201S
	8	2	600	9 ¹ / ₂	1 ³ / ₄	10 ¹ / ₄	16MR08201S



Standard Bearing: Roller (01).

Moldon Rubber on Aluminum

MD	6	2	550	7 ¹ / ₄	1 ³ / ₄	6	16MD06201S
	8	2	600	9 ¹ / ₂	1 ³ / ₄	6 ¹ / ₂	16MD08201S



Standard Bearing: Roller (01).

PNEUMATIC STYLE MODELS

Monoprene Semi-Pneumatic

SZ	6	2	250	7 ¹ / ₄	1 ³ / ₄	5 ¹ / ₂	16SZ06228S
	8	2	280	9 ¹ / ₂	1 ³ / ₄	6 ¹ / ₂	16SZ08228S



For grey tread specify
"SV" wheel code
(example 16SV05228S).

Standard Bearing:
Precision Ball (28).

PHENOLIC MODELS

Phenolic

TM	3 ¹ / ₄	2	700	4 ¹ / ₄	1 ³ / ₄	4 ¹ / ₂	16TM03201S
	4	2	800	5 ⁵ / ₈	1 ¹¹ / ₁₆	5	16TM04201S
	5	2	1000	6 ¹ / ₂	1 ⁵ / ₈	5 ¹ / ₄	16TM05201S
	6	2	1200	7 ¹ / ₄	1 ³ / ₄	6 ¹ / ₄	16TM06201S
8	2	1250	9 ¹ / ₂	1 ³ / ₄	8	16TM08201S	



Standard Bearing: Roller (01).

POLYPROPYLENE MODELS

Glass Filled Polypropylene

RT	4	2	800	5 ⁵ / ₈	1 ¹¹ / ₁₆		16RT04201S
	5	2	1000	6 ¹ / ₂	1 ⁵ / ₈		16RT05201S
	6	2	1200	7 ¹ / ₄	1 ³ / ₄		16RT06201S
	8	2	1250	9 ¹ / ₂	1 ³ / ₄		16RT08201S



Standard Bearing: Roller (01).

High Temp Polypropylene

RW	4	2	500	5 ⁵ / ₈	1 ¹¹ / ₁₆	5	16RW04241S
	5	2	650	6 ¹ / ₂	1 ⁵ / ₈	5 ¹ / ₂	16RW05241S
	6	2	700	7 ¹ / ₄	1 ³ / ₄	6	16RW06241S
	8	2	900	9 ¹ / ₂	1 ³ / ₄	6 ¹ / ₂	16RW08241S



Standard Bearing: Plain Bore (41).

White Polypropylene

PW	4	2	450	5 ⁵ / ₈	1 ¹¹ / ₁₆	4 ¹ / ₂	16PW04241S
	5	2	550	6 ¹ / ₂	1 ⁵ / ₈	5	16PW05241S
	6	2	650	7 ¹ / ₄	1 ³ / ₄	6	16PW06241S



Standard Bearing: Plain Bore (41).

Polypropylene

PB	4	2	450	5 ⁵ / ₈	1 ¹¹ / ₁₆	4 ¹ / ₂	16PB04201S
	5	2	550	6 ¹ / ₂	1 ⁵ / ₈	5	16PB05201S
	6	2	750	7 ¹ / ₄	1 ³ / ₄	6	16PB06201S
	8	2	850	9 ¹ / ₂	1 ³ / ₄	5 ¹ / ₂	16PB08201S



Standard Bearing: Roller (01).

Optional bearings: Delrin (51) Bearings or plain bore (41);
change 01 above to optional bearing code.

16 Series Wheel Selection Hints



AX AN PM EG PD



PI KW XA XM XV

Polyurethane

- Excellent multi-purpose wheels
- Non-marking, floor protective
- Excellent capacity, wear resistance, and strength
- Various durometers, thicknesses



Nylon

- High load capacities
- Impact resistant
- Corrosion resistant
- High-temp options



Metal

- High load capacities
- Handles the most abuse
- Impact resistant
- Resistant to hot and cold temperatures



XS XR



MR MD SZ

Rubber/ Pneumatic Style

- Floor protection
- Quiet mobility
- Cost effective
- Shock absorption



Phenolic

- High load capacities
- Impact resistant
- Economical
- High-temp options



RT RW PW PB

Polypropylene

- Most economical
- Lightweight
- High-temp options

HEAVY DUTY KINGPINLESS DUAL CAPACITY RANGE 280-30000 LBS



615 Series Swivel Ease

Dual times three!

Common Applications:

- Tool Carts
- Group Support Equipment
- Storage Racks
- Low Profile Carts
- Platforms
- Custom Material Handling
- Towable Transportation Equipment
- Workstations/Packaging

What are the Advantages of Albion's Dual Wheels?

- Higher load ratings with low overall heights
- Better product stability for safer footprint
- Maintain higher load ratings with softer wheel options – providing added floor and equipment protection



615 Series
Capacity to 9500 72



315 Series
Capacity to 4100 74



415 Series
Capacity to 5400 73



115 Series
Capacity to 2000 75

615

Kingpinless Dual Wheel Casters

CAPACITY TO 9500

Made in the USA

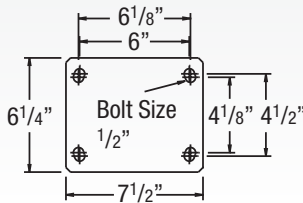


615 Series are dual wheel versions of our popular 610 Kingpinless Series, with the addition of a third full leg for even greater durability. These remarkably durable dual wheel series provide easy turning and a sturdy footprint you can rely on.

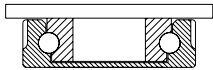
TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Body dolly carts
- Engine dollies
- Material carts
- Chassis rack carts
- Paint line dollies
- Towed trash gondolas

MOUNTING OPTION



SWIVEL CROSS SECTION



WHEEL SELECTION



FEATURES

- **Dual Wheel:** 615 series is similar to 610 Series, but adds a wheel and a fork leg for extra strength
- **Top Plate:** 1/2" thick AISI 1045 steel precision machined and through-hardened for long life
- **Swivel Section:** 3/4" ball bearings mounted in a 4-3/8" precision machined raceway. Zerkin swivel section
- **Legs:** 3/8" thick steel welded to yoke base using 100,000 psi weld filler
- **Axle:** 3" tread width wheels feature a 3/4" axle, 4" tread width wheels feature a 1" axle
- Alternate or custom caster configurations available

ACCESSORIES



PLB Integrated specify **PLB**

Poly Cam Integrated Brake specify **P**



Hand operated field installable **swivel lock** order **SL6000000** separately

Add **TO** to end of Caster Number to specify integrated toe guard. Standard model toe guards are 1/2" from floor.



BEARING OPTIONS



Base Swivel Caster Number In Chart
For rigid models change "S" to "R" at end of base caster number.

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs) (Rated for manual operation)	Overall Height (Inches)	Swivel Lead (Inches)	Wheel Type	Base Caster Number Roller Bearing (01), Precision Ball (28)	Base Caster Number Tapered Roller Bearing (09)
615 Kingpinless Dual Wheel							
6	3	9500	9	13/4	Trionix™ High Impact Polymer	615NX06528S	
6	3	6600	9	13/4	Polyurethane on Heavy Duty Cast Iron	615PF06528S	
6	3	9500	9	13/4	Drop Forged	615FS06501S	615FS06509S
8	3	9500	11	2 1/4	Laminated Phenolic		615TL08509S
8	3	5040	11	2 1/4	Polyurethane on Cast Iron	615PH08501S	615PY08509S
8	3	9500	11	2 1/4	Trionix™ High Impact Polymer	615NX08528S	
8	3	8000	11	2 1/4	Polyurethane on Heavy Duty Cast Iron	615PF08528S	
8	4	7000	11	2 1/4	Polyurethane on Cast Iron	615PY08701S	615PY08709S
10	3	9500	13	2 3/4	Laminated Phenolic		615TL10509S
10	3	6000	13	2 3/4	Polyurethane/Iron	615PH10501S	615PY10509S
10	3	9500	13	2 3/4	Trionix™ High Impact Polymer	615NX10528S	
10	3	8400	13	2 3/4	Polyurethane on Heavy Duty Cast Iron	615PF10528S	
10	3	9500	13	2 3/4	Drop Forged	615FH10501S	615FH10509S
10	4	9500	13	2 3/4	Drop Forged		615FH10709S
10	4	8400	13	2 3/4	Polyurethane on Cast Iron	615PY10701S	615PY10709S
10	5	9500	13	2 3/4	Polyurethane on Cast Iron	615PY10801S	615PY10809S
12	3	6840	15 1/2	3 5/8	Polyurethane on Cast Iron	615PH12501S	615PY12509S
12	3	8800	15 1/2	3 5/8	Polyurethane on Heavy Duty Cast Iron	615PF12528S	
12	3	9500	15 1/2	3 5/8	Trionix™ High Impact Polymer	615NX12528S	
12	4	9600	15 1/2	3 5/8	Polyurethane on Cast Iron	615PY12701S	615PY12709S
12	5	9500	15 1/2	3 5/8	Polyurethane on Cast Iron	615PY12801S	615PY12809S

See 610 Series section for wheel appearance and descriptions.

415

Kingpinless Dual Wheel Casters

CAPACITY TO 5400



FEATURES

- **Dual Wheel:** 415 series is similar to 410 Series, but adds a wheel and a fork leg for extra strength
- Laser-cut steel rigs and many wheels now **Made in the USA**
- **3 Year warranty**
- See 410 series for features and mounting options
- **Top Plate:** 3/8" AISI 1045 heat treated steel welded inside and out for longer life
- **Swivel Section:** One row of 1/2" ball bearings mounted in a heat treated precision machined race-way. Zerk in swivel section
- **Yoke Base:** Notched AISI 1045 steel
- **Legs:** 3/8" thick welded inside and out
- **Axle:** 3/4" diameter
- **Finish:** RoHS Zinc plating, for greater corrosion resistance than paint
- Alternate or custom caster configurations available

ACCESSORIES



PLB Integrated specify PLB

Poly Cam Integrated Brake specify P



Hand operated field installable **swivel lock** order **SL4000000** separately

Add **TO** to end of Caster Number



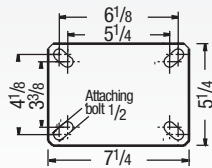
to specify integrated toe guard. Standard model toe guards are 1/2" from floor.

The 415 Series are dual wheel versions of our popular 410 Kingpinless Series, with the addition of a third full lefor even greater durability. These remarkably durable dual wheel series provide easy turning and a sturdy footprint you can rely on.

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Body dolly carts
- Engine dollies
- Material carts
- Chassis rack carts
- Paint line dollies
- Towed trash gondolas

MOUNTING OPTION

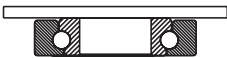


BEARING OPTIONS

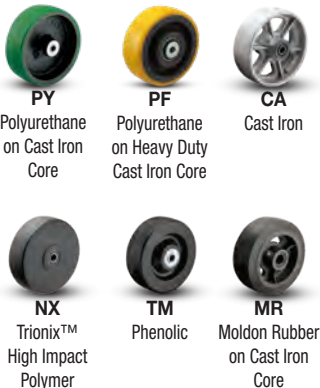


Base Swivel Caster Number In Chart
For rigid models change "S" to "R" at end of base caster number.

SWIVEL CROSS SECTION



WHEEL SELECTION



					Wheel Type	Base Swivel Caster Number Roller Bearing (01), Precision Ball (28)	Base Swivel Caster Number Tapered Roller Bearing (09)
Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs) (Ride for manual operation)	Overall Height (Inches)	Swivel Lead (Inches)			
415 Kingpinless Dual Wheel							
6	3	4000	8	2 1/4	Phenolic	415TM06501S	415TM06509S
6	3	4080	8	2 1/4	Polyurethane on Cast Iron	415PY06501S	415PY06509S
6	3	5400	8	2 1/4	Cast Iron	415CA06501S	415CA06509S
6	3	5400	8	2 1/4	Trionix™ High Impact Polymer	415NX06528S	
6	3	5400	8	2 1/4	Polyurethane on Heavy Duty Cast Iron	415PF06528S	
8	3	1800	10 1/2	2 3/4	Mold-on Rubber on Cast Iron	415MR08501S	415MR08509S
8	3	5000	10 1/2	2 3/4	Polyurethane on Cast Iron	415PY08501S	415PY08509S
8	3	5400	10 1/2	2 3/4	Polyurethane on Heavy Duty Cast Iron	415PF08528S	
8	3	5000	10 1/2	2 3/4	Phenolic	415TM08501S	415TM08509S
8	3	5400	10 1/2	2 3/4	Cast Iron	415CA08501S	415CA08509S
8	3	5400	10 1/2	2 3/4	Trionix™ High Impact Polymer	415NX08528S	
10	3	2000	12 1/2	3 3/8	Mold-on Rubber on Iron	415MR10501S	415MR10509S
10	3	5400	12 1/2	3 3/8	Polyurethane on Cast Iron	415PY10501S	415PY10509S
10	3	5400	12 1/2	3 3/8	Polyurethane on Heavy Duty Cast Iron	415PF10528S	
10	3	5400	12 1/2	3 3/8	Phenolic	415TM10501S	415TM10509S
10	3	5400	12 1/2	3 3/8	Cast Iron	415CA10501S	415CA10509S
10	3	5400	12 1/2	3 3/8	Trionix™ High Impact Polymer	415NX10528S	
12	3	5400	15 1/2	4 1/8	Polyurethane on Cast Iron	415PY12501S	415PY12509S
12	3	5400	15 1/2	4 1/8	Polyurethane on Heavy Duty Cast Iron	415PF12528S	
12	3	5400	15 1/2	4 1/8	Phenolic	415TM12501S	415TM12509S
12	3	5400	15 1/2	4 1/8	Cast Iron	415CA12501S	415CA12509S
12	3	5400	15 1/2	4 1/8	Trionix™ High Impact Polymer	415NX12528S	

See 410 Series section for wheel appearance and descriptions.

615/415 SERIES • CAPACITY TO 9500

HEAVY DUTY KINGPINLESS DUAL CASTERS

315

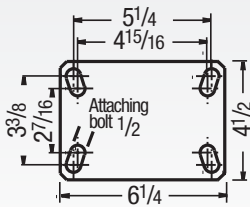
Kingpinless Dual Wheel Casters

CAPACITY TO 4100



The 315 Series is a dual wheel version of our popular 310 Kingpinless Series, with the addition of a third full leg for even greater durability. This remarkably durable dual wheel series provides easy turning and a sturdy footprint you can rely on.

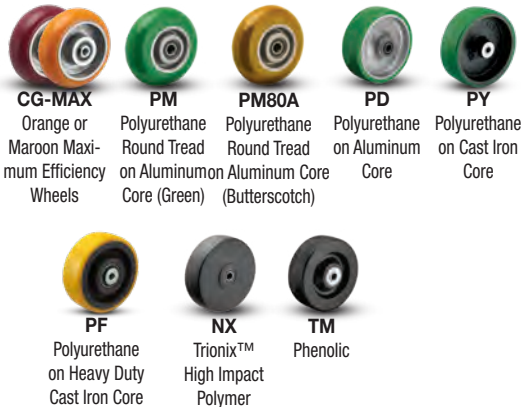
MOUNTING OPTION



SWIVEL CROSS SECTION



WHEEL SELECTION



FEATURES

- **Dual Wheel:** 315 series is similar to 310 Series, but adds a wheel and a fork leg for extra strength
- Laser-cut steel rigs and many wheels now **Made in the USA**
- **3 Year** warranty
- **Top Plate:** 5/16" AISI 1045 heat treated steel welded inside and out for longer life
- **Swivel Section:** One row of 1/2" ball bearings mounted in a heat treated precision machined raceway. Zerk in swivel section
- **Yoke Base:** Notched AISI 1045 steel
- **Legs:** 3/8" thick welded inside and out
- **Axle:** 1/2" diameter axle for 6" and 8" models, 3/4" diameter axle for 10" and 12" models
- **Finish:** RoHS Zinc plating, for greater corrosion resistance than paint
- See 310 Series section for features and mounting options.
- Alternate or custom caster configurations available

ACCESSORIES



PLB Integrated specify **PLB**

Poly Cam Integrated Brake specify **P**



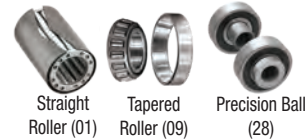
Hand operated field installable **swivel lock** order **SL3000000** separately



Add TO to end of Caster Number to specify integrated toe guard. Standard model toe guards are 1/2" from floor.



BEARING OPTIONS



Base Swivel Caster Number In Chart
For rigid models change "S" to "R" at end of base caster number.

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs) (Rate for normal operation)	Overall Height (Inches)	Swivel Lead (Inches)	Wheel Type	Base Swivel Caster Number Roller Bearing (01, 09)	Base Swivel Caster Number Precision Ball Bearing (28)
315 Kingpinless Dual Wheel							
6	2	2500	8	19/16	CG-MAX Polyurethane (Maroon)	315TM06201S	315AX06228S
6	2	2500	8	19/16	CG-MAX Polyurethane (Orange)		315AN06228S
6	2	2400	8	19/16	Phenolic	315PD06201S	315PM06228S
6	2	2500	8	19/16	Round Tread Polyurethane on Alu. (Green)		315PM06228S80A
6	2	2500	8	19/16	Round Tread Polyurethane on Alu. (Butsc.)	315TM06501S	315PF06228S
6	2	2460	8	19/16	Polyurethane on Aluminum		315NX06228S
6	2	4000	8	19/16	Polyurethane on Heavy Duty Cast Iron	315TM06501S	315PF06528S
6	2	4100	8	19/16	Trionix™ High Impact Polymer		315NX06528S
6	3	4000	8	19/16	Phenolic	315TM08201S	315AX08228S
6	3	4100	8	19/16	Polyurethane on Heavy Duty Cast Iron		315AN08228S
6	3	4100	8	19/16	Trionix™ High Impact Polymer	315PD08201S	315PM08228S
8	2	3000	10 1/8	21/8	CG-MAX Polyurethane (Maroon)		315PM08228S80A
8	2	3000	10 1/8	21/8	CG-MAX Polyurethane (Orange)	315TM08501S	315PF08228S
8	2	2800	10 1/8	21/8	Phenolic		315NX08228S
8	2	3000	10 1/8	21/8	Round Tread Polyurethane on Alu. (Green)	315TM08501S	315PF08528S
8	2	3000	10 1/8	21/8	Round Tread Polyurethane on Alu. (Butsc.)		315NX08528S
8	2	3000	10 1/8	21/8	Polyurethane on Aluminum	315PD08501S	315AX10228S
8	2	4100	10 1/8	21/8	Polyurethane on Heavy Duty Cast Iron		315AN10228S
8	2	4100	10 1/8	21/8	Polyurethane on Heavy Duty Cast Iron	315TM10501S	315PF10528S
8	2	4100	10 1/8	21/8	Trionix™ High Impact Polymer		315NX10528S
8	3	4100	10 1/8	21/8	Phenolic	315PY10501S	315PF12528S
8	3	4100	10 1/8	21/8	Polyurethane on Aluminum		
8	3	4100	10 1/8	21/8	Polyurethane on Heavy Duty Cast Iron	315TM12501S	315PY12501S
8	3	4100	10 1/8	21/8	Trionix™ High Impact Polymer		
10	2	4000	12	2 1/4	CG-MAX Polyurethane (Maroon)	315TM10501S	315PF10528S
10	2	4000	12	2 1/4	CG-MAX Polyurethane (Orange)		
10	3	4000	12	2 1/4	Phenolic	315PY10501S	315NX10528S
10	3	4100	12	2 1/4	Polyurethane on Cast Iron		
10	3	4100	12	2 1/4	Polyurethane on Heavy Duty Cast Iron	315TM12501S	315PY12501S
10	3	4100	12	2 1/4	Trionix™ High Impact Polymer		
12	3	4100	14	2 11/16	Phenolic	315TM12501S	315PY12501S
12	3	4100	14	2 11/16	Polyurethane on Cast Iron		
12	3	4100	14	2 11/16	Polyurethane on Heavy Duty Cast Iron	315TM12501S	315PY12501S
12	3	4100	14	2 11/16	Trionix™ High Impact Polymer		

See 310 Series section for wheel appearance and descriptions.

115

Kingpinless Dual Wheel Casters

CAPACITY TO 2000

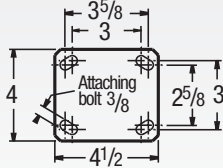


The 115 Series is a dual wheel version of our popular 110 Kingpinless Series, with the addition of a third full leg for even greater durability. This remarkably durable dual wheel series provides easy turning and a sturdy footprint you can rely on.

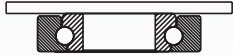
TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Dollies
- Dough troughs
- Platform trucks
- Tow line
- Utility carts
- Tooling fixtures
- Scrap metal carriers

MOUNTING OPTIONS Standard Plate



SWIVEL CROSS SECTION



Drive lasting results with

CG-MAX EFFICIENCY WHEEL™



See wheel section

WHEEL SELECTION



FEATURES

- **Dual Wheel:** 115 series is similar to 110 Series, but adds a wheel and a fork leg for extra strength
- **3 Year warranty**
- **Top Plate:** 5/16" AISI 1045 steel welded and heat treated for longer life
- **Yoke Base:** Notched AISI 1045 steel with extra leg for greater durability.
- **Swivel Section:** One row of 3/8" ball bearings mounted in a **heat treated** precision machined race-way. Zerk in swivel section
- **Axle:** 1/2" diameter hollow axle with zerk fitting on roller and tapered bearing models (Solid axle on precision ball models)
- **Finish:** Zinc plating
- Alternate or custom caster configurations available

BEARING OPTIONS



RIG OPTIONS

- **Optional swivel leads** of 2-1/4" for 8" casters. To order, add **X** to end of model number. Consult factory for specification support, as load capacities may reduce based on application or equipment design.

ACCESSORIES



PLB Integrated Brake
specify (6" & 8" diameter models only) **PLB**

Poly Cam Integrated Brake
specify **P**



Add **TO** to end of Caster Number to specify integrated toe

guard. Standard model toe guards are 1/2" from floor

Hand operated field installable **swivel lock** order **SL16000013A** separately



Base Swivel Caster Number In Chart
For rigid models change "S" to "R" at end of base caster number.

					Wheel Type	Base Swivel Caster Number Precision Ball (28)	Base Swivel Caster Number Pedestal Precision Ball (29)
Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs) (Based on normal operation)	Overall Height (Inches)	Swivel Lead (Inches)			
115 Kingpinless Dual Wheel							
4	2	1600	5 11/16	1 3/16	CG-MAX Polyurethane (Maroon)	115AX04228S	
4	2	1600	5 3/4	1 3/16	CG-MAX Polyurethane (Orange)	115AN04228S	
4	2	1600	5 3/4	1 3/16	Phenolic		115TM04229S
4	2	1400	5 3/4	1 3/16	Polyurethane on Aluminum		115PD04229S
4	2	2000	5 3/4	1 3/16	Trionix™ High Impact Polymer	115NX04228S	
5	2	2000	6 3/4	1 1/2	CG-MAX Polyurethane (Maroon)	115AX05228S	
5	2	2000	6 3/4	1 1/2	CG-MAX Polyurethane (Orange)	115AN05228S	
5	2	2000	6 3/4	1 1/2	Round Polyurethane on Alum. (Green)	115PM05228S	
5	2	2000	6 3/4	1 1/2	Round Polyurethane on Al. (Butterscotch)	115PM05228S80A	
5	2	2000	6 3/4	1 1/2	Polyurethane on Aluminum		115PD05229S
5	2	2000	6 3/4	1 1/2	Phenolic		115TM05229S
5	2	2000	6 3/4	1 1/2	Trionix™ High Impact Polymer	115NX05228S	
6	2	2000	7 3/4	1 9/16	CG-MAX Polyurethane (Maroon)	115AX06228S	
6	2	2000	7 3/4	1 9/16	CG-MAX Polyurethane (Orange)	115AN06228S	
6	2	2000	7 3/4	1 9/16	Round Polyurethane on Alum. (Green)	115PM06228S	
6	2	2000	7 3/4	1 9/16	Round Polyurethane on Al. (Butterscotch)	115PM06228S80A	
6	2	2000	7 3/4	1 9/16	Polyurethane on Aluminum		115PD06229S
6	2	2000	7 3/4	1 9/16	Polyurethane on Heavy Duty Cast Iron	115PF06228S	
6	2	2000	7 3/4	1 9/16	Phenolic		115TM06229S
6	2	2000	7 3/4	1 9/16	Trionix™ High Impact Polymer	115NX06228S	
8	2	2000	10 1/8	2 1/4	CG-MAX Polyurethane (Maroon)	115AX08228S	
8	2	2000	10 1/8	2 1/4	CG-MAX Polyurethane (Orange)	115AN08228S	
8	2	2000	10 1/8	2 1/4	Round Polyurethane on Alum. (Green)	115PM08228S	
8	2	2000	10 1/8	2 1/4	Round Polyurethane on Al. (Butterscotch)	115PM08228S80A	
8	2	2000	10 1/8	2 1/4	Polyurethane on Aluminum		115PD08229S
8	2	2000	10 1/8	2 1/4	Polyurethane on Heavy Duty Cast Iron	115PF08228S	
8	2	2000	10 1/8	2 1/4	Phenolic		115TM08229S
8	2	2000	10 1/8	2 1/4	Trionix™ High Impact Polymer	115NX08228S	

See 110 Series section for wheel appearance and descriptions.

^Towing: Consult factory prior to ordering to ensure selection supports your towing requirement

315/115 SERIES • CAPACITY TO 4100

HEAVY DUTY KINGPINLESS DUAL CASTERS

HEAVY DUTY FORGED KINGPINLESS DUAL CAPACITY RANGE 7700-30000 LBS



850 Series

When Failure is Not an Option.

Common Applications:

- Tool Carts
- Group Support Equipment
- Storage Racks
- Low Profile Carts
- Platforms
- Custom Material Handling
- Towable Transportation Equipment
- Workstations/Packaging

What are the Advantages of Albion's Dual Wheels?

- Higher load ratings with low overall heights
- Better product stability for safer footprint
- Maintain higher load ratings with softer wheel options – providing added floor and equipment protection



850 Series **Page**
Capacity to 30000 **77**



750 Series **Page**
Capacity to 20000 **78**

850

Shockmaster Kingpinless Dual Wheel Casters

CAPACITY TO 30000



This dual wheel caster has been designed with features tailored to meet the varied needs of the aviation ground support equipment industry. 850 Series are equally at home in many other extremely abusive and rugged applications.

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

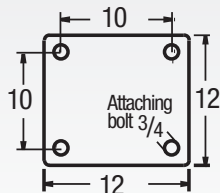
- Custom applications
- Towable transportation equipment
- Aircraft wing jacks and dollies
- Aircraft assembly fixtures
- Aircraft work platform stands

SWIVEL CROSS SECTION

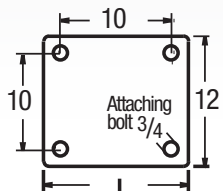


MOUNTING OPTION

Swivel Top Plate



Rigid Top Plate



- 10" for 3" Wide Wheels
- 15-3/8" for 4 to 5" Wide Wheels
- 17-1/4" for 6" Wide Wheels
- 23-1/4" for 9" Wide Wheels



Premium Quality



Environmentally Friendly
(Consult factory)



Towing^

FEATURES

- **Top Plate:** 3/4" thick AISI 1045 steel one-piece forging precision machined and for long life
- **Yoke Base:** AISI 1045 steel forging welded using 100,000 psi weld filler to 3/4" thick adapter plate
- **Swivel Section:** 7/8" ball bearings mounted in a 7" diameter precision machined raceway. Zerk in swivel section
- **Legs:** 3/4" thick steel welded to yoke base using 100,000 psi weld filler
- **Axle:** 1-1/4" diameter
- Alternate or custom caster configurations available

RIG OPTIONS

- Notched yoke base for swivel locks specify **NY850**
- Spring-loaded models available, consult factory. Single models available also

ACCESSORIES

Poly Cam Integrated Brake specify **P**



Face Contact Brake specify **F**

BEARING OPTIONS



Tapered Roller (09)

Hand operated field installable **swivel lock** order **SL8000000** separately with notched yoke option NY850



Base Swivel Caster Number In Chart
For rigid models change "S" to "R" at end of base caster number.

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs) (Based on normal operation)	Overall Height (Inches)	Swivel Lead (Inches)	Wheel Type	Base Swivel Caster Number Roller Bearing (01), Tapered Roller Bearing (09)
6	3	30000	11	3/4	HD Drop Forged	850FH06509S
10	4	30000	14 ^{3/4}	3/4	HD Drop Forged	850FH10709S
12	4	9600	15 ^{3/4}	3/4	Polyurethane/Iron Core	850PY12709S
12	4	10560	15 ^{3/4}	3/4	Thick Tread Polyurethane	850PX12709S
12	5	13200	15 ^{3/4}	3/4	Thick Tread Polyurethane	850PX12809S
12	6	15000	15 ^{3/4}	3/4	Polyurethane/Aluminum	850PA12909S
16	4	11940	19 ^{3/4}	4 1/2	Polyurethane/Iron Core	850PY16709S
16	5	15400	19 ^{3/4}	4 1/2	Polyurethane/Iron Core	850PY16809S
18	5	16800	22	5 1/4	Polyurethane/Iron Core	850PY18809S
18	5	10340	22	4 1/2	Press-on Polyurethane	8500G18809S
18	9	20000	22	4 1/2	Press-on Polyurethane	8500G18909S

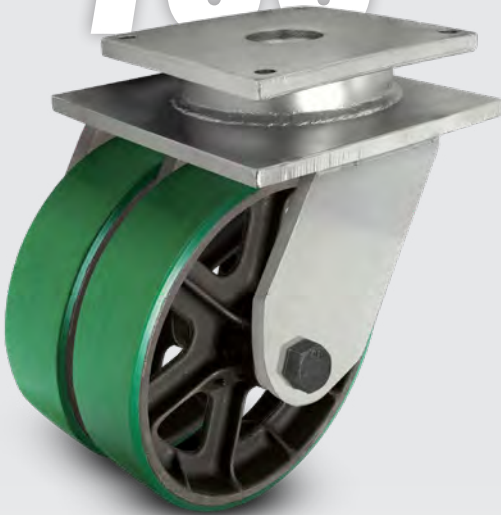
WHEN FAILURE IS NOT AN OPTION...

The preferred caster for the aviation and group support industry – able to handle your most abusive application!

750

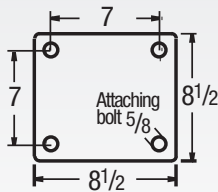
Shockmaster Kingpinless Dual Wheel Casters

CAPACITY TO 20000



These dual wheel super duty casters are built specifically for that potentially punishing application where reliability is essential. One-piece forging is precision machined and carefully constructed to deliver the utmost durability in handling shock and impact.

MOUNTING OPTION



TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Aircraft engine stands
- Ground support equipment
- Aerospace A-frame skin dollies
- Portable jigs
- Tooling fixtures
- Die carts
- Large platform work

SWIVEL CROSS SECTION



Premium Quality



Environmentally Friendly
(Consult factory)



Towing[^]

FEATURES

- **Dual Wheel:** 750 series is similar to 700 Series, but adds a wheel and a fork leg for extra strength
- **Top Plate:** 1/2" thick AISI 1045 steel one-piece forging precision machined and for long life
- **Swivel Section:** 3/4" ball bearings mounted in a 7" diameter precision machined raceway. Zerk in swivel section
- **Legs:** 1/2" thick steel welded to yoke base using 100,000 psi weld filler
- **Axle:** 1-1/4" diameter
- Alternate or custom caster configurations available

RIG OPTIONS

- Notched yoke base for swivel locks specify **NY700**
- Spring-loaded, dual wheel models available, consult factory

ACCESSORIES

Poly Cam brake
specify **P**



Face Contact brake
specify **F**

BEARING OPTIONS



Tapered Roller (09)

Hand operated field installable **swivel lock** order **SL7000000** separately with notched yoke option NY700



Base Swivel Caster Number In Chart
For rigid models change "S" to "R" at end of base caster number.

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs) (Based on normal operation)	Overall Height (Inches)	Swivel Lead (Inches)	Wheel Type	Base Swivel Caster Number Roller Bearing (01), Tapered Roller Bearing (09)
850 Shockmaster Kingpinless Dual Wheel						
8	4	20000	11 1/2	2 1/4	Forged Steel	750FS08709S
8	4	20000	11 1/2	2 1/4	HD Drop Forged	750FH08709S
8	4	7600	11 1/2	2 1/4	Polyurethane/Iron Core	750PY08709S
8	4	7700	11 1/2	2 1/4	Thick Tread Polyurethane	750PX08709S
8	4	20000	11 1/2	2 1/4	Drop Forged V-Groove	750VF08709S
8	4	20000	11 1/2	2 1/4	Drop Forged V-Groove (HD)	750VH08709S
10	4	20000	13 1/2	2 1/2	Forged Steel	750FS10709S
10	4	20000	13 1/2	2 1/2	HD Drop Forged	750FH10709S
10	4	8400	13 1/2	2 1/2	Polyurethane/Iron Core	750PY10709S
10	4	9240	13 1/2	2 1/2	Thick Tread Polyurethane	750PX10709S
10	4	20000	13 1/2	2 1/2	Drop Forged V-Groove	750VF10709S
10	4	20000	13 1/2	2 1/2	Drop Forged V-Groove (HD)	750VH10709S
10	5	10000	13 3/4	2 3/4	Polyurethane/Iron Core	750PY10809S
10	5	11000	13 3/4	2 3/4	Thick Tread Polyurethane	750PX10809S
12	4	9600	15 1/2	3 1/4	Polyurethane/Iron Core	750PY12709S
12	4	10560	15 1/2	3 1/4	Thick Tread Polyurethane	750PX12709S
12	5	12000	15 3/4	3 1/4	Polyurethane/Iron Core	750PY12809S
12	5	13200	15 3/4	3 1/4	Thick Tread Polyurethane	750PX12809S

HEAVY DUTY KINGPIN DUAL

CAPACITY RANGE 700-20000 LBS



298 Series

Before you fly, you have to roll

Common Applications:

- Tool Carts
- Group Support Equipment
- Storage Racks
- Low Profile Carts
- Platforms
- Custom Material Handling Equipment
- Towable Transportation Equipment
- Workstations/Packaging

What are the Advantages of Albion's Dual Wheels?

- Higher load ratings with low overall heights
- Better product stability for safer footprint
- Maintain higher load ratings with softer wheel options – providing added floor and equipment protection



298 Series
Capacity up to 20000..... 80



290 Series
Capacity to 3500 82



295 Series
Capacity to 17000 81

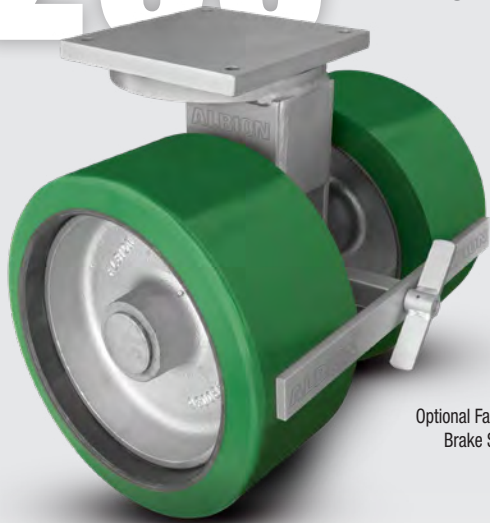


281 Series
Capacity to 2000 83

298

Aviation Ground Equipment Casters

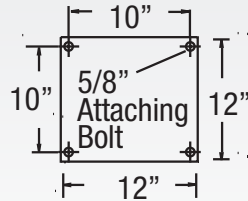
CAPACITY TO 20000



Optional Face Contact Brake Shown

Designed to meet the varied needs of the aviation ground support equipment industry, the 298 series sets the standards. Constructed with an oscillating, compensating wheel axle and cushion suspension leveling, these casters can stand up to even the most rigorous conditions. All optional features can be installed at the factory without an increase to order lead time. A spring assembly can be retrofitted at a later date; please consult factory. The swivel lock and face contact brake are field installable.

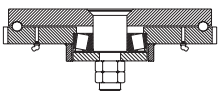
MOUNTING OPTION



TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Aviation work stands
- Hangar doors
- Fuel cell transport

SWIVEL CROSS SECTION



Premium Quality



Environmentally Friendly
(Consult factory)



Towing[^]

FEATURES

- **Top Plate and Yoke Base:** 1" thick 1045 AISI heat treated steel plate for superior strength
- **Swivel Raceways:** 1 1/2" diameter precision machined load raceway with 5/8" steel and tapered roller thrust bearing for easy swiveling
- **King Bolt:** 2" diameter bolt and nut heat treated for added strength
- **Legs:** 1/2" thick steel plate welded to form a box section column for maximum load capacity
- **Lubrication:** Zerk fittings in swivel section and wheel hub for ease of lubrication
- **Axle:** 2 1/2" oscillating axle precision machined at each end to accommodate 2" tapered bearings in wheel
- Alternate or custom caster configurations available

RIG OPTIONS

- **No Options** specify 001
- **Swivel lock** specify 002
- **Face contact brake** specify 003
- **Spring assembly** specify 004
- **Swivel lock and face contact brake** specify 005
- **Swivel lock and spring assembly** specify 006
- **Face contact brake and spring assembly** specify 007
- **Swivel lock, face contact brake and spring assembly** specify 008

BEARING OPTIONS



Tapered Roller (09)

WHEN FAILURE IS NOT AN OPTION...

The preferred caster for the aviation and group support industry – able to handle your most abusive application!

Base Swivel Caster Number In Chart
For rigid models change "S" to "R" at end of base caster number.

	Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs) (Based on nominal operation)	Overall Height (Inches)	Swivel Lead (Inches)	Approx. Wt. (LBS)	Caster Number
Press-on Polyurethane							
OG	12	4 1/2	6600	19	3 1/8	300	2980G12709S
	16 1/4	6	12000	21 5/16	3 1/8	340	2980G16909S
	18	9	20000	22	3 1/8	480	2980G18909S

Standard Bearing: Tapered Ball (09).

295 Standard Kingpin Dual Wheel Casters

CAPACITY TO 17000

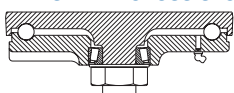


295 Series is designed for greater capacity and better distribution of floor load with lowest possible overall height. These casters have differential action when changing direction, thus greatly reducing the scrubbing effect resulting from use of wide faced, small diameter wheels.

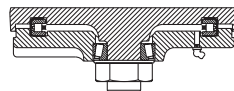
TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Die carts
- Towed trailers
- Automotive plants
- Aerospace industry
- Work stations
- Steel mills
- Aircraft maintenance

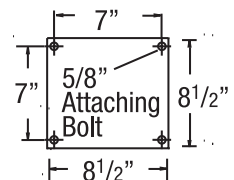
BBL SWIVEL CROSS SECTION



TRL SWIVEL CROSS SECTION



MOUNTING OPTIONS



FEATURES

- **Dual Wheel:** 295 series is similar to 95 Series models, but adds a wheel and a fork leg for extra strength
- **Top Plate and Yoke Base:** 5/8" thick AISI 1045 drop-forged steel for extended life
- **Swivel Load Bearings:** Choice of heavy duty 295 Bal Load Swivel or higher capacity 295 Tapered Thrust swivel sections for smooth swivel and extended wear
- **Component Thrust Bearing:** 1-1/4" tapered roller bearing
- **Legs:** 1/2" formed steel plate welded inside and out to yoke base
- **King Bolt:** Integrally forged with top plate
- **Axle:** 1-1/4" solid axle with locking nut

ACCESSORIES

Poly Cam brake specify **P**



Face Contact brake specify **F**



Hand Operated Swivel Lock specify **L**



Straight Roller (01)



Tapered Roller (09)

BEARING OPTIONS

Base Swivel Caster Number In Chart
For rigid models change "S" to "R" at end of base caster number.

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs) (Based on normal operation)	Overall Height (Inches)	Swivel Lead (Inches)	Approx. Wt. (Lbs)	Wheel Type	Base Swivel Caster Number Roller Bearing (01)	Base Swivel Caster Number Tapered Roller Bearing (09)
295BBL Series (Ball Load Swivel Section) Capacity up to 8,000 lbs.								
6	3	8000	9	2 1/4	83	Drop Forged	295FS06501SBBL	295FS06509SBBL
8	3	5000	11	2 1/2	56	Laminated Phenolic	295PY08501SBBL	295PY08509SBBL
8	3	5040	11	2 1/2	78	Polyurethane on Cast Iron Core	295PH08501SBBL	295PH08509SBBL
8	3	5040	11	2 1/2	78	Polyurethane on Cast Iron Core	295PY08701SBBL	295PY08709SBBL
8	4	7000	11	2 1/2	91	Polyurethane on Cast Iron Core		295TL10509SBBL
10	3	5800	13	2 1/2	64	Laminated Phenolic	295PY10501SBBL	295PY10509SBBL
10	3	6000	13	2 1/2	87	Polyurethane on Cast Iron Core	295FH10501SBBL	295FH10509SBBL
10	3	8000	13	2 3/4	120	Drop Forged		295FH10709SBBL
10	4	8000	13	2 3/4	136	Drop Forged	295PY10701SBBL	295PY10709SBBL
10	4	8000	13	2 3/4	104	Polyurethane on Cast Iron Core	295PY10801SBBL	295PY10809SBBL
10	5	8000	13	2 3/4	127	Polyurethane on Cast Iron Core		295PY12509SBBL
12	3	6840	15 1/2	2 1/2	105	Polyurethane/Iron	295PH12501SBBL	295PY12509SBBL
12	4	8000	15 1/2	2 1/2	114	Polyurethane on Cast Iron Core	295PY12701SBBL	295PY12709SBBL
12	5	8000	15 1/2	2 1/2	141	Polyurethane on Cast Iron Core		295PY12809SBBL

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs) (Based on normal operation)	Overall Height (Inches)	Swivel Lead (Inches)	Approx. Wt. (Lbs)	Wheel Type	Base Swivel Caster Number Roller Bearing (01)	Base Swivel Caster Number Tapered Roller Bearing (09)
295TRL Series (Precision Tapered Roller Bearing Swivel Section) Capacity up to 17,000 lbs.								
6	3	17000	9	2 1/4	83	Drop Forged	295FS06501STRL	295FS06509STRL
8	3	5000	11	2 1/2	56	Laminated Phenolic	295PY08501STRL	295TL08509STRL
8	3	5200	11	2 1/2	78	Polyurethane on Cast Iron Core	295PY08701STRL	295PY08709STRL
8	4	7000	11	2 1/2	91	Polyurethane on Cast Iron Core		295TL10509STRL
10	3	5800	13	2 1/2	64	Laminated Phenolic	295PY10501STRL	295PY10509STRL
10	3	6000	13	2 1/2	87	Polyurethane on Cast Iron Core	295FH10501STRL	295FH10509STRL
10	3	17000	13	2 3/4	120	Drop Forged	295PY10701STRL	295PY10709STRL
10	4	8400	13	2 3/4	10	Polyurethane on Cast Iron Core		295FH10709STRL
10	4	17000	13	2 3/4	136	Drop Forged	295PY10801STRL	295PY10809STRL
10	5	10000	13	2 3/4	127	Polyurethane on Cast Iron Core		295PY12509STRL
12	3	6840	15 1/2	2 1/2	105	Polyurethane on Cast Iron Core	295PH12501STRL	295PY12509STRL
12	4	9600	15 1/2	2 1/2	114	Polyurethane on Cast Iron Core	295PY12701STRL	295PY12709STRL
12	5	12000	15 1/2	2 1/2	141	Polyurethane on Cast Iron Core		295PY12809STRL

290

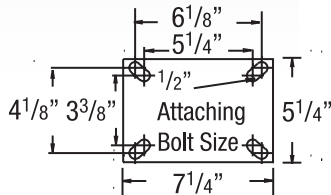
Standard Kingpin Dual Wheel Casters

CAPACITY TO 3500



These series are designed for greater capacity and better distribution of floor load with lowest possible overall height. These casters have differential action when changing direction, thus greatly reducing the scrubbing effect resulting from use of wide faced, small diameter wheels.

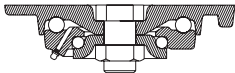
MOUNTING OPTIONS



TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Heavy duty power drawn equipment
- High capacity die tables
- Portable work benches
- Machinery dollies
- Heavy production fixtures or jigs
- Corrugated steel box trucks
- Heavy portable storage racks

SWIVEL CROSS SECTION



WHEEL SELECTION



PY
Polyurethane
on Cast Iron
Core



CA
Cast Iron



TM
Phenolic



Premium Quality



Environmentally Friendly
(Consult factory)

FEATURES

- **Dual Wheel:** 290 series is similar to 90 Series models, but adds a wheel and a fork leg for extra strength
- **Swivel Top Plate:** AISI 1045 drop forged steel, for strength and reliability
- **Yoke Base:** AISI 1045 drop forged steel with machined raceway for extended service life
- **Swivel Load Bearing:** 4" diameter deep-grooved load raceway with 1/2" steel balls for better load distribution. The thrust race is 2-5/8" diameter using 3/8" diameter steel balls for increased capacity
- **Legs:** 3/8" steel plate welded inside and out for added strength
- **King Bolt:** 1" diameter bolt heat treated for extended service
- **Axle:** 3/4" and 1" hollow axles are used for wheel bearing lubrication
- **Lubrication:** Zerk fitting in yoke base and in wheel hub or recessed in head of hollow axle
- Alternate or custom caster configurations available

BEARING OPTIONS



Straight
Roller (05)

ACCESSORIES

Poly Cam brake
specify **P**



Hand Operated
Swivel Lock
specify **L**

Base Swivel Caster
Number In Chart
For rigid models change "S"
to "R" at end of base
caster number.

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs) (Rated for normal operation)	Overall Height (Inches)	Swivel Lead (Inches)	Approx. Wt. (Lbs)	Wheel Type	Base Swivel Caster Number Straight Roller Bearing (05)
6	2 1/2	1080	8	2 1/4	36 1/2	Mold-on Rubber on Iron Core	290MR06405S
6	2 1/2	3200	8	2 1/4	26 1/4	Phenolic	290TM06405S
6	2 1/2	3240	8	2 1/4	38	Polyurethane/Iron	290PY06405S
6	2 1/2	3500	8	2 1/4	37	Cast Iron	290CA06405S
8	2 1/2	1340	10 1/2	2 1/2	37 3/4	Mold-on Rubber/Iron	290MR08405S
8	2 1/2	3500	10 1/2	2 1/2	30 1/4	Polyurethane/Iron	290PY08405S
8	2 1/2	3500	10 1/2	2 1/2	42 3/4	Phenolic	290TM08405S
8	2 1/2	3500	10 1/2	2 1/2	44 1/2	Cast Iron	290CA08405S
10	2 1/2	1580	12 1/2	2 1/2	45	Mold-on Rubber/Iron	290MR10405S
10	2 1/2	3500	12 1/2	2 1/2	52 1/4	Polyurethane/Iron	290PY10405S
10	2 1/2	3500	12 1/2	2 1/2	34 1/2	Phenolic	290TM10405S
10	2 1/2	3500	12 1/2	2 1/2	53 1/4	Cast Iron	290CA10405S

281

Standard Kingpin Dual Wheel Casters

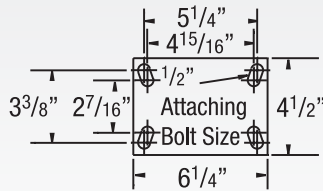
CAPACITY TO 2000



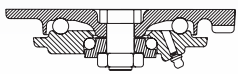
Designed for greater capacity and better distribution of floor load with lowest possible overall height. These casters have differential action when changing direction, thus greatly reducing the scrubbing effect resulting from use of wide faced, small diameter wheels.

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Conveyor-drawn tow-trucks
- Heavy duty bakery racks
- Production dollies
- Heavy duty dough troughs



SWIVEL CROSS SECTION



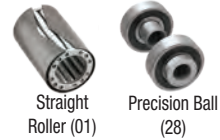
WHEEL SELECTION



FEATURES

- **Dual Wheel:** 281 series is similar to 81 Series models, but adds a wheel and a fork leg for extra strength
- **Top Plate:** Rugged AISI 1045 Drop forged steel for maximum strength
- **Swivel Section:** Double ball bearing coined “deep-groove” load and machined component thrust raceways
- **Legs:** 3/8” steel, engineered to increase strength and welded construction
- **King Bolt:** 3/4” diameter heat treated bolt and nut for enhanced load capacity
- **Axle:** 3/4” diameter, hollow, with lock nut
- **Lubrication:** Zerk fitting in swivel section and in recessed head of hollow axle
- Alternate or custom caster configurations available

BEARING OPTIONS



ACCESSORIES

Poly Cam brake specify **P**



Hand Operated Swivel Lock specify **L**

Base Swivel Caster Number In Chart
For rigid models change “S” to “R” at end of base caster number.

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs) (Rated for manual operation)	Overall Height (Inches)	Swivel Lead (Inches)	Approx. Wt. (Lbs)	Wheel Type	Base Swivel Caster Number Roller Bearing (01), Precision Ball (28)
281 Standard Kingpin Dual Wheel							
4	2	700	5 1/2	2 1/4	10 1/2	Mold-on Rubber on Aluminum Core	281MD04201S
4	2	700	5 1/2	2 1/4	10 3/4	Mold-on Rubber on Iron Core	281MR04201S
4	2	700	5 1/2	2 1/4	10 3/4	Perfomra Flat Tread	281XS04201S
4	2	1400	5 1/2	2 1/4	14	Cast Iron	281CA04201S
4	2	1600	5 1/2	2 1/4	10 1/4	Phenolic	281TM04201S
4	2	1400	5 1/2	2 1/4	10 1/2	Polyurethane on Aluminum Core	281PD04201S
4	2	2000	5 1/2	2 1/4		Trionix™ High Impact Polymer	281NX04228S
5	2	750	6 1/2	2 1/4	11 1/2	Perfomra Flat Tread	281XS05201S
5	2	800	6 1/2	2 1/4	11 1/2	Mold-on Rubber on Iron Core	281MR05201S
5	2	2000	6 1/2	2 1/4	18	Cast Iron	281CA05201S
5	2	2000	6 1/2	2 1/4	11 1/4	Phenolic	281TM05201S
5	2	2000	6 1/2	2 1/4	10 3/4	Polyurethane on Aluminum Core	281PD05201S
5	2	2000	6 1/2	2 1/4	10 3/4	Round Tread Polyurethane on Aluminum	281PM05228S
5	2	2000	6 1/2	2 1/4		Trionix™ High Impact Polymer	281NX05228S
6	2	820	7 1/2	2 1/4	12	Mold-on Rubber on Iron Core	281MR06201S
6	2	1200	7 1/2	2 1/4	10	Perfomra Rubber Flat Tread	281XS06201S
6	2	2000	7 1/2	2 1/4	20	Drop Forged	281FS06201S
6	2	2000	7 1/2	2 1/4	20 1/4	Cast Iron	281CA06201S
6	2	2000	7 1/2	2 1/4	11 3/4	Phenolic	281TM06201S
6	2	2000	7 1/2	2 1/4	13	Polyurethane on Aluminum Core	281PD06201S
6	2	2000	7 1/2	2 1/4	20	Round Tread Polyurethane on Aluminum	281PM06228S
6	2	2000	7 1/2	2 1/4	22	Polyurethane on Heavy Duty Cast Iron	281PF06228S
6	2	2000	7 1/2	2 1/4	15	Trionix™ High Impact Polymer	281NX06228S
8	2	1000	10 1/8	2 1/4	13 3/4	Mold-on Rubber on Iron Core	281MR08201S
8	2	1350	10 1/8	2 1/4	10 1/2	Perfomra Rubber Flat Tread	281XS08201S
8	2	2000	10 1/8	2 1/4	14 1/4	Cast Iron	281CA08201S
8	2	2000	10 1/8	2 1/4	16	Phenolic	281TM08201S
8	2	2000	10 1/8	2 1/4	25 1/4	Polyurethane on Aluminum Core	281PD08201S
8	2	2000	10 1/8	2 1/4	14	Round Tread Polyurethane on Aluminum	281PM08228S
8	2	2000	10 1/8	2 1/4	24	Polyurethane on Heavy Duty Cast Iron	281PF08228S
8	2	2000	10-1/8	2 1/4	16	Trionix™ High Impact Polymer	281NX08228S

See 81 Series section for wheel appearance and descriptions.

KINGPINLESS SPRING LOADED CASTERS

CAPACITY RANGE 500-3000 LBS



141 Series

Unique polyurethane spring design is durable and corrosion resistant.

Common Applications:

- Manufacturing Plant Carts
- Aerospace / Automotive
- Specialty Toolboxes
- Ground Support Equipment
- Technology Carts
- Portable Cranes & Hoists
- Mobile Workstations
- Monitoring Carts
- Laboratory Equipment



S610 Series
Capacity to 3000 85



S310 Series
Capacity to 3000 87



S410 Series
Capacity to 3000 86



141 Series
Capacity to 1500 88-89

Benefits of Spring Loaded Casters:

- Better floor and equipment protection
- Reduce operating noise
- Reduce unwanted vibration
- Increase product life expectancy

Need Even More Capacity Or A Custom Configuration?



Excellent for Weight Carts
10,000 lbs load capacity!

You won't find this "bad boy" at just any caster source. Albion engineers and craftsmen can custom design and build a solution for even the most challenging applications.

S610

Spring Loaded Kingpinless Casters

CAPACITY TO 3000

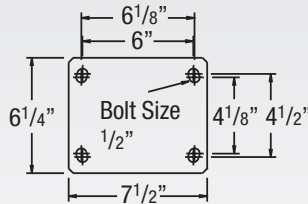


Highly recommended for automotive and aerospace applications. This caster is built to take the punishment of constant swiveling or for service where shock or impact loads might damage less rugged casters.

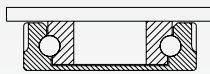
Greater capacity and better shock protection. Noise levels are reduced through the dampening effect of these casters.

Capacities listed at 50% of wheel deflection (21/32"). Total wheel deflection is 1-5/16".

MOUNTING OPTION



SWIVEL CROSS SECTION



TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Body dolly carts
- Engine dollies
- Material carts
- Chassis rack carts
- Paint line dollies
- Towed trash gondolas
- Aviation Ground Support
- Aircraft Tripod Jacks
- Shock Sensitive Loads

Base Swivel Caster Number In Chart
For rigid models change "S" to "R" at end of base caster number.



POLYURETHANE MODELS

Polyurethane on Cast Iron

PY	6	8	10	12	3	3	2000	113/4	123/4	147/8	167/8	37/8	41/2	41/2	55/16	S610PY06509S	S610PY08509S	S610PY10509S	S610PY12509S
95 Shore A																			
Standard Bearing: Tapered Roller (09). Consult PY section for optional durometers/capacities.																			

Thick Tread Polyurethane on Iron

PX	6	8	10	12	3	3	2000	113/4	123/4	147/8	167/8	37/8	41/2	41/2	55/16	S610PX06509S	S610PX08509S	S610PX10509S	S610PX12509S
95 Shore A																			
Standard Bearing: Tapered Roller (09). Consult PX section for optional durometers/capacities.																			

Yellow Polyurethane on Heavy Duty Cast Iron

PF	6	8	10	12	3	3	2000	113/4	123/4	147/8	167/8	37/8	41/2	41/2	55/16	S610PF06528S	S610PF08528S	S610PF10528S	S610PF12528S
95 Shore A																			
Standard Bearing: Roller (28). Optional bearings: Tapered Roller (09); change 28 to 09.																			



Premium Quality



Environmentally Friendly
(Consult factory)



Towing

FEATURES

- **Load Springs:** Protect from damaging shocks and reduce noise levels through the dampening effect of the springs
- **Top Plate:** 1/2" AISI 1045 heat treated steel welded inside and out for longer life
- **Swivel Section:** 3/4" ball bearings mounted in a 4-3/8" precision machined raceway. Zerk in swivel section
- **Yoke Base:** Notched AISI 1045 heat treated steel
- **Legs:** 3/8" thick steel welded to yoke base using 100,000 psi weld filler
- **Axle:** 2-1/2" and 3" tread width wheels feature a 3/4" axle, 3-1/2" and 4" tread width wheels feature a 1" axle
- Alternate or custom caster configurations available

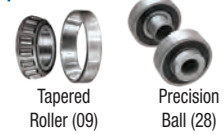
RIG OPTIONS

- For non-spring loaded versions, see 610 Series on pages 28-29
- S410 optional plates also available; consult factory

BRAKE OPTIONS

Consult factory

BEARING OPTIONS



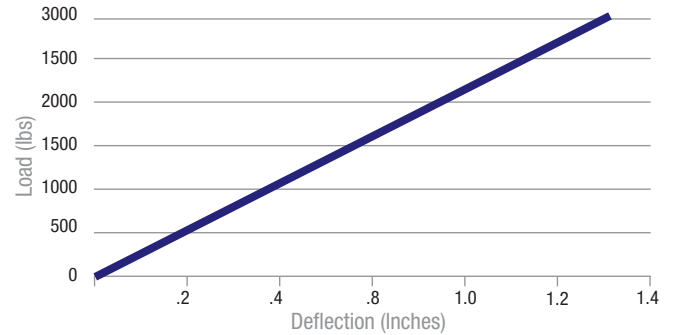
SWIVEL LOCK OPTIONS

Hand operated field installable swivel lock order **SL600000** separately



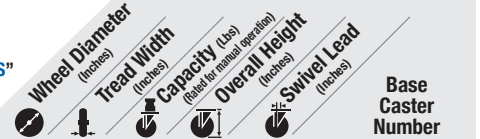
SPRING DEFLECTIONS

Linear deflection curve demonstrates consistent smooth spring action with loads from 0 lbs. to 3,000 lbs.



Caster was pre-loaded to maximum capacity for 1 minute to seat all component parts before test was initiated. Deflection shown is average among select yoke swivel and rigid sizes.

Base Swivel Caster Number In Chart
For rigid models change "S" to "R" at end of base caster number.



POLYURETHANE MODELS (CONTINUED)

Polyurethane Reactive on Iron

AZ	6	8	10	12	3	3	1800	113/4	123/4	147/8	167/8	37/8	41/2	41/2	55/16	S610AZ06528S	S610AZ08528S	S610AZ10528S	S610AZ12528S
90 Shore A																			
Standard Bearing: Roller (28).																			

NYLON MODELS

Trionix™ High Impact Polymer

NX	6	8	10	12	3	3	2000	113/4	123/4	147/8	167/8	37/8	41/2	41/2	55/16	S610NX06528S	S610NX08528S	S610NX10528S	S610NX12528S
Standard Bearing: Precision Ball (28).																			

S610 SERIES • CAPACITY TO 3000

KINGPINLESS SPRING LOADED

S410

Spring Loaded Kingpinless Casters

CAPACITY TO 3000



Designed from high quality, heat treated AISI 1045 stamped steel. Zinc plating delivers greater corrosion resistance than paint. Inside and outside welds deliver superior strength.

Greater capacity and better shock protection. Noise levels are reduced through the dampening effect of these casters.

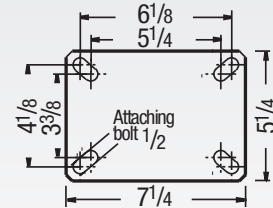
Capacities listed at 50% of wheel deflection (21/32"). Total wheel deflection is 1-5/16".

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Conveyor-drawn tow-trucks
- Heavy duty bakery racks
- Production dollies
- Heavy duty dough troughs
- Aviation Ground Support
- Aircraft Tripod Jacks
- Shock Sensitive Loads

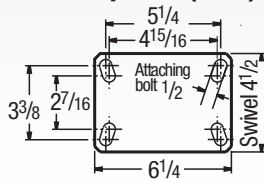
MOUNTING OPTIONS

Standard Plate



Special Order Plates

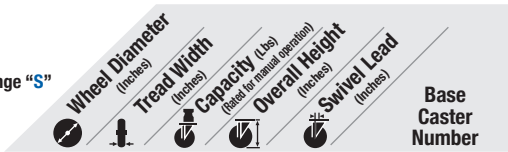
Optional (PATK)



SWIVEL CROSS SECTION



Base Swivel Caster Number In Chart
For rigid models change "S" to "R" at end of base caster number.



POLYURETHANE MODELS

Polyurethane on Cast Iron

PY	6	3	2000	10 7/8	3 7/16	S410PY06509S
	8	3	2000	11 7/8	4 7/8	S410PY08509S
	10	3	3000	14	4 7/8	S410PY10509S
	12	3	3000	16	5 11/16	S410PY12509S

95 Shore A

Standard Bearing: Tapered Roller (09).

Consult PY section for optional durometers/capacities.

Thick Tread Polyurethane on Iron

PX	6	3	2000	10 7/8	3 7/16	S410PX06509S
	8 <td>3 <td>2000 <td>11 7/8</td> <td>4 7/8</td> <td>S410PX08509S</td> </td></td>	3 <td>2000 <td>11 7/8</td> <td>4 7/8</td> <td>S410PX08509S</td> </td>	2000 <td>11 7/8</td> <td>4 7/8</td> <td>S410PX08509S</td>	11 7/8	4 7/8	S410PX08509S
	10 <td>3 <td>2000 <td>14</td> <td>4 7/8</td> <td>S410PX10509S</td> </td></td>	3 <td>2000 <td>14</td> <td>4 7/8</td> <td>S410PX10509S</td> </td>	2000 <td>14</td> <td>4 7/8</td> <td>S410PX10509S</td>	14	4 7/8	S410PX10509S
	12 <td>3 <td>3000 <td>16</td> <td>5 11/16</td> <td>S410PX12509S</td> </td></td>	3 <td>3000 <td>16</td> <td>5 11/16</td> <td>S410PX12509S</td> </td>	3000 <td>16</td> <td>5 11/16</td> <td>S410PX12509S</td>	16	5 11/16	S410PX12509S

95 Shore A

Standard Bearing: Tapered Roller (09).

Consult PX section for optional durometers/capacities.



FEATURES

- **Load Springs:** Protect from damaging shocks and reduce noise levels through the dampening effect of the springs
- **Top Plate:** 3/8" steel welded inside and out for longer life
- **Swivel Section:** One row of 1/2" ball bearings mounted in a heat treated precision machined raceway. Zerk in swivel section.
- **Yoke Base:** Notched AISI 1045 heat treated steel
- **Legs:** welded inside and out
- **Axle:** 3/4" diameter
- **Finish:** Zinc plating
- Alternate or custom caster configurations available

BRAKE OPTIONS

Consult factory

BEARING OPTIONS



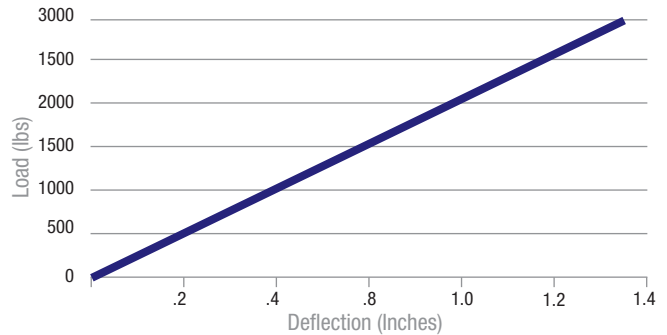
SWIVEL LOCK OPTIONS

Hand operated field installable swivel lock order **SL400000** separately



SPRING DEFLECTIONS

Linear deflection curve demonstrates consistent smooth spring action with loads from 0 lbs. to 3,000 lbs.



Caster was pre-loaded to maximum capacity for 1 minute to seat all component parts before test was initiated. Deflection shown is average among select yoke swivel and rigid sizes.

POLYURETHANE MODELS (CONTINUED)

Yellow Polyurethane on Heavy Duty Cast Iron

PF	6	3	2000	10 7/8	3 7/16	S410PF06528S
	8 <td>3 <td>2000 <td>11 7/8</td> <td>4 7/8</td> <td>S410PF08528S</td> </td></td>	3 <td>2000 <td>11 7/8</td> <td>4 7/8</td> <td>S410PF08528S</td> </td>	2000 <td>11 7/8</td> <td>4 7/8</td> <td>S410PF08528S</td>	11 7/8	4 7/8	S410PF08528S
	10 <td>3 <td>2000 <td>14</td> <td>4 7/8</td> <td>S410PF10528S</td> </td></td>	3 <td>2000 <td>14</td> <td>4 7/8</td> <td>S410PF10528S</td> </td>	2000 <td>14</td> <td>4 7/8</td> <td>S410PF10528S</td>	14	4 7/8	S410PF10528S
	12 <td>3 <td>3000 <td>16</td> <td>5 11/16</td> <td>S410PF12528S</td> </td></td>	3 <td>3000 <td>16</td> <td>5 11/16</td> <td>S410PF12528S</td> </td>	3000 <td>16</td> <td>5 11/16</td> <td>S410PF12528S</td>	16	5 11/16	S410PF12528S

95 Shore A

Standard Bearing: Roller (28).

Optional bearings: Tapered Roller (09); change 28 to 09.

Polyurethane Reactive on Iron

AZ	6	3	1800	10 7/8	3 7/16	S410AZ06528S
	8 <td>3 <td>2000 <td>11 7/8</td> <td>4 7/8</td> <td>S410AZ08528S</td> </td></td>	3 <td>2000 <td>11 7/8</td> <td>4 7/8</td> <td>S410AZ08528S</td> </td>	2000 <td>11 7/8</td> <td>4 7/8</td> <td>S410AZ08528S</td>	11 7/8	4 7/8	S410AZ08528S
	10 <td>3 <td>2000 <td>14</td> <td>4 7/8</td> <td>S410AZ10528S</td> </td></td>	3 <td>2000 <td>14</td> <td>4 7/8</td> <td>S410AZ10528S</td> </td>	2000 <td>14</td> <td>4 7/8</td> <td>S410AZ10528S</td>	14	4 7/8	S410AZ10528S
	12 <td>3 <td>2400 <td>16</td> <td>5 11/16</td> <td>S410AZ12528S</td> </td></td>	3 <td>2400 <td>16</td> <td>5 11/16</td> <td>S410AZ12528S</td> </td>	2400 <td>16</td> <td>5 11/16</td> <td>S410AZ12528S</td>	16	5 11/16	S410AZ12528S

90 Shore A

Standard Bearing: Roller (28).

NYLON MODELS

Trionix™ High Impact Polymer

NX	6	3	2000	10 7/8	3 7/16	S410NX06528S
	8 <td>3 <td>2000 <td>11 7/8</td> <td>4 7/8</td> <td>S410NX08528S</td> </td></td>	3 <td>2000 <td>11 7/8</td> <td>4 7/8</td> <td>S410NX08528S</td> </td>	2000 <td>11 7/8</td> <td>4 7/8</td> <td>S410NX08528S</td>	11 7/8	4 7/8	S410NX08528S
	10 <td>3 <td>2000 <td>14</td> <td>4 7/8</td> <td>S410NX10528S</td> </td></td>	3 <td>2000 <td>14</td> <td>4 7/8</td> <td>S410NX10528S</td> </td>	2000 <td>14</td> <td>4 7/8</td> <td>S410NX10528S</td>	14	4 7/8	S410NX10528S
	12 <td>3 <td>3000 <td>16</td> <td>5 11/16</td> <td>S410NX12528S</td> </td></td>	3 <td>3000 <td>16</td> <td>5 11/16</td> <td>S410NX12528S</td> </td>	3000 <td>16</td> <td>5 11/16</td> <td>S410NX12528S</td>	16	5 11/16	S410NX12528S

Standard Bearing: Precision Ball (28).

S310

Spring Loaded Kingpinless Casters

CAPACITY TO 3000



Designed from high quality, heat treated AISI 1045 stamped steel. Zinc plating delivers greater corrosion resistance than paint. Inside and outside welds deliver superior strength.

Great capacity and shock protection. Noise levels are reduced through the dampening effect of these casters.

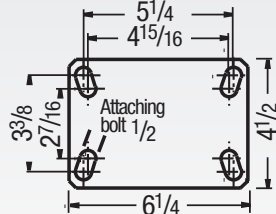
Capacities listed at 50% of wheel deflection (21/32"). Total wheel deflection is 1-5/16".

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Conveyor-drawn tow-trucks
- Heavy duty bakery racks
- Production dollies
- Heavy duty dough troughs
- Aviation Ground Support
- Aircraft Tripod Jacks
- Shock Sensitive Loads

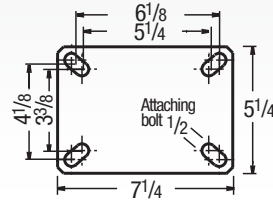
MOUNTING OPTIONS

Standard Plate

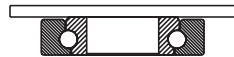


Special Order Plates

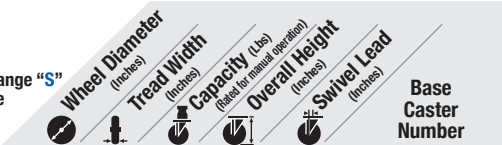
Optional (PATP)



SWIVEL CROSS SECTION



Base Swivel Caster Number In Chart
For rigid models change "S" to "R" at end of base caster number.



POLYURETHANE MODELS

Polyurethane on Cast Iron

PY	6	8	10	12	3	3	3	3	2000	107/8	117/8	1319/20	3000	37/16	47/8	47/8	511/16	S310PY06509S	S310PY08509S	S310PY10509S	S310PY12509S	
	95 Shore A																					

Standard Bearing: Tapered Roller (09).
Consult PY section for optional durometers/capacities.

Thick Tread Polyurethane on Iron

PX	6	8	10	12	3	3	3	2000	107/8	117/8	1319/20	3000	37/16	47/8	47/8	511/16	S310PX06509S	S310PX08509S	S310PX10509S	S310PX12509S
	95 Shore A																			

Standard Bearing: Tapered Roller (09).
Consult PX section for optional durometers/capacities.



Premium Quality



Environmentally Friendly
(Consult factory)



Towing ^

FEATURES

- **Load Springs:** Protect from damaging shocks and reduce noise levels through the dampening effect of the springs
- **Top Plate:** 5/16" steel welded inside and out for longer life
- **Swivel Section:** One row of 1/2" ball bearings mounted in a heat treated precision machined raceway. Zerk in swivel section
- **Yoke Base:** Notched AISI 1045 heat treated steel
- **Legs:** welded inside and out
- **Axle:** 3/4" diameter
- **Finish:** Zinc plating
- Alternate or custom caster configurations available

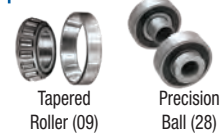
RIG OPTIONS

- For non-spring loaded versions, see 310 Series on pages 32-33
- 310 Optional Plates also available, consult factory

BRAKE OPTIONS

Consult factory

BEARING OPTIONS



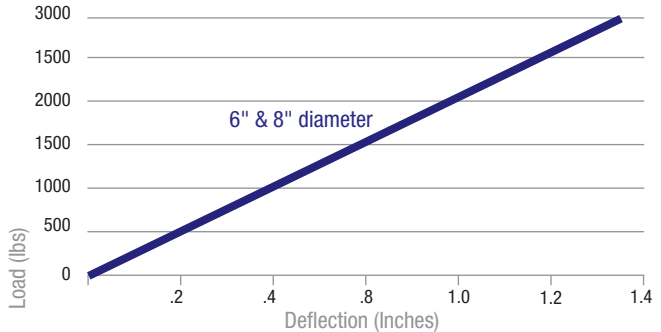
SWIVEL LOCK OPTIONS

Hand operated field installable swivel lock order **SL300000** separately



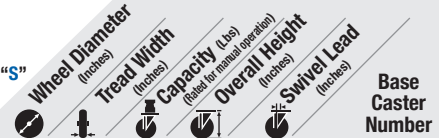
SPRING DEFLECTIONS

Linear deflection curve demonstrates consistent smooth spring action with loads from 0 lbs. to 3,000 lbs.



Caster was pre-loaded to maximum capacity for 1 minute to seat all component parts before test was initiated. Deflection shown is average among select yoke swivel and rigid sizes.

Base Swivel Caster Number In Chart
For rigid models change "S" to "R" at end of base caster number.



POLYURETHANE MODELS (CONTINUED)

Yellow Polyurethane on Heavy Duty Cast Iron

PF	6	8	10	12	3	3	3	2000	107/8	117/8	1319/20	3000	37/16	47/8	47/8	511/16	S310PF06528S	S310PF08528S	S310PF10528S	S310PF12528S
	Standard Bearing: Roller (28). Optional bearings: Tapered Roller (09); change 28 to 09.																			

Polyurethane Reactive on Iron

AZ	6	8	10	12	3	3	3	1800	107/8	117/8	1319/20	2400	37/16	47/8	47/8	511/16	S310AZ06528S	S310AZ08528S	S310AZ10528S	S310AZ12528S
	90 Shore A																			
	Standard Bearing: Roller (28).																			

NYLON MODELS

Trionix™ High Impact Polymer

NX	6	8	10	12	3	3	3	2000	107/8	117/8	1319/20	3000	37/16	47/8	47/8	511/16	S310NX06528S	S310NX08528S	S310NX10528S	S310NX12528S
	Standard Bearing: Precision Ball (28).																			

^Towing: Consult factory prior to ordering to ensure selection supports your towing requirement

141

Kingpinless Poly Spring Casters

CAPACITY TO 1500

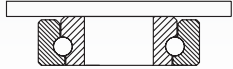


This poly spring caster has been designed with features tailored to meet the varied needs of the aviation ground support equipment and automotive industries. 141 series are equally at home in other extremely abusive and rugged applications.

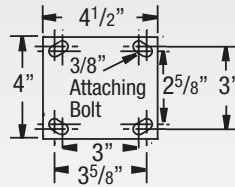
TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Aircraft tripod jacks
- Portable medical equipment, computer equipment
- Any shock sensitive load
- Automotive seat racks
- Tilt carts
- Heavy duty toolboxes

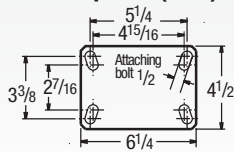
SWIVEL CROSS SECTION



MOUNTING OPTION



Optional (PATK)



Quiet



Premium Quality



Towing[^]

FEATURES

- Protects cargo from damaging shocks and unwanted vibration
- Unique polyurethane spring design is durable and corrosion resistant
- Solid spring material features no spring coil where debris can jam spring action
- Yellow Dichromate finish is attractive and features better corrosion resistance compared to zinc plating
- Quiet rolling, rugged kingpinless caster rig
- 5", 6" and 8" wheel diameters available to meet overall load height and application requirements
- Longer swivel lead allows the caster to index quicker into in-line position for easier movement

BRAKE OPTIONS

6" and 8" only. Specify **B**. To order, add brake code below to end of model. Example: 141AX06228SB



BEARING OPTIONS



(28) Precision Ball

SWIVEL LOCK OPTIONS

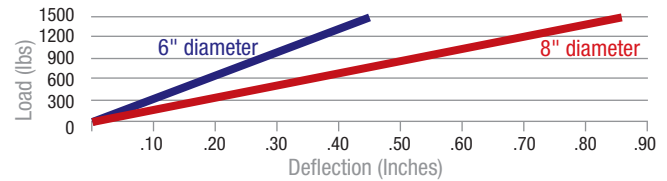
Hand operated field installable swivel lock order **SL16000013A** separately. For optional PATK plate use model **SL160000K**



The 141's unique polyurethane spring design is quiet, durable and corrosion resistant

SPRING DEFLECTIONS

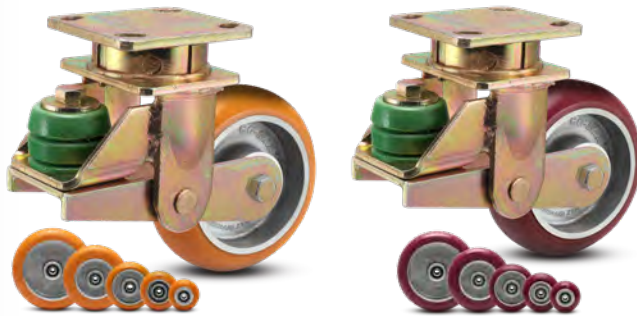
Linear deflection curve demonstrates consistent smooth spring action with loads from 0 lbs. to 1500 lbs.



Caster was pre-loaded to maximum capacity for 1 minute to seat all component parts before test was initiated. Deflection shown is average among select yoke swivel and rigid sizes.

Drive lasting results with

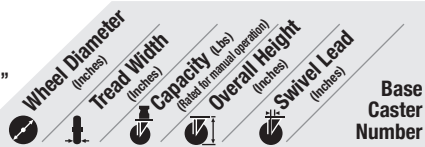
CG-MAX EFFICIENCY WHEEL™



- Our most advanced polyurethane wheel
- ANSI:ICWM tested to outlast and outperform the competition
- Best-in-class ergonomics increase user safety and reduce fatigue
- Debris resistant

Visit albioncasters.com/CG-MAX for additional information and CAD models.

Base Swivel Caster
Number In Chart
For rigid models change "S"
to "R" at end of base
caster number.



POLYURETHANE MODELS

CG-MAX EFFICIENCY WHEEL™ Orange Round Polyurethane on Aluminum

AN	5	2	1000	7 1/2	3	141AN05228S
	6	2	1250	8	3	141AN06228S
	8	2	1500	10 1/8	3	141AN08228S



85 Shore A
Learn more on previous page
Standard Bearing: Precision Ball (28)

CG-MAX EFFICIENCY WHEEL™ Maroon Round Polyurethane on Aluminum

AX	5	2	1000	7 1/2	3	141AX05228S
	6	2	1250	8	3	141AX06228S
	8	2	1500	10 1/8	3	141AX08228S



85 Shore A
Learn more on previous page
Standard Bearing: Precision Ball (28)

Green Polyurethane Round Tread on Aluminum

PM	5	2	1000	7 1/2	3	141PM05228S
	6	2	1250	8	3	141PM06228S
	8	2	1500	10 1/8	3	141PM08228S



95 Shore A
Standard Bearing: Precision Ball (28)

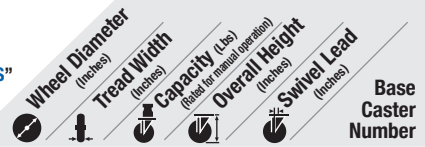
Butterscotch Polyurethane Round Tread on Aluminum

PM 80A	5	2	1000	7 1/2	3	141PM05228S80A
	6	2	1250	8	3	141PM06228S80A
	8	2	1500	10 1/8	3	141PM08228S80A



80 Shore A
Standard Bearing: Precision Ball (28).
To Specify Rigid or Swivel, insert "R" or "S" before "80A".

Base Swivel Caster
Number In Chart
For rigid models change "S"
to "R" at end of base
caster number.



POLYURETHANE MODELS (CONTINUED)

Yellow Polyurethane on Heavy Duty Cast Iron

PF	6	2	1500	8	3	141PF06228S
	8	2 <td>1500 <td>10 1/8 <td>3 <td>141PF08228S</td> </td></td></td>	1500 <td>10 1/8 <td>3 <td>141PF08228S</td> </td></td>	10 1/8 <td>3 <td>141PF08228S</td> </td>	3 <td>141PF08228S</td>	141PF08228S



Standard Bearing: Precision Ball (28).

RUBBER MODELS

Performa Rubber Flat Tread on Polypropylene

XS	5	2	500	7 1/2	3	141XS05228S
	6	2 <td>600 <td>8 <td>3 <td>141XS06228S</td> </td></td></td>	600 <td>8 <td>3 <td>141XS06228S</td> </td></td>	8 <td>3 <td>141XS06228S</td> </td>	3 <td>141XS06228S</td>	141XS06228S
	8	2 <td>675 <td>10 1/8 <td>3 <td>141XS08228S</td> </td></td></td>	675 <td>10 1/8 <td>3 <td>141XS08228S</td> </td></td>	10 1/8 <td>3 <td>141XS08228S</td> </td>	3 <td>141XS08228S</td>	141XS08228S



Standard Bearing: Precision Ball (28).

Performa Rubber Round Tread on Polypropylene

XR	6	2	450	8	3	141XR06228S
	8	2 <td>600 <td>10 1/8 <td>3 <td>141XR08228S</td> </td></td></td>	600 <td>10 1/8 <td>3 <td>141XR08228S</td> </td></td>	10 1/8 <td>3 <td>141XR08228S</td> </td>	3 <td>141XR08228S</td>	141XR08228S



Standard Bearing: Precision Ball (28).



CG-MAX EFFICIENCY WHEEL™

CG-MAX EFFICIENCY wheels feature a unique polyurethane blend that is more debris resistant compared to other polyurethane wheels

141 Series Wheel Selection Hints



AX AN PM PF

Polyurethane

- Excellent multi-purpose wheels
- Non-marking, floor protective
- Excellent capacity, wear resistance, and strength
- Various durometers, thicknesses



XS XR

Performa Rubber

- Floor protection
- Quiet mobility
- Cost effective
- Shock absorption
- Debris rejection

^Towing: Consult factory prior to ordering to ensure selection supports your towing requirement

KINGPIN SPRING LOADED CASTERS

CAPACITY RANGE 500-3000 LBS



44 Series

Heavy duty spring loaded casters

Common Applications:

- Manufacturing Plant Carts
- Aerospace / Automotive
- Specialty Toolboxes
- Ground Support Equipment
- Technology Carts
- Portable Cranes & Hoists
- Mobile Workstations
- Monitoring Carts
- Laboratory Equipment



44 Series Xtra Heavy Duty
Capacity to 1500 91



42 Series Heavy Duty
Capacity to 800 92

Kingpin Casters

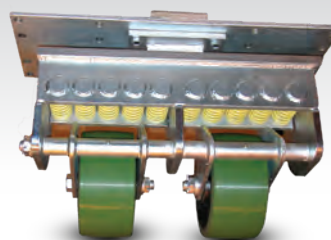


40 Series Medium Duty
Capacity to 500 93-94

Benefits of Spring Loaded Casters:

- Better floor and equipment protection
- Reduce operating noise
- Reduce unwanted vibration
- Increase product life expectancy

Need Even More Capacity Or A Custom Configuration?



Excellent for Weight Carts
10,000 lbs load capacity!

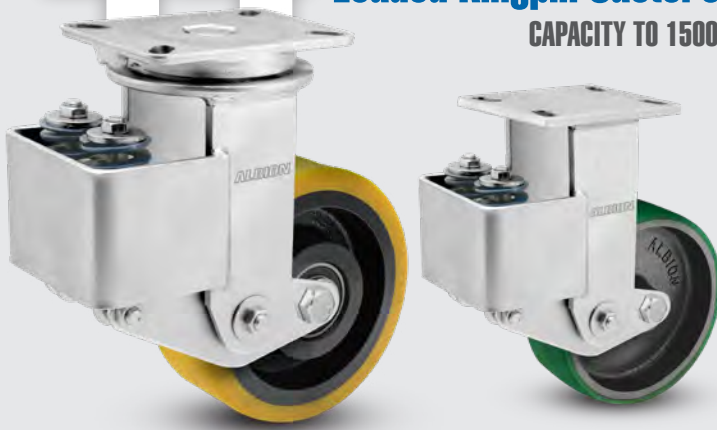
You won't find this "bad boy" at just any caster source. Albion engineers and craftsmen can custom design and build a solution for even the most challenging applications.



44

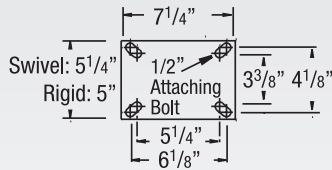
Xtra Heavy Duty Spring-Loaded Kingpin Casters

CAPACITY TO 1500



Designed with greater load capacity than our 40, 41, and 42 series, this series protects from damaging shocks or unwanted vibration and movement. Noise levels are reduced through the dampening effect of these casters.

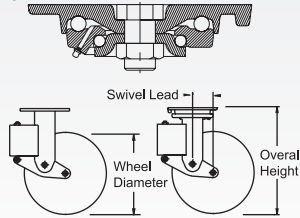
MOUNTING OPTION



TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Aircraft tripod jacks
- Portable medical equipment
- Computer equipment
- Shock sensitive loads

SWIVEL CROSS SECTION



Base Swivel Caster Number In Chart
For rigid models change "S" to "R" at end of base caster number.

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs) (Based on manual operation)	Overall Height (Inches)	Swivel Lead (Inches)	Approx. Wt. (Lbs)	Base Caster Number
10	3	1500	13 1/2	3	48 1/2	44PY10501S
12	3	1500	15 1/2	3	56 1/4	44PY12501S

POLYURETHANE MODELS

Green Polyurethane on Cast Iron

PY	Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs)	Overall Height (Inches)	Swivel Lead (Inches)	Approx. Wt. (Lbs)	Base Caster Number
10	3	1500	13 1/2	3	48 1/2	44PY10501S	
12	3	1500	15 1/2	3	56 1/4	44PY12501S	

Standard Bearing: Roller (01).

Yellow Polyurethane on Heavy Duty Cast Iron

PF	Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs)	Overall Height (Inches)	Swivel Lead (Inches)	Approx. Wt. (Lbs)	Base Caster Number
10	3	1500	13 1/2	3	48 1/2	44PF10528S	
12	3	1500	15 1/2	3	56 1/4	44PF12528S	

Standard Bearing: Precision Ball (28).

FEATURES

- **Load Springs:** Maximum rated capacity loads will deflect wheel approximately 3/4". Different load springs permit wide variation in ride "softness." They can be preloaded to obtain various degrees of deflection
- **Swivel Top Plate:** AISI 1045 drop forged steel for strength & reliability
- **Yoke Base:** AISI 1045 drop forged steel with machined raceway affords extreme wear and greater capacity
- **Swivel Section:** Swivel load bearing is 4" diameter deep grooved load raceway with 1/2" steel balls and the thrust race is 2-5/8" diameter using 3/8" diameter steel balls for maximum performance under extreme loads
- **Legs:** 3/8" steel plate, welded inside and out to the yoke base to handle side impacts
- **King Bolt:** 1" diameter bolt and nut heat-treated for maximum performance
- **Axle:** 3/4" diameter solid axle with lock nut

RIG OPTIONS

- Available with Kingpinless S410 section, see page 86

BRAKE OPTIONS

Consult factory

BEARING OPTIONS



Base Swivel Caster Number In Chart
For rigid models change "S" to "R" at end of base caster number.

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs) (Based on manual operation)	Overall Height (Inches)	Swivel Lead (Inches)	Approx. Wt. (Lbs)	Base Caster Number
10	3	1500	13 1/2	3	48 1/2	44NX10528S
12	3	1500	15 1/2	3	56 1/4	44NX12528S

Standard Bearing: Precision Ball (28).

NYLON MODELS

Trionix™ High Impact Polymer

NX	Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs)	Overall Height (Inches)	Swivel Lead (Inches)	Approx. Wt. (Lbs)	Base Caster Number
10	3	1500	13 1/2	3	35	44NX10528S	
12	3	1500	15 1/2	3	40	44NX12528S	

Standard Bearing: Precision Ball (28).

Phenolic

TM	Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs)	Overall Height (Inches)	Swivel Lead (Inches)	Approx. Wt. (Lbs)	Base Caster Number
10	3	1500	13 1/2	3	35	44TM10501S	
12	3	1500	15 1/2	3	40	44TM12501S	

Standard Bearing: Roller (01).

RUBBER MODELS

Moldon Rubber on Cast Iron

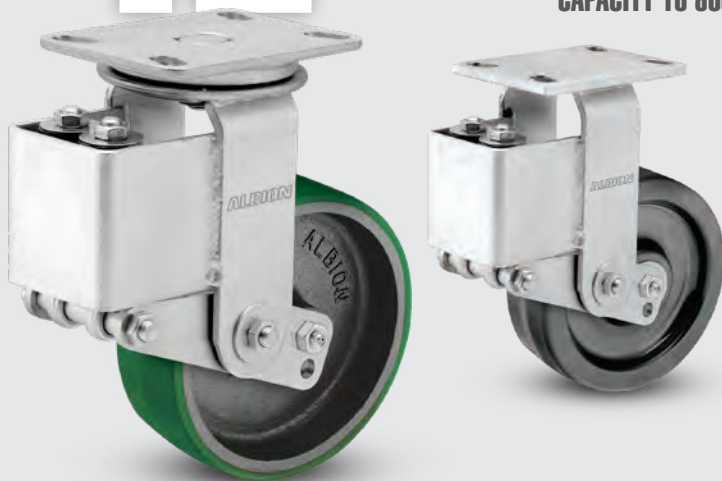
MR	Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs)	Overall Height (Inches)	Swivel Lead (Inches)	Approx. Wt. (Lbs)	Base Caster Number
10	3	1000	13 1/2	3	42 1/2	44MR10501S	
12	3	1200	15 1/2	3	47 1/2	44MR12501S	

Standard Bearing: Roller (01).

42

Heavy Duty Spring-Loaded Kingpin Casters

CAPACITY TO 800



FEATURES

- Load Springs:** Maximum rated capacity loads will deflect wheel approximately 5/8" (50%). Different load springs for each series permits wide variation in ride "softness." They can be preloaded to obtain various degrees of deflection Top
- Top Plate & Yoke Base:** AISI 1045 drop forged steel for extended service life
- Swivel Section:** Double ball bearing with coined "deep-groove" load and machined thrust raceways provide optimal performance under extreme loads
- Legs:** 1/4" steel, formed to increase strength
- King Bolt:** 3/4" diameter heat treated bolt and nut for enhanced shock load capacity
- Axle:** 1/2" diameter hollow axle with lock nut for easy lubrication of wheels with straight roller bearing. Solid axle for 28 ball bearing
- Lubrication:** Zerk fitting in swivel section and in recessed head of hollow axle
- Alternate or custom caster configurations available

RIG OPTIONS

- Available in **Kingpinless S310** section, see page 87

BRAKE OPTIONS

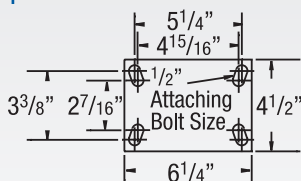
Consult factory

BEARING OPTIONS

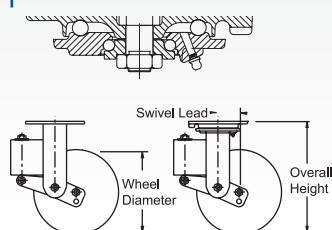


Designed with greater load capacity than our 40 series, this series protects from damaging shocks or unwanted vibration and movement. Noise levels are reduced through the dampening effect of these casters.

MOUNTING OPTION



SWIVEL CROSS SECTION

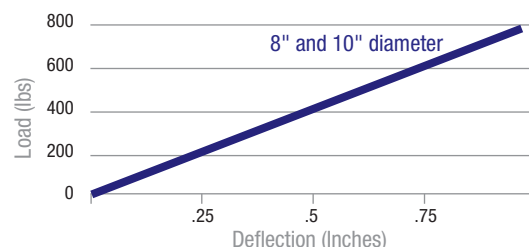


TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Shock sensitive carts
- Aircraft jacks
- Monitoring equipment
- Material handling equipment
- Computer equipment

SPRING DEFLECTIONS

Linear deflection curve demonstrates consistent smooth spring action with loads from 0 lbs. to 800 lbs.



Caster was pre-loaded to maximum capacity for 1 minute to seat all component parts before test was initiated. Deflection shown is average among select yoke swivel and rigid sizes.

Base Swivel Caster Number In Chart
For rigid models change "S" to "R" at end of base caster number.



POLYURETHANE MODELS

Green Polyurethane on Cast Iron

PY	Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs)	Overall Height (Inches)	Swivel Lead (Inches)	Approx. Wt. (Lbs)	Base Caster Number
	8	2 1/2	800	11 1/2	2 1/4	23	42PY08407S
	10	2 1/2	800	13 1/2	2 1/4	19 1/2	42PY10407S

Standard Bearing: Roller (07).

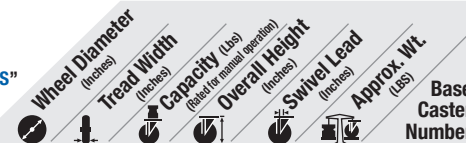
RUBBER MODELS

Moldon Rubber on Cast Iron

MR	Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs)	Overall Height (Inches)	Swivel Lead (Inches)	Approx. Wt. (Lbs)	Base Caster Number
	8	2 1/2	800	11 1/2	2 1/4	22 1/2	42MR08407S
	10	2 1/2	800	13 1/2	2 1/4	26 1/2	42MR10407S

Standard Bearing: Roller (07).

Base Swivel Caster Number In Chart
For rigid models change "S" to "R" at end of base caster number.



PNEUMATIC MODELS

Pneumatic

SF	Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs)	Overall Height (Inches)	Swivel Lead (Inches)	Approx. Wt. (Lbs)	Base Caster Number
	8	2.80/4	295	11 1/2	2 1/4	19 3/4	42SF08527S
	10	4.10/4	350	13 1/2	2 1/4	21	42SF10627S

Standard Bearing: Industrial Ball (27).

PHENOLIC MODELS

Phenolic

TM	Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs)	Overall Height (Inches)	Swivel Lead (Inches)	Approx. Wt. (Lbs)	Base Caster Number
	8	2 1/2	800	11 1/2	2 1/4	23	42TM08407S
	10	2 1/2	800	13 1/2	2 1/4	21 1/4	42TM10407S

Standard Bearing: Roller (07).



40

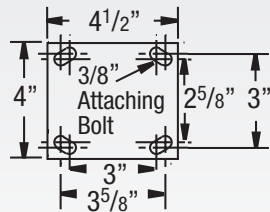
Medium Duty Spring-Loaded Kingpin Casters

CAPACITY TO 500



Designed with the load in mind, 40 series protects from damaging shocks or unwanted vibration and movement. Noise levels are reduced through the dampening effect of these casters.

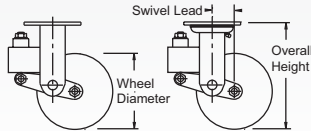
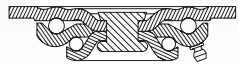
MOUNTING OPTION



TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Shock sensitive carts
- Aircraft jacks
- Monitoring equipment
- Material handling equipment

SWIVEL CROSS SECTION



Base Swivel Caster Number In Chart
For rigid models change "S" to "R" at end of base caster number.

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs) (Based on manual operation)	Overall Height (Inches)	Swivel Lead (Inches)	Approx. Wt. (Lbs)	Base Caster Number
-------------------------	----------------------	---	-------------------------	----------------------	-------------------	--------------------

POLYURETHANE MODELS

CG-MAX EFFICIENCY WHEEL™ Maroon Round Polyurethane on Aluminum

AX	5	2	500	8	1 3/4	11	40AX05228S
	6	2	500	8 1/2	1 3/4	12 1/2	40AX06228S
	8	2	500	10 1/2	1 3/4	13	40AX08228S

85 Shore A Standard Bearing: Precision Ball (28).

CG-MAX EFFICIENCY WHEEL™ Orange Round Polyurethane on Aluminum

AN	5	2	500	8	1 3/4	11	40AN05228S
	6	2 <td>500</td> <td>8 1/2</td> <td>1 3/4</td> <td>12 1/2</td> <td>40AN06228S</td>	500	8 1/2	1 3/4	12 1/2	40AN06228S
	8	2 <td>500</td> <td>10 1/2</td> <td>1 3/4</td> <td>13</td> <td>40AN08228S</td>	500	10 1/2	1 3/4	13	40AN08228S

85 Shore A Standard Bearing: Precision Ball (28).

Green Round Tread Polyurethane on Aluminum

PM	5	2	500	8	1 3/4	11	40PM05228S
	6	2 <td>500</td> <td>8 1/2</td> <td>1 3/4</td> <td>12 1/2</td> <td>40PM06228S</td>	500	8 1/2	1 3/4	12 1/2	40PM06228S
	8	2 <td>500</td> <td>10 1/2</td> <td>1 3/4</td> <td>13</td> <td>40PM08228S</td>	500	10 1/2	1 3/4	13	40PM08228S

95 Shore A Standard Bearing: Precision Ball (28).

FEATURES

- **Load Springs:** Maximum rated capacity loads will deflect wheel approximately 3/8" (50%). Different load springs for each series permits wide variation in ride "softness." They can be preloaded to obtain various degrees of deflection
- **Top Plate & Yoke Base:** Made from 1/4" steel plate and unnotched
- **Swivel Section:** Cold formed, hardened double ball bearing raceways minimize ball indentation and wear
- **Legs:** 1/4" steel cold formed to increase strength and welded to the yoke base
- **King Bolt:** 5/8" diameter orbitally spun steel rivet
- **Axle:** 1/2" diameter hollow axle complete with lock nut. Axle is solid for 28 & 29 ball bearings
- **Wheel Seals:** Nylon seal retaining/thrust washers
- Alternate or custom caster configurations available

BRAKE OPTIONS

Consult factory

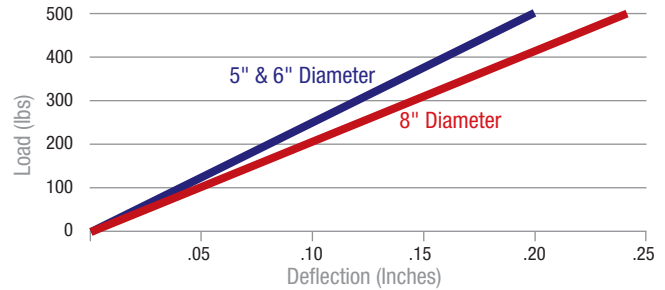
BEARING OPTIONS



Note: Wheel capacities can change with each bearing type. Consult factory.

SPRING DEFLECTIONS

Linear deflection curve demonstrates consistent smooth spring action with loads from 0 lbs. to 500 lbs.



Caster was pre-loaded to maximum capacity for 1 minute to seat all component parts before test was initiated. Deflection shown is average of all yoke swivel and rigid sizes. There were little deviations based on size or whether caster was swivel or rigid.

Base Swivel Caster Number In Chart
For rigid models change "S" to "R" at end of base caster number.

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs) (Based on manual operation)	Overall Height (Inches)	Swivel Lead (Inches)	Approx. Wt. (Lbs)	Base Caster Number
-------------------------	----------------------	---	-------------------------	----------------------	-------------------	--------------------

POLYURETHANE MODELS (CONTINUED)

Butterscotch Round Tread Polyurethane on Aluminum

PM 80A	5	2	500	8	1 3/4	11	40PM05228S80A
	6	2 <td>500</td> <td>8 1/2</td> <td>1 3/4</td> <td>12 1/2</td> <td>40PM06228S80A</td>	500	8 1/2	1 3/4	12 1/2	40PM06228S80A
	8	2 <td>500</td> <td>10 1/2</td> <td>1 3/4</td> <td>13</td> <td>40PM08228S80A</td>	500	10 1/2	1 3/4	13	40PM08228S80A

80 Shore A Standard Bearing: Precision Ball (28).
To Specify Rigid or Swivel, insert "R" or "S" before "80A." Example: 40PM08228R80A.

Yellow Polyurethane on Heavy Duty Iron Tread

PF	5	2	500	8	1 3/4	17	40PF05228S
	6	2 <td>500</td> <td>8 1/2</td> <td>1 3/4</td> <td>18</td> <th>40PF06228S</th>	500	8 1/2	1 3/4	18	40PF06228S
	8	2 <td>500</td> <td>10 1/2</td> <td>1 3/4</td> <td>19</td> <th>40PF08228S</th>	500	10 1/2	1 3/4	19	40PF08228S

Standard Bearing: Precision Ball (28).

Solid Elastomer

SE	5	2	500	8	1 3/4	7 1/4	40SE05228S
	6	2 <td>500</td> <td>8 1/2</td> <td>1 3/4</td> <td>7 3/4 <th>40SE06228S</th> </td>	500	8 1/2	1 3/4	7 3/4 <th>40SE06228S</th>	40SE06228S
	8	2 <td>500</td> <td>10 1/2</td> <td>1 3/4</td> <td>9 1/4 <th>40SE08228S</th> </td>	500	10 1/2	1 3/4	9 1/4 <th>40SE08228S</th>	40SE08228S

Standard Bearing: Precision Ball (28).

Continue on next page >>

42/40 SERIES • CAPACITY TO 800

KINGPIN SPRING LOADED

40 Series Continued

Base Swivel Caster
Number In Chart
For rigid models change "S"
to "R" at end of base
caster number.



RUBBER MODELS

Performa Flat Tread on Polypropylene

XS	Wheel Diameter (inches)	Tread Width (inches)	Capacity (lbs)	Overall Height (inches)	Swivel Lead (inches)	Approx. Wt. (lbs)	Base Caster Number
5	2	500	8	13/4	8	40XS05201S	
6	2	500	8 1/2	13/4	8 1/2	40XS06201S	
8	2	500	10 1/2	13/4	9 1/2	40XS08201S	

Standard Bearing: Roller (01).

Performa Round Tread on Polypropylene

XR	Wheel Diameter (inches)	Tread Width (inches)	Capacity (lbs)	Overall Height (inches)	Swivel Lead (inches)	Approx. Wt. (lbs)	Base Caster Number
6	2	450	8 1/2	13/4	8 1/2	40XR06201S	
8	2	500	10 1/2	13/4	9 1/2	40XR08201S	

Standard Bearing: Roller (01).

Base Swivel Caster
Number In Chart
For rigid models change "S"
to "R" at end of base
caster number.



PNEUMATIC TYPE MODELS

Monoprene Semi-Pneumatic Black

SZ	Wheel Diameter (inches)	Tread Width (inches)	Capacity (lbs)	Overall Height (inches)	Swivel Lead (inches)	Approx. Wt. (lbs)	Base Caster Number
6	2	250	8 1/2	13/4	8 1/2	40SZ06228S	
8	2	280	10 1/2	13/4	9 1/2	40SZ08228S	

Standard Bearing: Precision Ball (28).

POLYPROPYLENE MODELS

Glass Filled Polypropylene

RT	Wheel Diameter (inches)	Tread Width (inches)	Capacity (lbs)	Overall Height (inches)	Swivel Lead (inches)	Approx. Wt. (lbs)	Base Caster Number
5	2	500	8	13/4	8	40RT05201S	
6	2	500	8 1/2	13/4	8 1/2	40RT06201S	
8	2	500	10 1/2	13/4	9 1/2	40RT08201S	

Standard Bearing: Roller (01).

28 and 38 SERIES *Maintenance Free Casters*

The ultimate ergonomic solution (see page 20)

- Strong and quiet
- Easy to push/pull
- Extended lead design for superior maneuverability
- Maintenance free



SEMI PNEUMATIC CASTERS

CAPACITY RANGE 250-600 LBS

110/72/16 SERIES • CAPACITY TO 600

SEMI-PNEUMATIC CASTERS

Semi-Pneumatic Casters

110/72/16 Series

CAPACITY TO 600



These casters are recommended for light or medium duty dollies, bottlers trucks, hand trucks or other manually operated units and are suitable for extra heavy service. Semi-pneumatics are high profile, solid center cushion rubber tires mounted on stamped centers with lug base rims.



Premium Quality



Environmentally Friendly

FEATURES

- **Steel Rigs:** 16 Series rigs now **Made in the USA** for added reliability
- **Swivel Casters:** Double ball bearing raceway
- **Shock Absorbing:** Extra Heavy Duty Cushion wheel protects equipment
- **No inflation problems** as these wheels are not pressurized; they are a solid center tire

RIG OPTIONS

- **Swivel lock** specify L
- **Face contact brake** specify F
- **Foot activated swivel lock** specify **SL160001** (16 Series Model)
- **Sealed swivel** specify NS

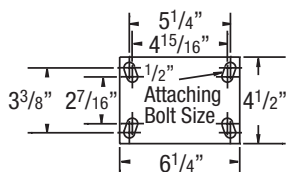
BEARING OPTIONS



Base Swivel Caster Number In Chart
For rigid models change "S" to "R" at end of base caster number.



110
Series
Kingpinless



CR Semi-Pneumatic		Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs) (Note for manual operation)	Overall Height (Inches)	Swivel Lead (Inches)	Approx. Wt. (Lbs)	Base Caster Number
	8	2	500	9.5	2 1/4	12	110CR08201S	
	10	2 1/2	550	12 7/8	3 1/4	13	110CR10427S	

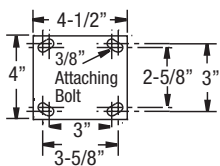
Standard Bearings: Roller (01) or (27) Radial Ball.

72
Series

CR Semi-Pneumatic		Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs) (Note for manual operation)	Overall Height (Inches)	Swivel Lead (Inches)	Approx. Wt. (Lbs)	Base Caster Number
	10	2 1/2	550	13	3 1/4	14	72CR10427S	

Standard Bearing: Radial Ball (27).

16
Series



Made in the USA

Monoprene Semi-Pneumatic (28 Precision Ball Bearing)		Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs) (Note for manual operation)	Overall Height (Inches)	Swivel Lead (Inches)	Approx. Wt. (Lbs)	Base Caster Number
	SZ 6	2	250	7 1/4	1 3/4	5 1/2	16SZ06228S	
	8	2	280	9 1/2	1 3/4	6 1/2	16SZ08228S	

Standard Bearing: Precision Ball (28).
For grey tread specify "SV" wheel code (example 16SV05228S).

CR Semi-Pneumatic		Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs) (Note for manual operation)	Overall Height (Inches)	Swivel Lead (Inches)	Approx. Wt. (Lbs)	Base Caster Number
	6	1 1/2	300	7 1/2	1 3/4	6	16CR06101S	
	8	2	500	7 1/2	1 3/4	11	16CR08201S	
	10	2 1/2	550	12 5/8	3 1/4	12	16CR10427S	
	12	3	600	15 1/2	3 1/4	14	16CR12527S	

Standard Bearings: Roller (01) or (27) Radial Ball.

PNEUMATIC CASTERS

CAPACITY RANGE 210-3630 LBS



95 Series
Pneumatic Caster

Common Applications:

- Indoor/Outdoor Carts
- Delicate Cargo Carts
- Outdoor Platforms & Stages
- Dollies
- Hospitality Carts
- Nursery Carts

Excellent for

- Uneven or Rough Surfaces
- Shock Absorption
- Floor and Cargo Protection



Pneumatic Casters
95 Series
Capacity up to 3630..... 97



90/72/110/16 Series
Capacity to 1170 98



When it was time to move the Liberty Bell ... only one caster company got the call!

ALBION®

Pneumatic Casters 95 Series

CAPACITY TO 3630



These casters and wheels are deluxe models. Use them for very heavy duty service. They will handle any job that is practical to mount on pneumatics. The tires are mounted on wide base rims. This permits more air volume, more load capacity, stability and cushioning. Wheel bearings are tapered with dust seals. **Note:** model ordered may look different than photo above.

FEATURES

- **Swivel Casters:** Hardened double ball bearing raceway with 1-1/4" tapered roller thrust bearing
- **Shock Absorbing:** Cushion wheel protects equipment
- **Pressure Lubrication** to all bearings

BEARING OPTIONS



Tapered Roller (09)



Premium Quality



Environmentally Friendly
(Consult factory)

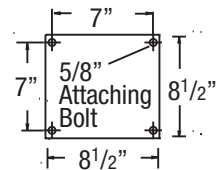
RIG OPTIONS

- **Swivel lock** specify L
- **Face contact brake** specify F
- **Sealed swivel** specify NS
- Foam fill available, consult factory

Base Swivel Caster Number In Chart
For rigid models change "S" to "R" at end of base caster number.

95 Series

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width/Type (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs) (Rated for normal operation)	Overall Height (Inches)	Swivel Lead (Inches)	Approx. Wt. (Lbs)	Base Caster Number Tapered Roller Bearing (09)
21	6.90/9	2420	24 1/4	5	84 1/4	95SF21909SBBLs
23	6.50/10	2775	26 1/4	5	87 1/4	95SF23909SBBLs
25	7.50/10	3630	28 3/4	5	90 1/2	95SF25909SBBLs



Pneumatic Casters 90/72/110/16 Series

CAPACITY TO 1170



Made in the USA



FEATURES

- **Steel Rigs:** 16 Series rigs now **Made in the USA** for added reliability
- **Swivel Casters:** Double ball bearing raceway
- **Shock Absorbing:** Cushion wheel protects equipment
- **Bearings:** Ball or roller bearings

RIG OPTIONS

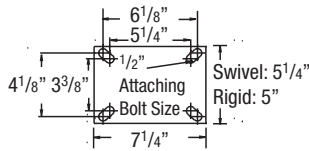
- **Swivel lock** specify **L**
- **Foot activated swivel lock** specify **SL160002** (16 Series Models)
- **Face contact brake** specify **F**
- **Sealed swivel** specify **NS**
- Foam fill available, consult factory
- Precision bearings available, consult factory
- For towed applications tapered bearings are recommended

BEARING OPTIONS

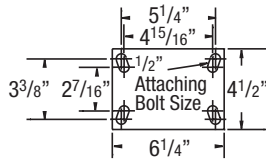


Base Swivel Caster Number In Chart
For rigid models change "S" to "R" at end of base caster number.

Pneumatic casters are recommended for the greatest possible protection to both load and floor, or for off-road application. If you transport fragile materials or parts, or if you move delicate instruments over rough floors, you should consider this product offering. Full pneumatics cushion the load on air as does automobile or truck wheels.



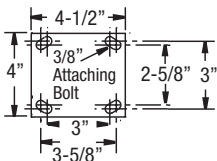
90
Series



72
Series



16
Series



110
Series
Kingpinless

	Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width/Type (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs) (Rating for manual operation)	Overall Height (Inches)	Swivel Lead (Inches)	Approx. Wt. (Lbs)	Base Caster Number Ball Bearing (27)	Base Caster Number Roller Bearing (01)
90 Series Pneumatic								
14	5.30/6	785	17 ³ / ₄	4	29 ¹ / ₄		90SF14827S	90SF14801S
16	4.80/8	1000	19 ¹ / ₈	4 ¹ / ₂	35 ¹ / ₂			90SF16801S
18	5.70/8	1170	21 ¹ / ₄	5	41			90SF18901S

72 Series Pneumatic								
8	2.00/4	210	11	2 ⁵ / ₈			72SF08227S	
8	2.80/4	295	11	2 ⁵ / ₈	12 ³ / ₄		72SF08527S	72SF08501S
10	4.10/4	350	13	3 ¹ / ₄	14 ¹ / ₄		72SF10627S	72SF10601S
12	4.10/6	445	15 ¹ / ₂	3 ¹ / ₂	17 ¹ / ₂		72SF12727S	72SF12701S

16 Series Pneumatic								
8	2.00/4	210	9 ¹ / ₂	1 ³ / ₄			16SF08227S	
8	2.50/4	220	10 ¹ / ₈	1 ³ / ₄	7		16SF08427S	16SF08401S
8	2.80/4	295	11	2 ⁵ / ₈	9 ¹ / ₂		16SF08527S	16SF08501S
10	4.10/4	350	13	3 ¹ / ₄	11		16SF10627S	16SF10601S
12	4.10/4	445	15 ¹ / ₂	3 ¹ / ₂	14 ¹ / ₄		16SF12727S	16SF12701S

110 Series Pneumatic								
10	4.10/4	350	12 ³ / ₄	3 ¹ / ₂	14		110SF10627S	110SF10601S

DUAL PNEUMATIC CASTERS

CAPACITY RANGE 590-7260 LBS

295/290/272 SERIES • CAPACITY TO 7260

DUAL PNEUMATIC CASTERS

Cantilever-Style Dual Wheel Pneumatic Casters

CAPACITY TO 7260



Dual wheel models are recommended for the greatest possible protection to both loads and floors with increased capacity. If you transport fragile materials or parts, or if you move delicate instruments over rough floors, you should consider this product offering.



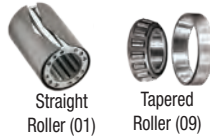
FEATURES

- **Swivel Casters:** Double ball bearing raceway. BBL models Hardened double ball bearing raceway with 1-1/4" tapered roller thrust bearing
- **Shock Absorbing:** Cushion wheel protects equipment
- **Pressure Lubrication** to all bearings

RIG OPTIONS

- **Swivel lock** specify L
- **Face contact brake** specify F
- **Sealed swivel** specify NS
- Foam fill available, consult factory

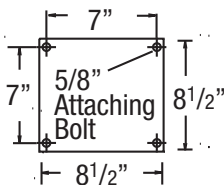
BEARING OPTIONS



Straight Roller (01)

Tapered Roller (09)

Base Swivel Caster Number In Chart
For rigid models change "S" to "R" at end of base caster number.

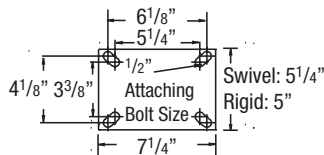


295

Dual Wheel Series

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width/Type (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs) (Based on nominal capacities)	Overall Height (Inches)	Swivel Lead (Inches)	Approx. Wt. (Lbs)	Base Caster Number Roller Bearing (01), Tapered Roller Bearing (09)
21	6.90/9	4840	24 ¹ / ₄	5	129 ³ / ₄	295SF21909SBBL
23	6.50/10	5550	26 ¹ / ₄	5	134 ¹ / ₂	295SF23909SBBL
25	7 ¹ / ₂ /10	7260	28 ³ / ₄	5	139	295SF25909SBBL

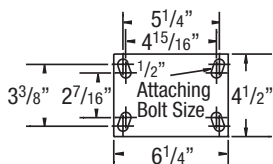
Swivel caster numbers shown, for rigid change SBBL to R.



290

Dual Wheel Series

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width/Type (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs) (Based on nominal capacities)	Overall Height (Inches)	Swivel Lead (Inches)	Approx. Wt. (Lbs)	Base Caster Number Roller Bearing (01), Tapered Roller Bearing (09)
12	4.10/6	890	15 ¹ / ₂	3 ¹ / ₂	35	290SF12701S
14	5.30/6	1570	17 ³ / ₄	4	41	290SF14801S
16	4.80/9	2000	19 ¹ / ₈	4 ¹ / ₂	53 ¹ / ₄	290SF16801S
18	5.70/8	2340	21 ¹ / ₄	5	59 ³ / ₄	290SF18901S



272

Dual Wheel Series

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width/Type (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs) (Based on nominal capacities)	Overall Height (Inches)	Swivel Lead (Inches)	Approx. Wt. (Lbs)	Base Caster Number Roller Bearing (01), Tapered Roller Bearing (09)
8	2.80/4	590	11	2 ⁵ / ₈		272SF08501S
10	4.10/4	700	13	3 ¹ / ₄	21 ³ / ₄	272SF10601S

EZ Ride

Pneumatic and Semi-pneumatic
Never-Flat Solutions



Pnuline Pneumatic

PEMCO

AIR RIDE
PNEUMATIC



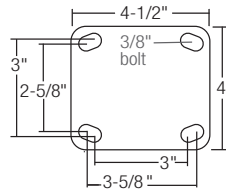
FEATURES

- Double ball raceways for smooth swiveling action
- Zerk fitting in axle and swivel raceway for easy maintenance
- 3/16" thick steel leg construction
- 5/8" diameter kingpin
- RoHS compliant industrial zinc finish for corrosion resistance

WARRANTY: 1 year



- 4-Ply sawtooth pattern
- Zerk fitting
- Air nozzle
- Precision ball bearing
- Zinc plated rims



Nominal Wheel Dia.	Nominal Tread Width	Max. Air Pressure	Tire Type	Bearing	Load Capacity (lbs)	Nominal Mount Height	Nominal Swivel Radius	Approx. Weight (lbs)	Swivel Caster Part #	Swivel Caster With Brake Part #	Rigid Caster Part #
8"	2 ³ / ₄ "	50 PSI	2.80/2.50-4; 4-ply	Precision Ball	300	10"	6 ⁹ / ₁₆ "	9	PNU80SWL	PNU80SWLB	PNU80RGD
10"	4 ¹ / ₈ "	50 PSI	4.10/3.50-4; 4-ply	Precision Ball	350	12"	7 ¹¹ / ₁₆ "	11	PNU10SWL	PNU10SWLB	PNU10RGD
12"	4 ¹ / ₈ "	30 PSI	4.10/3.50-6; 4-ply	Precision Ball	450	15 ³ / ₁₆ "	9 ³ / ₁₆ "	14	PNU12SWL	PNU12SWLB	PNU12RGD

All load ratings are based on walking speed, consult engineering for load rating of towing applications

16 Series Pneumatic

ALBION



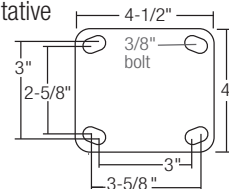
FEATURES

- Double ball raceways for smooth swiveling action
- Zerk fitting in axle and swivel raceway for easy maintenance
- 1/4" thick steel leg construction
- 3/4" diameter kingpin
- Optional welded or field installable swivel lock available, consult your sales representative

WARRANTY: 3 years



- Zerk fitting
- Air nozzle
- Industrial or roller bearing
- Powder coated rims



FBA Brake

F Brake

Nominal Wheel Dia.	Nominal Tread Width	Max. Air Pressure	Tire Type	Bearing	Optional Bearing*	Load Cap. (lbs)	Nominal Mount Height	Nominal Swivel Radius	Approx. Weight (lbs)	Swivel Caster Part #	Swivel Caster With Brake Part #	Rigid Caster Part #
6"	2"	50 PSI	2; 4-ply	Industrial Ball	-	200	7 ¹ / ₄ "	3 ³ / ₄ "	8 ¹ / ₂	16SF06227S	16SF06227SFBA	16SF06227R
8"	2"	50 PSI	2; 4-ply	Industrial Ball	-	210	9 ¹ / ₂ "	5 ³ / ₄ "	9	16SF08227S	16SF08227SFBA	16SF08227R
8"	2 ¹ / ₂ "	50 PSI	2.5/2.3-4; 4-ply	Industrial Ball	Roller	220	10 ¹ / ₈ "	6 ¹ / ₈ "	7	16SF08427S	16SF08427SF	16SF08427R
8"	2 ³ / ₄ "	50 PSI	2.8/2.5-4; 4-ply	Industrial Ball	Roller	295	11"	7 ¹ / ₈ "	9 ¹ / ₂	16SF08527S	16SF08527SF	16SF08527R
10"	4 ¹ / ₈ "	50 PSI	4.10/3.50-4; 4-ply	Industrial Ball	Roller	350	13"	8 ³ / ₄ "	11	16SF10627S	16SF10627SF	16SF10627R
12"	4 ¹ / ₈ "	50 PSI	4.1/3.5-6; 4-ply	Industrial Ball	-	445	15 ¹ / ₂ "	10 ¹ / ₄ "	14 ¹ / ₄	16SF12727S	16SF12727SF	16SF12727R

*For straight roller bearing models, change 8th and 9th digits (27) to 01. Example: 16SF08401S.

All load ratings are based on walking speed, consult engineering for load rating of towing applications



Jarvis Bellman Pneumatic

AIR RIDE PNEUMATIC



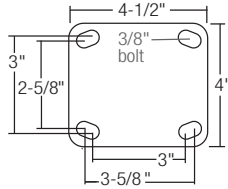
FEATURES

- Choice of brass or bright chrome plated finish
- Double ball raceways for smooth swiveling action
- 5/8" diameter kingpin
- Optional swivel lock available, consult your sales representative

WARRANTY: 3 year



- Premium quality designed to prevent lops and wobble
- Air nozzle
- Precision ball bearing
- Brass or chrome plated rims



Nominal Wheel Dia.	Nominal Tread Width	Max. Air Pressure	Tire Type	Bearing	Load Capacity (lbs)	Nominal Mount Height	Nominal Swivel Radius	Approx. Weight (lbs)	Brass Plated Swivel Caster Part #	Brass Plated Rigid Caster Part #	Bright Chrome Plated Swivel Caster Part #	Bright Chrome Plated Rigid Caster Part #
8"	23/4"	50 PSI	2.80/2.50	Radial Ball	310	9 1/2"	6 1/4"	8	FB8W819401GSPB	FG8W829401PB	FG8W819401GSPC	FG8W829401PC

All load ratings are based on walking speed, consult engineering for load rating of towing applications



110 Series Kingpinless Pneumatic



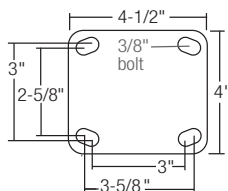
FEATURES

- Durable kingpinless design features 3/8" ball bearings mounted in heat treated precision machined raceway
- AISI 1045 steel
- Optional swivel lock available, consult your sales representative

WARRANTY: 3 years



- Air nozzle
- Industrial bearing
- The finish on these wheel cores can vary



Nominal Wheel Dia.	Nominal Tread Width	Max. Air Pressure	Tire Type	Bearing	Load Capacity (lbs)	Nominal Mount Height	Nominal Swivel Radius	Approx. Weight (lbs)	Swivel Caster Part #	Swivel Caster With Brake Part #	Rigid Caster Part #
10"	3 1/2"	50 PSI	3.5/4.10-4	Industrial Ball	350	13"	18 3/4"	14	110SF10627S	110SF10627SF	110SF10627R

All load ratings are based on walking speed, consult engineering for load rating of towing applications

72 Series Pneumatic

ALBION



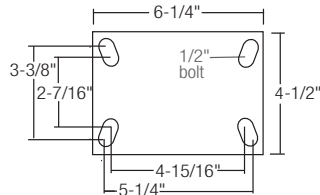
FEATURES

- Rugged AISI 1045 drop forged
- Double ball bearing "deep-groove" load and machined component thrust raceways
- 1/4" thick steel leg construction
- 3/4" diameter heat treated king bolt
- Optional swivel lock available, consult your sales representative

WARRANTY: 3 years



- Air nozzle
- Industrial ball bearing
- Zinc plated rims



F Brake

Nominal Wheel Dia.	Nominal read Width	Max. Air Pressure	Tire Type	Bearing	Load Capacity (lbs)	Nominal Mount Height	Nominal Swivel Radius	Approx. Weight (lbs)	Swivel Caster Part #	Swivel Caster With Brake Part #	Rigid Caster Part #
8"	23/4"	50 PSI	2.5/2.3-4	Industrial Ball	295	11"	71/8"	123/4	72SF08527S	72SF08527SF	72SF08527R
10"	31/2"	50 PSI	3.5/4.10-4	Industrial Ball	350	13"	113/4"	141/4	72SF10627S	72SF10627SF	72SF10627R
12"	41/8"	50 PSI	4.1/3.5-6	Industrial Ball	445	151/2"	103/32"	171/2	72SF12727S	72SF12727SF	72SF10627R

All load ratings are based on walking speed, consult engineering for load rating of towing applications

AIR RIDE PNEUMATIC

90 Series Pneumatic

ALBION



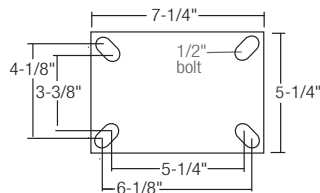
FEATURES

- 90 Series handles more abuse compared to 72 Series
- 4" diameter deep-grooved load raceway with 1/2" steel balls for better load distribution. The thrust race is 2-5/8" diameter using 3/8" diameter steel balls for increased capacity
- 3/8" thick steel leg construction
- 1" diameter heat treated king bolt
- Optional swivel lock available, consult your sales representative

WARRANTY: 3 years



- Air nozzle
- Straight roller bearing
- Powder coated rims



F Brake

Nominal Wheel Dia.	Nominal Tread Width	Max. Air Pressure	Tire Type	Bearing	Load Capacity (lbs)	Nominal Mount Height	Nominal Swivel Radius	Approx. Weight (lbs)	Swivel Caster Part #	Swivel Caster With Brake Part #	Rigid Caster Part #
14"	51/4"	38 PSI	5.3/4.5-6	Straight Roller	350	191/8"	11"	291/4	90SF14801S	90SF14801SF	90SF14801R
16"	43/4"	90 PSI	4.8/4.1-8	Straight Roller	445	151/2"	13"	351/2	90SF16801S	90SF16801SF	90SF16801R

All load ratings are based on walking speed, consult engineering for load rating of towing applications

272 Series Pneumatic

AIR RIDE PNEUMATIC



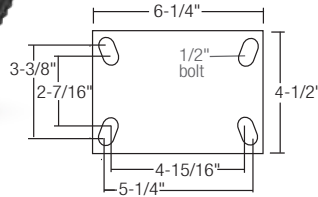
FEATURES

- Rugged AISI 1045 drop forged
- Double ball bearing “deep-groove” load and machined component thrust raceways
- 1/4" thick steel leg construction
- 3/4" diameter heat treated king bolt
- Optional swivel lock available, consult your sales representative

WARRANTY: 3 year



- Air nozzle
- Industrial ball bearing
- Zinc plated rims



Nominal Wheel Dia.	Nominal Tread Width	Max. Air Pressure	Tire Type	Bearing	Load Capacity (lbs)	Nominal Mount Height	Nominal Swivel Radius	Approx. Weight (lbs)	Swivel Caster Part #	Swivel Caster With Brake Part #	Rigid Caster Part #
8"	23/4"	50 PSI	2.8/2.5-4	Industrial Ball	590	11"	89/16"	20	272SF08527S	272SF08527SF	272SF08527R
10"	41/8"	50 PSI	4.10/3.50-4	Industrial Ball	700	13"	103/16"	213/4	272SF10627S	272SF10627SF	272SF10627R

All load ratings are based on walking speed, consult engineering for load rating of towing applications

290 Series Pneumatic



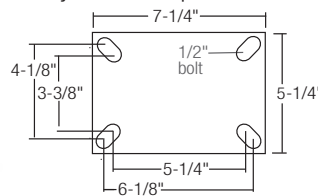
FEATURES

- 4" diameter deep-grooved load raceway with 1/2" steel balls for better load distribution. The thrust race is 2-5/8" diameter using 3/8" diameter steel balls for increased capacity
- Zerk fitting in axle and swivel raceway for easy maintenance
- 3/8" thick steel leg construction
- 1" diameter heat treated king bolt
- Optional swivel lock available, consult your sales representative

WARRANTY: 3 year



- Air nozzle
- Straight roller bearing
- Powder coated rims



Nominal Wheel Dia.	Nominal Tread Width	Max. Air Pressure PSI	Tire Type	Bearing	Load Capacity (lbs)	Nominal Mount Height	Nominal Swivel Radius	Approx. Weight (lbs)	Swivel Caster Part #	Swivel Caster With Brake Part #	Rigid Caster Part #
12"	41/8"	50 PSI	4.1/3.5-6	Straight Roller	890	151/2"	1113/16"; Brake: 14"	35	290SF12701S	290SF12701SF	290SF12701R
14"	51/4"	38 PSI	5.3/4.3-6	Straight Roller	1,570	171/2"	113/8"; Brake 155/8"	41	290SF14801S	290SF14801SF	290SF14801R
16"	43/4"	90 PSI	4.8/4.1-8	Straight Roller	2,000	191/8"	121/2"; Brake 155/8"	531/4	290SF16801S	290SF16801SF	290SF16801R
18"	511/16"	75 PSI	5.7/5.2-8	Straight Roller	2,340	211/4"	153/4"; Brake 179/32"	593/4	290SF18901S	290SF18901SF	290SF18901R

All load ratings are based on walking speed, consult engineering for load rating of towing applications

Pemco Never-Flat



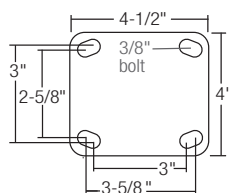
FEATURES

- Sealed upper raceway keeps out dirt & debris
- Double ball raceways for smooth swiveling
- Corrosion resistant polypropylene core
- Optional painted or powder coated gray steel hub
- 3/16" thick steel leg construction
- 5/8" diameter kingpin
- 5/8" axle
- RoHS compliant industrial zinc finish for corrosion resistance

WARRANTY: 1 year



- Unique Micro-Cellular Polyurethane wheel technology
- Acts just like a pneumatic tire ... but will never go flat
- Shock absorbing wheels provide ultimate cargo and floor protection
- Quiet, smooth mobility
- Zerk fitting for easy axle maintenance
- Sealed precision ball bearings standard



CUSHION RIDE NEVER-FLAT

Nominal Wheel Dia.	Nominal Tread Width	Tire Type	Bearing	Load Capacity (lbs)	Nominal Mount Height	Nominal Swivel Radius	Approx. Weight (lbs)	Swivel Caster Part #	Swivel Caster With Brake Part #	Rigid Caster Part #
8"	2 ³ / ₄ "	2.80/2.50-4	Precision Ball	275	10"	6 ⁹ / ₁₆ "	7	NFPF80SWL	NFPF80SWLB	NFPF80RGD
10"	4 ¹ / ₈ "	4.10/3.50-4	Precision Ball	300	12"	7 ¹¹ / ₁₆ "	8	NFPF10SWL	NFPF10SWLB	NFPF10RGD
12"	4 ¹ / ₈ "	4.10/3.50-6	Precision Ball	500	15 ³ / ₁₆ "	9 ³ / ₁₆ "	10	NFPF12SWL	NFPF12SWLB	NFPF12RGD

All load ratings are based on walking speed, consult engineering for load rating of towing applications

16 Series Never-Flat CR



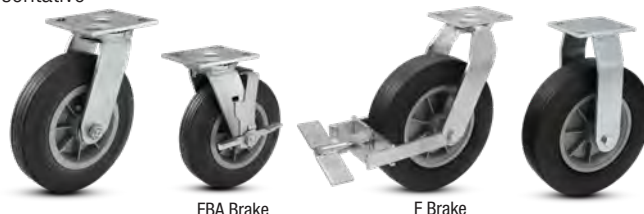
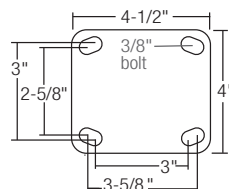
FEATURES

- Double ball raceways for smooth swiveling action
- Zerk fitting in axle and swivel raceway for easy maintenance
- 1/4" thick steel leg construction
- 3/4" diameter kingpin
- Slotted for optional swivel lock
- Optional swivel lock available, consult your sales representative

WARRANTY: 3 years



- Special blend of granular rubber and chemical accelerators, cured under tremendous pressure
- Polypropylene core
- Shock absorbing wheels provide ultimate cargo protection
- Quiet, smooth mobility
- Zerk fitting for easy axle maintenance
- Roller or industrial ball bearings



FBA Brake

F Brake

Nominal Wheel Dia.	Nominal Tread Width	Bearing	Load Cap. (lbs)	Nominal Mount Height	Nominal Swivel Radius	Approx. Weight (lbs)	Swivel Caster Part #	Swivel Caster With Brake Part #	Rigid Caster Part #
6"	1 ¹ / ₂ "	Straight Roller	300	7 ¹ / ₂ "	4 ³ / ₁₆ "	6	16CR06101S	16CR06101SFBA	16CR06101R
8"	2"	Straight Roller	500	9 ¹ / ₂ "	5 ¹³ / ₁₆ "	11	16CR08201S	16CR08201SFBA	16CR08201R
10"	2 ¹ / ₂ "	Industrial Ball	550	12 ⁵ / ₈ "	9"	12	16CR10427S	16CR10427SF	16CR10427R
12"	3"	Industrial Ball	600	15 ¹ / ₂ "	10"	16	16CR12527S	16CR12527SF	16CR12527R

All load ratings are based on walking speed, consult engineering for load rating of towing applications



Made from recycled tire rubber

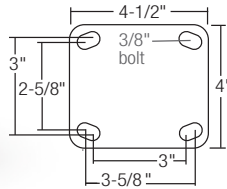
16 Series Never-Flat Black SZ



CUSHION RIDE
NEVER-FLAT

FEATURES

- Double ball raceways for smooth swiveling action
- 1/4" thick steel leg construction
- Optional swivel lock available, consult your sales representative



WARRANTY: 3 years



- Black Monoprene rubber SZ wheel provides you with all the benefits of a pneumatic tire, without the hassle of getting a flat
- Maintenance free wheels rejects debris
- Non-marking shock absorbing wheels provide ultimate cargo and floor protection
- Quiet, smooth mobility
- Zinc plated rim



FBA Brake

F Brake

Nominal Wheel Dia.	Nominal Tread Width	Bearing	Load Cap. (lbs)	Nominal Mount Height	Nominal Swivel Radius	Approx. Weight (lbs)	Swivel Caster Part #	Swivel Caster With Brake Part #	Rigid Caster Part #
6"	2"	Precision Ball	250	7 1/4"	5"	5 1/2	16SZ06228S	16SZ06228SFBA	16SZ06228R
8"	2"	Precision Ball	280	9 7/16"	5 3/4"	6 1/2	16SZ08228S	16SZ08228SFBA	16SZ08228R
	2 1/2"	Precision Ball	350	9 7/16"	5 3/4"	8	16SZ08428S	16SZ08428SF	16SZ08428R
10"	3 1/2"	Precision Ball	440	13 1/16"	8 3/4"	13	16SZ10628S	16SZ10628SF	16SZ10628R

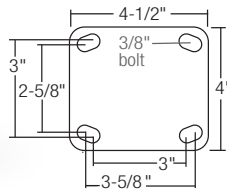
All load ratings are based on walking speed, consult engineering for load rating of towing applications

16 Series Never-Flat Gray SV



FEATURES

- Double ball raceways for smooth swiveling action
- 1/4" thick steel leg construction
- Optional swivel lock available, consult your sales representative



WARRANTY: 3 years



- Gray Monoprene rubber SV wheel provides you with all the benefits of a pneumatic tire, without the hassle of getting a flat
- Maintenance free wheels rejects debris
- Non-marking shock absorbing wheels provide ultimate cargo and floor protection
- Quiet, smooth mobility
- Zinc plated rim



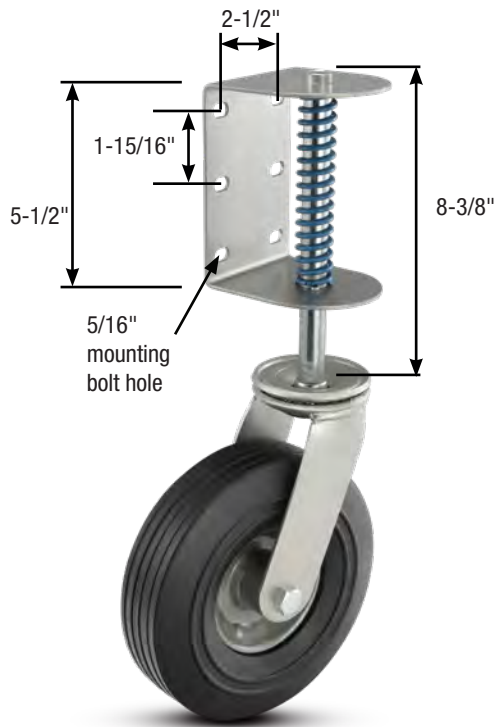
FBA Brake

F Brake

Nominal Wheel Dia.	Nominal Tread Width	Bearing	Load Cap. (lbs)	Nominal Mount Height	Nominal Swivel Radius	Approx. Weight (lbs)	Swivel Caster Part #	Swivel Caster With Brake Part #	Rigid Caster Part #
6"	2"	Precision Ball	250	7 1/4"	5"	5 1/2	16SV06228S	16SV06228SFBA	16SV0628R
8"	2"	Precision Ball	280	9 7/16"	5 3/4"	6 1/2	16SV08228S	16SV08228SFBA	16SV0828R
	2 1/2"	Precision Ball	350	9 7/16"	5 3/4"	8	16SV08428S	16SV08428SF	16SV0428R
10"	3 1/2"	Precision Ball	440	13 1/16"	8 3/4"	13	16SV10628S	16SV10628SF	16SV10628R

All load ratings are based on walking speed, consult engineering for load rating of towing applications

Albion Gate Caster



FEATURES

- Gate mount integrated in caster
- Spring loaded design provides shock absorption

WARRANTY: 1 year



- Semi-pneumatic cushion ride. No air necessary.
- Acts just like a pneumatic tire ... but will never go flat
- Shock absorbing wheels provide ultimate cargo and floor protection
- Quiet, smooth mobility
- All bearings are pressure lubricated
- Industrial ball bearings
- Powder coated finish

Nominal Wheel Dia.	Nominal Tread Width	Bearing	Load Cap. (lbs)	Nominal Mount Height	Nominal Swivel Radius	Approx. Weight (lbs)	Swivel Caster Part #
10"	2 1/2"	Radial Ball	210	8 1/2"	6 3/16"	10	14SN08427S001



CUSHION RIDE
NEVER-FLAT

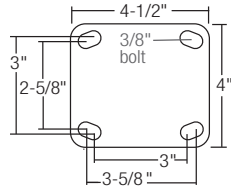
Albion can quote variations on these configurations, please contact us



CUSHION RIDE
NEVER-FLAT

FEATURES

- Durable kingpinless design features 3/8" ball bearings mounted in heat treated precision machined raceway
- Zerk fitting in axle and swivel raceway for easy maintenance
- 1/4" thick steel leg construction
- Slotted for optional swivel lock



WARRANTY: 3 years



- Black Monoprene rubber SZ wheel provides you with all the benefits of a pneumatic tire, without the hassle of getting a flat
- Water resistant tread
- Maintenance free wheels rejects debris
- Non-marking shock absorbing wheels provide ultimate cargo and floor protection
- Quiet, smooth mobility
- Zinc plated rim



F Brake

Nominal Wheel Dia.	Nominal Tread Width	Bearing	Load Cap. (lbs)	Nominal Mount Height	Nominal Swivel Radius	Approx. Weight (lbs)	Swivel Caster Part #	Swivel Caster With Brake Part #	Rigid Caster Part #
10"	3 1/2"	Precision Ball	440	127/8"	85/8"	16	110SZ10628S	110SZ10628SF	16SZ10628R



Wheels

Colson Group Companies offer a complete line of pneumatic and semi-pneumatic replacement wheels.



Air Ride
(Page 108)



Cushion Ride
(Page 109)



Hand truck
(Page 110-111)

3-Piece Hub Design

- Many of our pneumatic wheels feature the 3-piece hubs
- The three-piece design features a core, a spun inner barrel and a spun outer barrel (the lip). These three pieces are then bolted together to form a 3-piece wheel.
- The design has an interesting look along with advantage of better fitment options and easier repair





Pemco Pnuline Pneumatic Wheels

Nominal Wheel Dia.	Nominal Tread Width	Max. Air Pressure	Tire Type	Bearing	Load Capacity (lbs)	Bearing ID	Hub Length	Approx. Weight (lbs)	Wheel Part #
8"	2 ³ / ₄ "	50 PSI	2.80/2.50-4	Precision Ball	300	5/8"	3 ¹ / ₂ "	3 ¹ / ₂	WH8X2.5PNU
10"	4 ¹ / ₈ "	50 PSI	4.10/3.50-4	Precision Ball	350	1/2"	4"	5	WH10X3.5PNU
12"	4 ¹ / ₈ "	30 PSI	4.10/3.50-6	Precision Ball	450	1/2"	4"	6	WH12X3.5PNU

These economical 4-Ply sawtooth pattern pneumatic features zerk fitting and air nozzle for easy maintenance. Wheels feature precision roller bearings for a smooth ride.

Albion Pneumatic Wheels

Nominal Wheel Dia.	Nominal Tread Width	Max. Air Pressure	Tire Type	Bearing	Load Capacity (lbs)	Bearing ID	Hub Length	Approx. Weight (lbs)	Wheel Part #
6"	2"	50 PSI	–	Industrial Ball	200	1/2"	1 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ "	2	SF0622708
8"	2"	50 PSI	–	Industrial Ball	210	1/2"	2 ⁷ / ₁₆ "	3	SF0822708
8"	2 ¹ / ₂ "	50 PSI	2.5/2.3-4	Industrial Ball	220	1/2"	3"	3	SF0842708
	2 ¹ / ₂ "	50 PSI	2.5/2.3-4	Straight Roller	220	3/4"	2 ³ / ₄ "	4 ¹ / ₄	SF0840112
9"	2 ³ / ₄ "	50 PSI	2.8/2.5-4	Industrial Ball	295	1/2"	3 ¹ / ₂ "	4 ¹ / ₄	SF0852708
	2 ³ / ₄ "	50 PSI	2.8/2.5-4	Straight Roller	295	3/4"	3 ¹ / ₂ "	4 ¹ / ₄	SF0850112
10"	4 ¹ / ₈ "	50 PSI	4.10/3.50-4	Industrial Ball	350	1/2"	3 ¹ / ₂ "	5 ¹ / ₄	SF1062708
	4 ¹ / ₈ "	50 PSI	4.10/3.50-4	Straight Roller	350	3/4"	3 ¹ / ₂ "	5 ¹ / ₄	SF1060112
12"	4 ¹ / ₈ "	50 PSI	4.1/3.5-6	Industrial Ball	445	3/4"	4 ¹ / ₂ "	6 ¹ / ₄	SF1272712
	4 ¹ / ₈ "	50 PSI	4.1/3.5-6	Industrial Ball	445	1"	4 ¹ / ₂ "	6 ¹ / ₄	SF1270116
14"	5 ¹ / ₈ "	38 PSI	5.3/4.3-6	Straight Roller	785	1"	4 ¹ / ₂ "	9	SF1480116
16"	4 ³ / ₄ "	90 PSI	4.8/4.1-8	Straight Roller	1,000	1 ¹ / ₄ "	6"	12	SF1680120
18"	5 ³ / ₄ "	75 PSI	5.7/5.2-8	Straight Roller	1,170	1 ¹ / ₄ "	4 ¹ / ₂ "	15	SF1890120

Albion offers a complete line of pneumatic wheels from 6" to 18" in diameter. The durable wheels feature 4-Ply construction.



Jarvis Bellman Pneumatic Wheels With Brass Coated Hub

Nominal Wheel Dia.	Nominal Tread Width	Max. Air Pressure	Tire Type	Bearing	Load Cap. (lbs)	Bearing ID	Hub Length	Approx. Weight (lbs)	Wheel Part #
8"	2 ³ / ₄ "	50 PSI	2.80/2.50-4	Radial Ball	310	1/2"	3"	3 ¹ / ₂	8-940BLKBRASS



Jarvis Bellman Pneumatic Wheels With Chrome Coated Hub

Nominal Wheel Dia.	Nominal Tread Width	Max. Air Pressure	Tire Type	Bearing	Load Cap. (lbs)	Bearing ID	Hub Length	Approx. Weight (lbs)	Wheel Part #
8"	2 ³ / ₄ "	50 PSI	2.80/2.50-4	Radial Ball	310	1/2"	3"	3 ¹ / ₂	8-940BLKCHROME



Jarvis Bellman Pneumatic wheels are high quality pneumatic tires designed to enhance the appearance of your equipment.

CUSHION RIDE
NEVER-FLAT

Pemco Never-Flat Micro-Cellular Polyurethane Wheels

Nominal Wheel Dia.	Nominal Tread Width	Tire Type	Bearing	Load Capacity (lbs)	Bearing ID	Hub Length	Approx. Weight (lbs)	Wheel Part #
8"	2 ³ / ₄ "	2.80/2.50-4	Precision Ball	275	5/8"	3 ³ / ₄ "	3 ⁷ / ₃₂	WH8X2.5NFPP
10"	4 ¹ / ₈ "	4.10/3.50-4	Precision Ball	300	5/8"	4"	4 ¹ / ₁₆	WH10X3.5NFPP
12"	4 ¹ / ₈ "	4.10/3.50-6	Precision Ball	500	5/8"	4"	6	WH12X3.5NFPP

Never-Flat wheels feature a unique open and closed micro-cellular polyurethane wheel technology. The wheel acts just like a pneumatic tire ... but will never go flat



Pemco Never-Flat CR Crumb Rubber Wheels

Nominal Wheel Dia.	Nominal Tread Width	Bearing	Load Capacity (lbs)	Bearing ID	Hub Length	Approx. Weight (lbs)	Wheel Part #
6"	1 ¹ / ₂ "	Straight Roller	300	3/4"	2 ¹ / ₄ "	1 ⁷ / ₁₆	WH6X150CRR
8"	2"	Straight Roller	500	3/4"	2 ¹ / ₂ "	2 ²³ / ₃₂	WH8X200CRR
	2 ¹ / ₄ "	Industrial Ball	500	3/4"	2 ¹ / ₂ "	3 ¹⁹ / ₃₂	WH8X225CRF10
	2 ¹ / ₄ "	Industrial Ball	500	3/4"	2 ¹ / ₂ "	3 ¹⁹ / ₃₂	WH8X225CRF12
10"	2 ¹ / ₄ "	Industrial Ball	550	5/8"	3 ¹ / ₄ "	5 ²⁷ / ₃₂	WH10X250CRF10
	2 ¹ / ₄ "	Industrial Ball	550	3/4"	3 ¹ / ₄ "	5 ²⁷ / ₃₂	WH10X250CRF12
12"	3"	Industrial Ball	600	5/8"	3 ¹ / ₄ "	8 ²⁵ / ₃₂	WH12X300CRF10
	3"	Industrial Ball	600	3/4"	3 ¹ / ₄ "	8 ²⁵ / ₃₂	WH12X300CRF12
	3"	Delrin	600	1"	2 ¹ / ₂ "	8 ²⁵ / ₃₂	WH12X300CRD16

Recycled crumb rubber tread on polypropylene core. Special blend of granular rubber and chemical accelerators, cured under tremendous pressure



Made from recycled tire rubber

Albion Never-Flat SZ Solid Monoprene Wheels

Nominal Wheel Dia.	Nominal Tread Width	Bearing	Load Capacity (lbs)	Bearing ID	Hub Length	Approx. Weight (lbs)	Wheel Part #
6"	2"	Precision Ball	250	1/2"	2 ⁷ / ₁₆ "	2 ⁵ / ₁₆	SZ0622808
8"	2"	Precision Ball	280	1/2"	2 ⁷ / ₁₆ "	3 ¹¹ / ₁₆	SZ0822808
10"	3 ¹ / ₄ "	Precision Ball	440	1/2"	3 ¹ / ₄ "	6 ¹³ / ₁₆	SZ1062808

Monoprene rubber SZ wheel provides you with all the benefits of a pneumatic tire, without the hassle of getting a flat. The maintenance free wheels rejects debris and are non-marking.

SV gray models also available.





Your Choice of Air Ride or Cushion Ride Never-Flat Hand Trucks

Colson Group branded hand truck wheels feature the popular off-set hub design. These light weight, high performance hand truck wheels roll longer, quieter and smoother without marking floors.

- Excellent for transporting fragile cargo
- Excellent for off-road applications typical with hand truck applications
- Your choice:
 - Albion Air Ride Pneumatics
 - Pemco Never-Flat Micro-Cellular Polyurethane
 - Pemco Never-Flat CR Crumb Rubber
 - Albion Xtra-Soft Cushion TPR Tread
- Albion pneumatic hand truck wheels are easy to maintain with standard air nozzle and zerk fitting
- Never-Flat wheels operate like pneumatic tires ... but will never go flat
- Shock absorbing wheels provide ultimate cargo and floor protection
- Quiet, smooth mobility
- Non-marking design will not “scuff up” your floors.
- Zerk fitting for easy axle maintenance
- Sealed precision ball bearings standard



One side of tire has the hub that connects to the axle, the other side is off-set to accommodate hand truck applications.

Pneumatic Hand Truck Wheels



Albion Pneumatic Hand Truck Wheel – 4 Ply

Nominal Wheel Dia.	Nominal Tread Width	Max. Air Pressure	Tire Type	Bearing	Load Capacity (lbs)	Bearing ID	Hub Length	Approx. Weight (lbs)	Wheel Part #
10"	4 1/8"	50 PSI	4.1-3.5-4	Precision Ball	350	5/8"	2 1/4" offset	2	S01062810

Albion offers a complete line of pneumatic wheels from 6" to 18" in diameter. The durable wheels feature 4-Ply construction.

Pemco Never-Flat Micro-Cellular Polyurethane Hand Truck Wheel

Nominal Wheel Dia.	Nominal Tread Width	Tire Type	Bearing	Load Capacity (lbs)	Bearing ID	Hub Length	Approx. Weight (lbs)	Wheel Part #
10"	4 1/8"	4.1-3.5-4	Precision Ball	350	5/8"	2 1/4" offset	3 13/16	WH10X3.5NFPFOFF

These economical 4-Ply sawtooth pattern pneumatic features zerk fitting and air nozzle for easy maintenance. Wheels feature precision roller bearings for a smooth ride.



Pemco Never-Flat CR Crumb Rubber Hand Truck Wheel

Nominal Wheel Dia.	Nominal Tread Width	Bearing	Load Capacity (lbs)	Bearing ID	Hub Length	Approx. Weight (lbs)	Wheel Part #
8"	2 1/4"	Industrial Ball	500	5/8"	2 1/4" offset	3 19/32	WH8X225CRFOFF10
	2 1/4"	Industrial Ball	500	3/4"	2 1/4" offset	3 19/32	WH8X225CRFOFF12
10"	2 1/2"	Industrial Ball	550	5/8"	2 1/4" offset	8 13/16	WH10X250CRFOFF10
	2 1/2"	Industrial Ball	550	3/4"	2 1/4" offset	8 13/16	WH10X250CRFOFF12

Recycled crumb rubber tread on polypropylene core. Special blend of granular rubber and chemical accelerators, cured under tremendous pressure

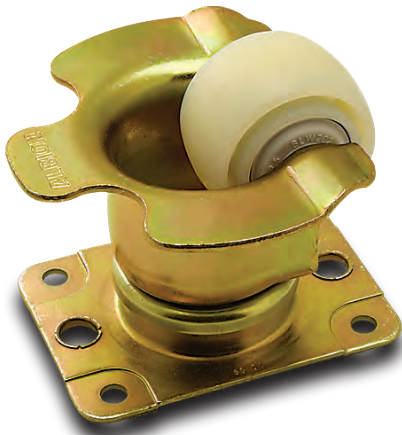


Albion Xtra-Soft Hand Truck Wheel

Nominal Wheel Dia.	Nominal Tread Width	Bearing	Load Capacity (lbs)	Bearing ID	Hub Length	Approx. Weight (lbs)	Wheel Part #
8"	2"	Precision Ball	250	1/2"	2 1/4"	2	XR0822808H
	2"	Precision Ball	250	5/8"	2 1/4"	2	XR0822810H
10"	2"	Precision Ball	250	1/2"	2 1/4"	3	XR1022808H
	2"	Precision Ball	250	5/8"	2 1/4"	3	XR1022810H

Tread features 50-60 Shore A durometer TPR rubber on polypropylene core. Wheels are complete with spanner bushing & nylon sealed retaining washers. Precision sealed bearings come with top hats.





Cargo Conveyor Casters

Common Applications:

- Aviation Industry
- Cargo Industry
- Automotive Industry
- Conveyor Systems



Albion 03 Air Cargo/Conveyor
Capacity to 450 114



Air Cargo/Conveyor
Capacity to 375 114

Before you fly, you need to roll! View Our Popular Aviation Caster Series:

LASER CUT INTEGRATED BRAKES



PLB brakes are now available for aviation industry casters

LONGER LASTING KINGPINLESS CASTERS



If you need casters that will be impacted or shock-loaded ... or casters more suited for power-towed applications, see the Heavy Duty Kingpinless Section (pages 26-39).

DUAL WHEELS FOR ULTIMATE STABILITY



Looking to gain higher load ratings with low overall heights, better product stability and floor protection, or softer wheel options while maintaining high load ratings? View all of our dual wheel options (pages 71-83).

SPRING LOADED CASTERS



If you need casters that offer spring loaded protection from damaging shock, unwanted vibration and reduced noise levels, see the Spring Loaded Section (pages 84-94).

03

Air Cargo/Conveyor Casters

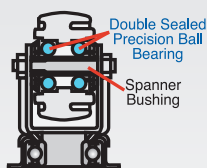
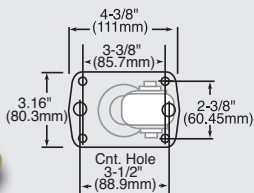
Premium Quality

CAPACITY TO 450

Priority Premier™



MOUNTING OPTIONS



TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Cargo Conveyor Equipment

Three quality levels to meet all of your air cargo conveyor needs.

Priority Premier™ is built to exceptional manufacturing standards.

FEATURES

Priority Premier™

- Sealed precision ball bearing in swivel section and wheel
- 1/8" formed steel construction
- Additional O-ring seal in swivel section prevents contamination
- Shock resistant premium nylon wheel
- Zinc plated finish on diamond plate models, yellow dichromate finish on rectangular plate models
- Optional Integral toe guard on 2 1/4" models
- Nylon Thread Guards

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs) (Rated for manual operation)	Overall Height (Inches)	Approx. Wt. (Lbs)	Caster Number
2 1/4 (58mm)	1 3/8 (34mm)	450	3 3/4 (96mm)	1 3/4	03XN02028S004C
Double sealed precision ball bearing.					

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs) (Rated for manual operation)	Overall Height (Inches)	Approx. Wt. (Lbs)	Caster Number
2 1/4 (58mm)	1 3/8 (34mm)	450	3 3/4 (96mm)	1 3/4	03XN02028S001C
Double sealed precision ball bearing.					

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs) (Rated for manual operation)	Hub Length (Inches)	Bore ID (Inches)	Bearing ID (Inches)	Approx. Wt. (Lbs)	Wheel Number Double Sealed Precision Ball (28)
2 1/4 (34mm)	1 3/8	450	1.79	1/3	5/16	.25	XN0202807
XN Wheel (28 Double Sealed Precision Ball Bearing)							

Replacement Wheel



Heavy Duty Air Cargo/Conveyor Caster



Premium Quality

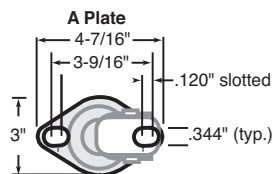


TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Cargo Conveyor Equipment

Designed for inverted applications, these Faultless conveyor casters are designed for easy installation and replacement in the field. Special dust-and-grease cap and special all-temperature lubricant are standard along with precision bearing swivel and needle bearing wheels. Corrosive-resistant zinc dichromate finish is standard.

MOUNTING OPTIONS



FEATURES

- **Raceways:** Fully sealed raceways for low maintenance and protection of the swivel head in outdoor environments
- **Swivel Bearings:** Precision bearing swivel
- **Wheel Bearings:** Needle bearings or ball bearings; thread guards standard for longer life
- **Finish:** Corrosion-resistant zinc dichromate or powder coated finishes
- **Suggested Temperature Range:** 20°F to +180°F
- **Special Top Plates Available:** For specific installation requirements, consult factory

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs) (Rated for manual operation)	Overall Height (Inches)	Swivel Radius (Inches)	Caster Number
2 3/4	1 3/8	375	4 1/32	2 3/8	27015
Polyflex Brown (Needle Bearing) with A Plate					



Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs) (Rated for manual operation)	Overall Height (Inches)	Swivel Radius (Inches)	Caster Number
2 3/4	1 3/8	375	4 1/32	2 3/16	27016
Polyflex Grey with Toe Guard (Needle Bearing) with A Plate					



POLYURETHANE TREAD WHEELS



CG-MAX

Polyurethane on Aluminum Core (AN,AX).....116

Polyurethane on Iron



Polyurethane on Iron (PY, PH).....116-117



Polyurethane on Iron (Thick Tread) (PX).....118



Polyurethane on Heavy Duty Cast Iron (PF).....119



Polyurethane Reactive (AZ).....119

Polyurethane on Aluminum



Polyurethane on Aluminum (PA, PD).....120



Polyurethane Swivel-EAZ® (EY, EZ).....121

Polyurethane Press-On



Polyurethane Press-On (OG).....122



Polyurethane Press-On Mini (OG).....123

Round Tread Polyurethane on Aluminum Core



Polyurethane Round Tread on Aluminum (PM, PM 80A).....124

Economical Polyurethane



Economical Polyurethane (PE).....123



Economical Polyurethane (IP).....125

Polyurethane on Polypropylene



Hi-Tech Antimicrobial Polyurethane on Polypropylene (XA).....126



Polyurethane on Polypropylene (XM) (Maroon).....126

Polyurethane Solid Elastomer



Endura Solid Elastomer Polyurethane (SE).....125



K Solid Polyurethane (KW).....127

Polyurethane V groove



Polyurethane V-Groove (XV).....127



CG-MAX



Ergonomic



Maintenance Free



Premium Quality



Towing[^]

Maximum Efficiency Wheel™



The CG-MAX wheel was designed and formulated to outperform, outlast, and take customer efficiency to the MAX. With best-in-class ergonomics and durability, this versatile polyurethane on aluminum wheel will drive new value into your operations. From improved material flow to safer workplaces, we encourage you to experience the real impact CG-MAX wheels will have on your business today!

- Our most advanced polyurethane wheel
- ANSI:ICWM tested to outlast and outperform the competition
- Best-in-class ergonomics increase user safety and reduce fatigue
- Patent pending self-retaining top hats reduce environmental and assembly waste
- Debris resistant



Visit alboncasters.com/CG-MAX for additional information and CAD models.



Tread is mechanically and chemically bonded through a patented process to a lightweight durable aluminum core

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs) (Rated for manual operation)	Hub Length (Inches)	Bore ID (Inches)	Bearing ID (Inches)	Approx. Wt. (Lbs)	Wheel Number Precision Ball (28)
-------------------------	----------------------	---	---------------------	------------------	---------------------	-------------------	----------------------------------

CG-MAX Polyurethane on Aluminum Core (Orange)							
4	2	800	27/16	19/16	1/2	11/2	AN0422808MAX
5	2	1000	27/16	19/16	1/2	2	AN0522808MAX
6	2	1250	27/16	19/16	1/2	3	AN0622808MAX
8	2	1500	27/16	19/16	1/2	4	AN0822808MAX
10	2	2000	27/16	19/16	1/2	5	AN1022808MAX

CG-MAX Polyurethane on Aluminum Core (Maroon)							
4	2	800	27/16	19/16	1/2	11/2	AX0422808MAX
5	2	1000	27/16	19/16	1/2	2	AX0522808MAX
6	2	1250	27/16	19/16	1/2	3	AX0622808MAX
8	2	1500	27/16	19/16	1/2	4	AX0822808MAX
10	2	2000	27/16	19/16	1/2	5	AX1022808MAX

FEATURES

- **Wheel face:** Round tread
- **Finish:** Orange or Maroon on aluminum core
- **Temperature Range:** -40°F to +180°F
- **Hardness:** 85 Shore A
- Wheels feature patent pending top hats



Top Hats Reduce Waste

PY/PH



Premium Quality



Towing

Polyurethane on Cast Iron Core



Made in the USA

These wheels are composed of a polyurethane elastomer, open cast on clean, close tolerance cores. Polyurethane tread is chemically bonded to a cast iron core. High capacity polyurethane protects floors, is non-marking and delivers quieter operation than standard metal wheels.

FEATURES

- **Thickness:** 1/2" thick polyurethane tread
- **Wheel Face:** Available in flat or 3° crown
- **Hardness:** 95 Shore A
- **Finish:** Green tread on black core
- **Temperature Range:** -40°F to +180°F

WHEEL OPTIONS

See next page

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	95A Capacity (Lbs) (Rated for manual operation)	80A Capacity (Lbs) (Rated for manual operation)	70D Capacity (Lbs) (Rated for manual operation)	Hub Length (Inches)	Bore ID (Inches)	Bearing ID (Inches)	Approx. Wt. (Lbs)	Wheel Num. Roller Brg. (01,05,07)	Wheel Number Tapered Bearing (09)	Wheel Number Precision Ball (28)
-------------------------	----------------------	---	---	---	---------------------	------------------	---------------------	-------------------	-----------------------------------	-----------------------------------	----------------------------------

Polyurethane on Cast Iron Core (PY, PH)											
3 1/4	3 1/4	850	680	1020	3 1/4	1 15/16	1	3	PY0350116		
3 1/4	3 1/4	850	680	1020	3 1/4	1 15/16	1 1/4	3	PY0350120		
3 1/4	4 1/4	1100	880	1320	4 1/4	1 15/16	1	3 3/4	PY0370116		
3 1/4	4 1/4	1100	880	1320	4 1/4	1 15/16	1 1/4	3 3/4	PY0370120		
3 1/4	4 1/4	1100	880	1320	4 1/2	1 15/16	3/4	3 3/4		PY0370912	
5	3	1500	1220	1750	3 1/4	1 15/16	1	9	PY0550116		
5	3	1500	1220	1750	3 1/4	1 15/16	1 1/4	9	PY0550120		
5	3	1500	1220	1750	3 1/2	1 15/16	3/4	8 1/2		PY0550912	
6	2 1/2	1600	1300	1900	2 3/4	1 3/16	3/4	6 3/4	PY0640712		
6	2 1/2	1600	1300	1900	2 3/4	1 15/16	1	11	PY0640516		
6	3	2200	1600	2350	3 1/4	1 15/16	1	13 3/4	PY0650116		PY0652812~
6	3	2200	1600	2350	3 1/4	1 15/16	1 1/4	13 3/4	PY0650120		
6	3	2200	1600	2350	3 1/2	1 15/16	3/4	13 1/4		PY0650912	
6	3	2200	1600	2350	3 1/2	1 31/32	1	13 1/4		PY0650916	
8	2 1/2	2000	1600	2400	2 3/4	1 15/16	1	13	PY0840516		
8	2 1/2	2000	1600	2400	2 3/4	1-3/16	3/4	9 3/4	PY0840712		
8	3	2600	2000	3000	3 1/4	1 15/16	1	16	PY0850116		
8	3	2600	2000	3000	3 1/4	1 15/16	1 1/4	16	PY0850120		PY0852812~^
8	3	2600	2000	3000	3 1/2	1 15/16	3/4	15 3/4		PY0850912	
8	3	2600	2000	3000	3 1/2	1 31/32	1	15 3/4		PY0850916	
8	3	2600	2000	3000	3 1/2	2 1/32	1 1/4	15 3/4		PY0850920	
8	3	2600	2000	3000	3 1/4	2 7/16	1 1/4	15 1/2	PH0850120		
8	3	2600	2000	3000	3 1/4	2 7/16	1 1/2	15 1/2	PH0850124		

PY/PH

PY/PH Continued



See previous page for PY/PH description and product details.



Depending on diameter and tread width, cores may be spoked, solid spoked or solid.

WHEEL OPTIONS

- **80 Shore A** durometer option available (20% capacity reduction) Red-orange tread on light grey core
- **70 Shore D** durometer option available (20% capacity increase) Black tread on black core
- Note: Select bearings featured are recommended for standard applications. For special applications or alternate bearings consult factory. See bearing information on page 13
- For customization & special application options, please consult factory
- Tapered bearings or precision ball bearings are recommended for towing applications

Depending on size, cores may be spoked or solid.

70 Shore D Models

Capacity increases 20% for 70 Shore D durometer models (To order, add 70D to end of wheel number)



80 Shore A Models

Capacity decreases 20% for 80 Shore A durometer models (To order, add 80A to end of wheel number)



Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	95A Capacity (Lbs)	80A Capacity (Lbs)	70D Capacity (Lbs)	Hub Length (Inches)	Bore ID (Inches)	Bearing ID (Inches)	Approx. Wt. (Lbs)	Wheel Num. Roller Brg. (01,05,07)	Wheel Number Tapered Bearing (09)	Wheel Number Precision Ball (28)
-------------------------	----------------------	--------------------	--------------------	--------------------	---------------------	------------------	---------------------	-------------------	-----------------------------------	-----------------------------------	----------------------------------

Polyurethane on Cast Iron Core (PY, PH)

8	4	3800	3000	4300	4 1/4	27/16	1 1/2	23 3/4	PY0870120		
8	4	3800	3000	4300	4 1/4	27/16	1 1/2	23 3/4	PY0870124		
8	4	3800	3000	4300	4 1/2	27/16	1	22 1/2		PY0870916	
8	4	3800	3000	4300	4 1/2	27/16	1 1/4	22 1/2		PY0870920	
10	2 1/2	2300	1840	2760	2 3/4	1 15/16	1	17 1/2	PY1040516		
10	3	3100	2400	3600	3 1/4	1 15/16	1	20 1/2	PY1050116		
10	3	3100	2400	3600	3 1/4	1 15/16	1 1/4	20 1/2	PY1050120		
10	3	3100	2400	3600	3 1/2	1 15/16	3/4	20		PY1050912	
10	3	3100	2400	3600	3 1/2	1 31/32	1	20		PY1050916	
10	3	3100	2400	3600	3 1/2	2 11/32	1 1/4	20		PY1050920	PY1052812-^
10	3	3100	2400	3600	3 1/4	27/16	1 1/4	19 3/4	PH1050120		
10	3	3100	2400	3600	3 1/4	27/16	1 1/2	19 3/4	PH1050124		
10	4	4200	3350	5000	4 1/4	27/16	1 1/4	30 1/4	PY1070120		
10	4	4200	3350	5000	4 1/4	27/16	1 1/2	30 1/4	PY1070124		
10	4	4200	3350	5000	4 1/2	27/16	1	29		PY1070916	
10	4	4200	3350	5000	4 1/2	27/16	1 1/4	29		PY1070920	
10	5	5000	4000	6000	5 1/4	27/16	1 1/4	41 1/4	PY1080120		
10	5	5000	4000	6000	5 1/4	27/16	1 1/2	41 1/4	PY1080124		
10	5	5000	4000	6000	5 1/2	27/16	1	39 1/4		PY1080916	
10	5	5000	4000	6000	5 1/2	27/16	1 1/4	39 1/4		PY1080920	
12	2 1/2	2700	2160	3240	2 3/4	1 15/16	1	22	PY1240516		
12	3	3600	2800	4200	3 1/4	1 15/16	1	28 1/4	PY1250116		
12	3	3600	2800	4200	3 1/4	1 15/16	1 1/4	28 1/4	PY1250120		
12	3	3600	2800	4200	3 1/2	1 15/16	3/4	28		PY1250912	
12	3	3600	2800	4200	3 1/2	1 31/32	1	28		PY1250916	
12	3	3600	2800	4200	3 1/2	2 11/32	1 1/4	28		PY1250920	
12	3	3600	2800	4200	3 1/4	27/16	1 1/4	27 1/2	PH1250120		
12	3	3600	2800	4200	3 1/4	27/16	1 1/2	27 1/2	PH1250124		
12	4	4800	3840	5760	4 1/4	27/16	1 1/4	36 3/4	PY1270120		
12	4	4800	3840	5760	4 1/4	27/16	1 1/2	36 3/4	PY1270124		
12	4	4800	3840	5760	4 1/2	27/16	1	35 1/2		PY1270916	
12	4	4800	3840	5760	4 1/2	27/16	1 1/4	35 1/2		PY1270920	
12	5	6000	4800	7200	5 1/4	27/16	1 1/4	48	PY1280120		
12	5	6000	4800	7200	5 1/4	27/16	1 1/2	48	PY1280124		

~ Pedestal Precision Ball (29) bearings also available. To order change "28" to "29". Example: PY0522908

^ Bearing ID is 3/4" for these models with Precision Ball bearings

PX Thick Tread Polyurethane on Cast Iron Core

Premium Quality

Towing[^]



Made in the USA

PX wheels are composed of a polyurethane elastomer, open cast on clean, precision tolerance cores. Polyurethane tread is chemically bonded to a cast iron core. High capacity polyurethane protects floors, is non-marking and delivers quieter operation than standard metal wheels.

FEATURES

- **Thickness:** 1" thick polyurethane tread
- **Wheel Face:** Available in flat or 3° crown
- **Hardness:** 95 Shore A
- **Finish:** Green tread on black core
- **Temperature Range:** -40°F to +180°F

WHEEL OPTIONS

- **80 Shore A** durometer option available (20% capacity reduction). Provides more debris resistance. Red-orange on black core
- **70 Shore D** durometer option available (20% capacity increase). Black tread on black core.
- Note: Select bearings featured are recommended for standard applications. For special applications or alternate bearings consult factory. See bearing information on page 13
- For customization & special application options, please consult factory
- Tapered bearings are recommended for towing applications



70 Shore D Models
Capacity increases 20% for 70 Shore D durometer models
(To order, add 70D to end of wheel number)



Ergonomic Option 80 Shore A Models
Capacity decreases 20% for 80 Shore A durometer models
(To order, add 80A to end of wheel number)

Thick Tread Polyurethane on Cast Iron Core (PX)										Wheel Number
Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs)	Hub Length (Inches)	Bore ID (Inches)	Bearing ID (Inches)	Approx. Wt. (Lbs)	Roller Bearing (01)	Roller Bearing (01)	Roller Bearing (01)	Wheel Number Tapered Roller Bearing (09)
6	3	2450	3 1/4	1 15/16	1	13 3/4	PX0650116			
6	3	2450	3 1/4	1 15/16	1 1/4	13-3/4	PX0650120			
6	3	2450	3 1/2	1 15/16	3/4	13 1/4				PX0650912
6	3	2450	3 1/2	1 31/32	1	13 1/4				PX0650916
8	3	3500	3 1/4	1 15/16	1	16	PX0850116			
8	3	3500	3 1/4	1 15/16	1 1/4	16	PX0850120			
8	3	3500	3 1/2	1 15/16	3/4	15 3/4				PX0850912
8	3	3500	3 1/2	1 31/32	1	15 3/4				PX0850916
8	4	3850	4 1/4	2 7/16	1 1/4	23 3/4	PX0870120			
8	4	3850	4 1/4	2 7/16	1 1/2	23 3/4	PX0870124			
8	4	3850	4 1/2	2 7/16	1	22 1/2				PX0870916
8	4	3850	4 1/2	2 7/16	1 1/4	22 1/2				PX0870920
10	3	3700	3 1/4	1 15/16	1	20 1/2	PX1050116			
10	3	3700	3 1/4	1 15/16	1 1/4	20 1/2	PX1050120			
10	3	3700	3 1/2	1 15/16	3/4	20				PX1050912
10	3	3700	3 1/2	1 31/32	1	20				PX1050916
10	3	3700	3 1/2	2 11/32	1 1/4	20				PX1050920
10	4	4620	4 1/4	2 7/16	1 1/4	31 1/4	PX1070120			
10	4	4620	4 1/4	2 7/16	1 1/2	30 1/4	PX1070124			
10	4	4620	4 1/2	2 7/16	1	29				PX1070916
10	4	4620	4 1/2	2 7/16	1 1/4	29				PX1070920
10	5	5500	5 1/4	2 7/16	1 1/4	41 1/4	PX1080120			
10	5	5500	5 1/4	2 7/16	1 1/2	41 1/4	PX1080124			
10	5	5500	5 1/2	2 7/16	1	39 1/4				PX1080916
10	5	5500	5 1/2	2 7/16	1 1/4	39 1/4				PX1080920
12	3	4100	3 1/4	1 15/16	1	28 1/4	PX1250116			
12	3	4100	3 1/4	1 15/16	1 1/4	28 1/4	PX1250120			
12	3	4100	3 1/2	1 15/16	3/4	28				PX1250912
12	3	4100	3 1/2	1 31/32	1	28				PX1250916
12	3	4100	3 1/2	2 11/32	1 1/4	28				PX1250920
12	4	5280	4 1/4	2 7/16	1 1/4	36 3/4	PX1270120			
12	4	5280	4 1/4	2 7/16	1 1/2	36 3/4	PX1270124			
12	4	5280	4 1/2	2 7/16	1	35 1/2				PX1270916
12	4	5280	4 1/2	2 7/16	1 1/4	35 1/2				PX1270920
12	5	6600	5 1/4	2 7/16	1 1/4	48	PX1280120			
12	5	6600	5 1/4	2 7/16	1 1/2	48	PX1280124			
12	5	6600	5 1/2	2 7/16	1	47				PX1280916
12	5	6600	5 1/2	2 7/16	1 1/4	47				PX1280920
12	6	8250	6 1/2	2 11/32	1 1/4	25 3/4				PX1290920
16	3	4680	4 1/4	2 7/16	1 1/4	51	PX1650120			
16	3	4680	4 1/4	2 7/16	1 1/2	51	PX1650124			
16	3	4680	4 1/2	2 7/16	1	49 3/4				PX1650916
16	3	4680	4 1/2	2 7/16	1 1/4	49 3/4				PX1650920
16	4	6570	4 1/4	2 7/16	1 1/4	65	PX1670120			
16	4	6570	4 1/4	2 7/16	1 1/2	65	PX1670124			
16	4	6570	4 1/2	2 7/16	1 1/4	63				PX1670920
16	5	8470	5 1/4	2 7/16	1 1/4	85	PX1680120			
16	5	8470	5 1/4	2 7/16	1 1/2	85	PX1680124			
16	5	8470	5 1/2	2 7/16	1 1/4	85				PX1680920

PF



Ergonomic



Maintenance Free



Premium Quality



Towing[^]

Polyurethane on Heavy Duty Cast Iron



Ergonomic polyurethane tread is firmly bonded to precision machined cast iron core and features precision ball bearings for smooth, reliability mobility in both hand operated or towed applications.

FEATURES

- **Hardness:** 95 Shore A
- **Wheel Face:** Radius tread
- **Finish:** Yellow on black core
- **Temperature Range:** -40°F to +180°F

WHEEL OPTIONS

- Note: Select bearings featured are recommended for standard applications. For special applications or alternate bearings consult factory. See bearing information on page 13
- For customization & special application options, please consult factory

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs) (Rated for manual operation)	Hub Length (Inches)	Bore ID (Inches)	Bearing ID (Inches)	Approx. Wt. (Lbs)	Wheel Number Precision Ball Bearing (28)
Polyurethane on Heavy Duty Cast Iron (PF)							
6	2	2000	27/16	47mm	1/2	8	PF0622808
6	3	3300	3 1/2	62mm	3/4	15	PF0652812
8	2	2200	27/16	47mm	1/2	12	PF0822808
8	3	4000	3 1/2	62mm	3/4	19	PF0852812
10	3	4200	3 1/2	62mm	3/4	24	PF1052812
12	3	4400	3 1/2	62mm	3/4	33	PF1252812

AZ



Premium Quality



Ergonomic



Maintenance Free

Polyurethane Reactive



This special polyurethane material is resistant to picking up metal chips. Wheels are quiet rolling and provide easy turning.

FEATURES

- **Wheel Face:** Round tread
- **Finish:** Maroon tread on cast iron black core
- **Temperature Range:** -40°F to +180°F
- **Hardness:** 90 Shore A

WHEEL OPTIONS

- Note: Select bearings featured are recommended for standard applications. For special applications or alternate bearings consult factory. See bearing information on page 13
- For customization & special application options, please consult factory

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs) (Rated for manual operation)	Hub Length (Inches)	Bore ID (Inches)	Bearing ID (Inches)	Approx. Wt. (Lbs)	Wheel Number Precision Ball (28)
Polyurethane Reactive on Cast Iron (PR)							
6	3	1800	3 1/2	1 15/16	3/4	15	AZ0652812
8	3	2000	3 1/2	1 15/16	3/4	17	AZ0852812
10	3	2200	3 1/2	1 15/16	3/4	19	AZ1052812
12	3	2400	3 1/2	1 15/16	3/4	28	AZ1252812

PF/AZ POLYURETHANE ON CAST IRON

[^]Towing: Consult factory prior to ordering to ensure selection supports your towing requirement

PA/PD



Premium Quality

Polyurethane on Aluminum Core



Composed of a polyurethane elastomer, open cast on clean, close tolerance cores. Polyurethane tread is chemically bonded to aluminum core. High capacity polyurethane protects floors, is non-marking and delivers quieter operation than standard metal wheels. PA wheels feature cast aluminum cores. PD wheels feature die cast aluminum cores.

FEATURES

- **Finish:** Green tread on aluminum core
- **Temperature Range:** -40°F to +180°F
- **Hardness:** PA 95 Shore A
PD 60 Shore D

WHEEL OPTIONS

- Note: Select bearings featured are recommended for standard applications. For special applications or alternate bearings consult factory. See bearing information on page 13
- For customization & special application options, please consult factory

Polyurethane on Aluminum Core (PA, PD)										Wheel Number Roller Bearing (01,09)	Wheel Precision Ball Bearing (28)
Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs) (rated for normal operation)	Hub Length (Inches)	Bore ID (Inches)	Bearing ID (Inches)	Approx. Wt. (Lbs)					
4	1 1/2	600	15/8	13/16	1/2	1				PD0410108	
4	1 1/2	600	15/8	13/16	5/8	1				PD0410110	
4	1 1/2^	600	15/8	13/16	3/4	1				PD0410112~	
4	2	700	23/16	13/16	1/2	1 1/2				PD0420108	
4	2	700	23/16	13/16	5/8	1 1/2				PD0420110	
4	2	700	23/16	13/16	3/4	1 1/2				PD0420112~	
4	3 1/4	1200	3 1/4	1 15/16	1	3 1/4				PA0450116	
4	3 1/4	1200	3 1/4	1 15/16	1 1/4	3 1/4				PA0450120	
4	4 1/4	1600	4 1/4	1 15/16	1	4 1/4				PA0470116	
4	4 1/4	1600	4 1/4	1 15/16	1 1/4	4 1/4				PA0470120	
5	1 1/2	720	15/8	13/16	1/2	1 1/2				PD0510108	
5	1 1/2	720	15/8	13/16	5/8	1 1/2				PD0510110	
5	1 1/2^	720	15/8	13/16	3/4	1 1/2				PD0510112~	
5	2	1050	23/16	13/16	1/2	13/4				PD0520108	
5	2	1050	23/16	13/16	5/8	13/4				PD0520110	
5	2	1050	23/16	13/16	3/4	13/4				PD0520112	
6	2	1230	23/16	13/16	1/2	2 1/4				PD0620108	
6	2	1230	23/16	13/16	5/8	2 1/4				PD0620110	
6	2	1230	23/16	13/16	3/4	2 1/4				PD0620112~	
8	2	1500	23/16	13/16	1/2	3 1/4				PD0820108	
8	2	1500	23/16	13/16	5/8	3 1/4				PD0820110	
8	2	1500	23/16	13/16	3/4	3 1/4				PD0820112~	
8	3	2520	3 1/4	1 15/16	1	8				PD0850116	
8	3	2520	3 1/4	1 15/16	1 1/4	8				PD0850120	
8	3	2520	3 1/2	2	3/4	8					PD0852812
10	3	3000	3 1/4	1 15/16	1	9				PD1050116	
10	3	3000	3 1/4	1 15/16	1 1/4	9				PD1050120	
10	3	3000	3 1/4	1 15/16	3/4	9					PD1052812
12	3	3500	3 1/4	1 15/16	1	5				PD1250116	
12	3	3500	3 1/4	1 15/16	1 1/4	5				PD1250120	
12	3	3500	3 1/4	1 15/16	3/4	5					PD1252812
12	6	7500	6 1/2	2 11/32	1 1/4	25 3/4				PA1290920*	

~ Wheels are complete with spanner bushing and nylon sealed retaining/thrust washer.

^ 2 7/16" spanner and spacers included.

* Tread is 1" thick

OG

Premium Quality

Polyurethane Press-On Tires



Polyurethane tires reduce operating cost because the high wear resistance of this material minimizes replacement. Polyurethane offers easier rollability, higher wear resistance, and greater capacity than rubber. Use press-on polyurethane as an alternative to standard mold-on polyurethane when greater cushioning or speed is involved. These wheels are also the perfect replacement wheel for many forklift brands.

FEATURES

- **Load Capacity:** 1.54 times greater than rubber
- Chunk and cut resistance
- Abrasion resistance
- Energy conservative design
- **Wheel Face:** as specified
- **Finish:** Green polyurethane on steel band
- **Temperature Range:** -40°F to +180°F
- **Hardness:** 95 Shore A

WHEEL OPTIONS

- Note: Select bearings featured are recommended for standard applications. For special applications or alternate bearings consult factory. See bearing information on page 13
- For customization & special application options, please consult factory



- Heavy Duty
- High Wear Resistance

Consult factory for additional options

OD x Width x ID (Inches)	Tire Number	Tread Style	Capacity (6 mph) (lbs)	Capacity (10 mph) (lbs)	Approx. Wt. (lbs)
Polyurethane Press-On Tires (OG)					
12 x 4 x 8	OG1270032	Flat	2840	2510	13
12 x 4 x 8	OG127003201	Crown	2840	2510	13
15 x 5 x 11 ¹ / ₄	OG1580045	Flat	4390	3880	33
15 x 5 x 11 ¹ / ₄	OG158004501	Crown	4390	3880	33
15 x 5 x 11 ¹ / ₄	OG158004502	Groove	4390	3880	33
15 x 6 x 11 ¹ / ₄	OG1590045	Flat	5440	4800	40
15 x 6 x 11 ¹ / ₄	OG159004501	Crown	5440	4800	40
15 x 6 x 11 ¹ / ₄	OG159004502	Groove	5440	4800	40
15 x 7 x 11 ¹ / ₄	OG159004503	Flat	6480	5730	47
15 x 7 x 11 ¹ / ₄	OG159004504	Groove	6480	5730	47
15 x 8 x 11 ¹ / ₄	OG159004505	Flat	7530	6650	53
15 x 8 x 11 ¹ / ₄	OG159004506	Groove	7530	6650	53
15 x 9 x 11 ¹ / ₄	OG159004507	Flat	8700	7700	60
15 x 9 x 11 ¹ / ₄	OG159004508	Groove	8700	7700	60
16-1/4 x 6 x 11 ¹ / ₄	OG1690045	Flat	6050	5360	48
16-1/4 x 6 x 11 ¹ / ₄	OG169004501	Crown	6050	5360	48
16-1/4 x 6 x 11 ¹ / ₄	OG169004502	Groove	6050	5360	48
16-1/4 x 7 x 11 ¹ / ₄	OG169004503	Flat	7300	6450	56
16-1/4 x 7 x 11 ¹ / ₄	OG169004504	Groove	7300	6450	56
18 x 5 x 12 ¹ / ₈	OG1880049	Flat	5170	4590	43
18 x 5 x 12 ¹ / ₈	OG188004901	Crown	5170	4590	43
18 x 6 x 12 ¹ / ₈	OG1890049	Flat	6610	5850	52
18 x 6 x 12 ¹ / ₈	OG189004901	Crown	6610	5850	52
18 x 7 x 12 ¹ / ₈	OG189004902	Flat	8040	7110	63
18 x 7 x 12 ¹ / ₈	OG189004903	Groove	8040	7110	63
18 x 8 x 12 ¹ / ₈	OG189004904	Flat	9470	8380	71
18 x 8 x 12 ¹ / ₈	OG189004905	Groove	9470	8380	71
18 x 9 x 12 ¹ / ₈	OG189004906	Flat	10900	9660	82
18 x 9 x 12 ¹ / ₈	OG189004907	Groove	10900	9660	82

OG

 Premium Quality

Press-On Mini Polyurethane



Polyurethane tires will reduce operating cost because the high wear resistance of this material minimizes replacement. Polyurethane offers easier rollability, higher wear resistance, and greater capacity than rubber. Use press-on polyurethane as an alternative to standard mold-on polyurethane when greater cushioning or speed is involved.

FEATURES

- **Wheel Face:** Flat
- **Finish:** Green tread on grey hub
- **Temperature Range:** -40°F to +180°F
- **Hardness:** 95 Shore A

WHEEL OPTIONS

- Note: Select bearings featured are recommended for standard applications. For special applications or alternate bearings consult factory. See bearing information on page 13
- For customization & special application options, please consult factory

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Tire ID, Core OD (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs.) (Rate for normal operation)	Hub Length (Inches)	Bore ID (Inches)	Bearing ID (Inches)	Approx. Wt. (LBS)	Wheel Number Roller Bearing (01)	Wheel Number Over Spacers (09)
Press-on Mini Polyurethane (OG)									
5	4	3	2240	4 1/4	1 15/16	1 1/4	10	OG057012001	
5	4	3	2240	4 1/2	2	1	10		OG057091601
5	5	3	2800	5 1/4	1 15/16	1 1/4	13	OG058012001	
5	5	3	2800	5 1/2	2	1	13		OG058091601
6	4	4	2990	4 1/4	1 15/16	1 1/4	18 1/2	OG067012001	
6	4	4	2990	4 1/2	2	1	18 1/2		OG067091601
6	5	4	3700	4 1/4	1 15/16	1 1/4	20	OG068012001	
6	6	4	4400	6 1/2	2	1	23		OG069091601
8	4	6	3670	4 1/2	2	1	20		OG087091601
10	4	8	4000	4 1/2	2 7/16	1	31		OG107091601
10	6	8	6000	6 1/2	2 7/16	1 1/4	64		OG109092001
10 1/2	4	8	4400	4 1/2	2 7/16	1	32 1/2		OG107091602
10 1/2	6	8	6600	6 1/2	2 7/16	1 1/4	66		OG109092002

CG-MAX EFFICIENCY WHEEL™



- Our most advanced polyurethane wheel
- ANSI:ICWM tested to outlast and outperform the competition
- Best-in-class ergonomics increase user safety and reduce fatigue
- Debris resistant

PM

 Premium Quality

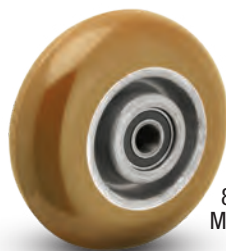
 Ergonomic

 Maintenance Free

Round Tread Polyurethane on Aluminum Core



95 Shore A Models



80 Shore A Models

Composed of a polyurethane elastomer, open cast on clean, close tolerance cores. Wheels feature a chemical and mechanical lock of tread to the core. High capacity polyurethane protects floors, is non-marking and delivers quieter operation than standard metal wheels.

FEATURES

- **Wheel face:** Round tread
- **Finish:** Green tread on aluminum core
- **Temperature Range:** -40°F to +180°F
- **Hardness:** 95 Shore A (green) or 80 Shore A (butterscotch)
- Wheels are complete with top hat and spacers

WHEEL OPTIONS

- Available in **80 Shore A** consult factory.
- Note: Select bearings featured are recommended for standard applications. For special applications or alternate bearings consult factory. See bearing information on page 13
- For customization & special application options, please consult factory



Tread is mechanically and chemically bonded through a patented process to a lightweight durable aluminum core

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs) (Rated for manual operation)	Hub Length (Inches)	Bore ID (Inches)	Bearing ID (Inches)	Approx. Wt. (Lbs)	Wheel Number Precision Ball (28)
Round Tread Polyurethane on Aluminum Core (PM 95A)							
5	2	1000	27/16	19/16	1/2	2	PM0522808
6	2	1250	27/16	19/16	1/2	3	PM0622808
8	2	1500	27/16	19/16	1/2	4	PM0822808

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs) (Rated for manual operation)	Hub Length (Inches)	Bore ID (Inches)	Bearing ID (Inches)	Approx. Wt. (Lbs)	Wheel Number Plain Bearing (00)
Round Tread Polyurethane on Aluminum Core (PM 80A)							
5	2	1000	27/16	19/16	1/2	2	PM052280880A
6	2	1250	27/16	19/16	1/2	3	PM062280880A
8	2	1500	27/16	19/16	1/2	4	PM082280880A

PE

 Economical

Economical Polyurethane on Cast Iron



PE wheels are composed of a polyurethane elastomer, open cast or injection molded, on clean, close tolerance cores. Polyurethane tread is chemically bonded to a cast iron core. High capacity polyurethane protects floors, is non-marking and delivers quieter operation than standard metal wheels.

FEATURES

- **Hardness:** 95 Shore A
- **Wheel Face:** Available in flat tread
- **Finish:** Green tread on silver painted core
- **Temperature Range:** -40 °F to +180°F

WHEEL OPTIONS

- Note: Select bearings featured are recommended for standard applications. For special applications or alternate bearings consult factory. See bearing information on page 13
- For customization & special application options, please consult factory

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs) (Rated for manual operation)	Hub Length (Inches)	Bore ID (Inches)	Bearing ID (Inches)	Approx. Wt. (Lbs)	Wheel Number Roller Bearing (01)	Wheel Number Plain Bearing (00)
Polyurethane on Cast Iron (PI)								
6	3	2000	3 1/4	1 15/16	1	10	PE0650116	PE0650031
8	3	2500	3 1/4	1 15/16	1	15	PE0850116	PE0850031
10	3	3000	3 1/4	1 15/16	1	21	PE1050116	PE1050031
12	3	3500	3 1/4	1 15/16	1	29	PE1250116	PE1250031

PM/PE POLYURETHANE

EY/EZ



Ergonomic



Maintenance Free

Aubin Industries Swivel-EAZ[®] Crown/Flat Tread

Made in the USA



Dual wheels give the Swivel-EAZ[®] extremely high rollability and durability. Capacities range from 500 lbs to 4800 lbs depending on wheel size and durometer. Also available in 70A, 80A, 60D, and 75D. Made in the USA.



EY
Crowned
Tread



EZ
Flat
Tread

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs) (Based on manual operation)	Hub Length (Inches)	Bore ID (Inches)	Bearing ID (Inches)	Approx. Wt. (Lbs)	Wheel Number Precision Ball (28)
-------------------------	----------------------	--	---------------------	------------------	---------------------	-------------------	----------------------------------

Swivel-EAZ Crowned Tread (EY)							
4	2	675	2 1/2	N/A	1/2	3	EY0422808
5	2	900	2 1/2	N/A	1/2	3	EY0522808
6	2	1425	2 1/2	N/A	1/2	5	EY0622808
6	3	2137	3 1/2	N/A	3/4	5	EY0652812
8	2	2400	2 1/2	N/A	1/2	6	EY0822808
8	3	3250	3 1/2	N/A	3/4	6	EY0852812
10	3	3800	3 1/2	N/A	3/4	13	EY1052812
12	3	3800	3 1/2	N/A	3/4	16	EY1252812

Swivel-EAZ Flat Tread (EZ)							
4	2	900	2 1/2	N/A	1/2	3	EZ0422808
5	2	1400	2 1/2	N/A	1/2	3	EZ0522808
6	2	1900	2 1/2	N/A	1/2	5	EZ0622808
6	3	2850	3 1/2	N/A	3/4	5	EZ0652812
8	2	3000	2 1/2	N/A	1/2	6	EZ0822808
8	3	4000	3 1/2	N/A	3/4	6	EZ0852812
10	3	4800	3 1/2	N/A	3/4	13	EZ1052812
12	3	4800	3 1/2	N/A	3/4	16	EZ1252812

3" wide wheels have 3 wheels instead of 2.

95A durometer is standard; for optional durometers please consult factory.

FEATURES

- **Wheel face:** Dual wheel crowned tread (EY) or flat tread (EZ)
- **Finish:** Standard Blue on aluminum
- **Temperature Range:** -40°F to +180°F
- **Hardness:** Standard blue 95 Shore A

WHEEL OPTIONS

- Note: Select bearings featured are recommended for standard applications. For special applications or alternate bearings consult factory. See bearing information on page 13
- For other available durometers please consult factory

About Swivel-EAZ[®]

Swivel-EAZ[®] By Aubin Industries is a revolutionary rolling system. Available in more than 350 patented sizes and configurations with more being added regularly. The Swivel-EAZ is the "New Standard for Logistics" in the Material Handling Industry.

Durometer Options



70A (Black)



80A (Red)



95A (Blue)



60D (Gray)



75D (Black)

Wheel capacities are lower for 70A and 80A. Consult factory.

Wheel capacities are higher for 60D and 75D. Consult factory.



Polyurethane on Cast Iron



PI wheels are composed of a polyurethane elastomer, open cast or injection molded, on clean, close tolerance cores. Polyurethane tread is chemically bonded to a cast iron core. High capacity polyurethane protects floors, is non-marking and delivers quieter operation than standard metal wheels.

FEATURES

- **Hardness:** 95 Shore A
- **Wheel Face:** Available in flat tread
- **Finish:** Red tread on silver painted core
- **Temperature Range:** -40 °F to +180°F

WHEEL OPTIONS

- Note: Select bearings featured are recommended for standard applications or alternate bearings consult factory. See bearing information on page 13
- For customization & special application options, please consult factory

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs) (Rated for manual operation)	Hub Length (Inches)	Bore ID (Inches)	Bearing ID (Inches)	Approx. Wt. (Lbs)	Wheel Number Roller Bearing (01)	Pedestal Precision Ball (29)
Polyurethane on Cast Iron (PI)								
4	2	1000	2 ³ / ₁₆	1 ³ / ₁₆	3/4	1	IP0420119	IP0422908
5	2	1000	2 ³ / ₁₆	1 ³ / ₁₆	3/4	1 ¹ / ₂	IP0520119	IP0522908
6	2	1100	2 ³ / ₁₆	1 ³ / ₁₆	3/4	1 ³ / ₄	IP0620119	IP0622908
8	2	1200	2 ³ / ₁₆	3/16	3/4	4	IP0820119	IP0822908

SE Premium Quality

Endura Solid Elastomer



Ergonomic



Maintenance Free



Designed specifically for high-capacity manual applications involving chemicals, solvents or water. Low rolling resistance provides the ergonomic qualities you demand. One-piece construction affords freedom from tread separation with an exceptionally long life. Non-marking, floor protective tread.

FEATURES

- **Wheel Face:** Moderate crown
- **Finish:** Grey
- **Temperature Range:** up to +230°F
- **Hardness:** 63(±5) Shore D

WHEEL OPTIONS

- Note: Select bearings featured are recommended for standard applications. For special applications or alternate bearings consult factory. See bearing information on page 13
- For customization & special application options, please consult factory

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs) (Rated for manual operation)	Hub Length (Inches)	Bore ID (Inches)	Bearing ID (Inches)	Approx. Wt. (Lbs)	Ergonomic Wheel Number Precision Ball (28)
Solid Elastomer Polyurethane (SE)							
4	2	1000	2 ⁷ / ₁₆	—	1/2	1 ³ / ₈	5.000048P5 EN
5	2	1000	2 ⁷ / ₁₆	—	1/2	1 ³ / ₄	5.000058P5 EN
6	2	1100	2 ⁷ / ₁₆	—	1/2	2	5.000068P5 EN
8	2	1200	2 ⁷ / ₁₆	—	1/2	2 ⁷ / ₁₆	5.000088P5 EN

XA



Hi-Tech Anti-Microbial Polyurethane on Polypropylene Core



Industrial strength polyurethane tread is insert molded to a interlocking "ribbed" polyolefin core. This design adds strength for loads subjected to shock and hard impacts. The grey tread features anti-microbial material. This

wheel has excellent properties where washdown of material handling equipment is required. They offer excellent floor protection. These wheels resist chemicals, acids, caustics and oils. Color is grey on grey core.

FEATURES

- **Wheel Face:** Moderate crown
- **Finish:** Grey tread on grey core
- **Temperature Range:** -40°F to +180°F
- **Hardness:** 55(±5) Shore D

WHEEL OPTIONS

- For customization & special application options, please consult factory

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (lbs) (Based on normal operation)	Hub Length (Inches)	Bore ID (Inches)	Bearing ID (Inches)	Approx. Wt. (LBS)	Wheel Number Roller (01)	Pedestal Precision Ball (29)	Wheel Number Delrin (51)
Polyurethane Anti-Microbial on Polypropylene Core (XA)									
4	2	720	23/16	13/16	3/4	1/2	XA0420112~		
4	2	720	23/16	13/16	1/2	1/2		XA0422908	XA0425112~
5	2	900	23/16	13/16	3/4	13/4	XA0520112~		XA0525112~
5	2	900	23/16	13/16	1/2	13/4		XA0522908	
6	2	1100	23/16	13/16	3/4	21/2	XA0620112~		XA0625112~
6	2	1100	23/16	13/16	1/2	21/2		XA0622908	
8	2	1200	23/16	13/16	3/4	23/4	XA0820112~		XA0825112~
8	2	1200	23/16	13/16	1/2	23/4		XA0822908	

~ Wheels are complete with spanner bushing and nylon sealed retaining/thrust washer.

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (lbs) (Based on normal operation)	Hub Length (Inches)	Bore ID (Inches)	Bearing ID (Inches)	Approx. Wt. (LBS)
Polyurethane Anti-Microbial on Polypropylene Core Less Bearings						
4	2	720	23/16	13/16	-	1/2
5	2	900	23/16	13/16	-	13/4
6	2	1100	23/16	13/16	-	21/2
8	2	1200	23/16	13/16	-	23/4

XM



Hi-Tech Polyurethane on Polypropylene Core (Maroon)



Industrial strength polyurethane tread is insert molded to a interlocking "ribbed" polyolefin core. This design adds strength for loads subjected to shock and hard impacts. This wheel has excellent properties where washdown of material handling

equipment is required. They offer excellent floor protection. These wheels resist chemicals, acids, caustics and oils. Color is grey on grey core.

FEATURES

- **Wheel Face:** Moderate crown
- **Finish:** Grey tread on grey core
- **Temperature Range:** -40°F to +180°F
- **Hardness:** 55(±5) Shore D

WHEEL OPTIONS

- For customization & special application options, please consult factory

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (lbs) (Based on normal operation)	Hub Length (Inches)	Bore ID (Inches)	Bearing ID (Inches)	Approx. Wt. (LBS)	Wheel Number Roller (01)	Pedestal Precision Ball (29)	Wheel Number Delrin (51)
Polyurethane Maroon on Polypropylene Core (XA)									
4	2	720	23/16	13/16	3/4	1/2	XM0420112~		
4	2	720	23/16	13/16	1/2	1/2		XM0422908	XM0425112~
5	2	900	23/16	13/16	3/4	13/4	XM0520112~		XM0525112~
5	2	900	23/16	13/16	1/2	13/4		XM0522908	
6	2	1100	23/16	13/16	3/4	21/2	XM0620112~		XM0625112~
6	2	1100	23/16	13/16	1/2	21/2		XM0622908	
8	2	1200	23/16	13/16	3/4	23/4	XM0820112~		XM0825112~
8	2	1200	23/16	13/16	1/2	23/4		XM0822908	

~ Wheels are complete with spanner bushing and nylon sealed retaining/thrust washer.

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (lbs) (Based on normal operation)	Hub Length (Inches)	Bore ID (Inches)	Bearing ID (Inches)	Approx. Wt. (LBS)
Polyurethane Maroon on Polypropylene Core Less Bearings						
4	2	720	23/16	13/16	-	1/2
5	2	900	23/16	13/16	-	13/4
6	2	1100	23/16	13/16	-	21/2
8	2	1200	23/16	13/16	-	23/4



K Wheel Solid Polyurethane



The K Wheel is molded from a high strength urethane compound which possesses the load characteristics of steel but gives the smooth effortless ride you expect from polyurethane. Solid wheel has no plastic or metal core thereby eliminating any possibility of tread separation. It is not affected by blood, brine, greases, oils, or most harsh chemicals. It's steam cleanable.

FEATURES

- **Wheel face:** Moderate crown
- **Finish:** Solid blue urethane
- **Temperature Range:** -22°F to +158°F
- **Hardness:** 55 Shore D
- Wheels are complete with top hat and spacers

WHEEL OPTIONS

- For customization & special application options, please consult factory

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs) (Roll for manual operation)	Hub Length (Inches)	Bore ID (Inches)	Bearing ID (Inches)	Approx. Wt. (Lbs)	Wheel Number Drawn Cup Roller (02)	Pedestal Precision Ball (29)	Wheel Number Delrin (51)
4	2	700	23/16	13/16	3/4		KW0420212~		KW0425112~
4	2	700	23/16	13/16	1/2			KW0422908	
5	2	1000	23/16	13/16	3/4		KW0520212~		KW0525112~
5	2	1000	23/16	13/16	1/2			KW0522908	
6	2	1200	23/16	13/16	3/4		KW0620212~		KW0625112~
6	2	1200	23/16	13/16	1/2			KW0622908	
8	2	1500	23/16	13/16	3/4		KW0820212~		KW0825112~
8	2	1500	23/16	13/16	1/2			KW0822908	

~ Wheels are complete with spanner bushing and nylon sealed retaining/thrust washer.

K-Wheel Features:

- Smooth ride
- No tread separation
- Steam cleanable
- Floor protective

Polyurethane V-Groove



Wheel face and "V"-groove are machined from heavy duty polyurethane. A relief groove at the base of the "V" tends to equalize the load to each face of the angle track when in operation. Wheel face and bore are machined for concentricity to proper tracking. These wheels can be used not only on track but flat surfaces as well.

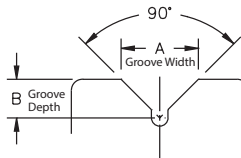
FEATURES

- **Wheel Face:** V-groove
- **Finish:** Green
- **Temperature Range:** -40°F to +180°F
- **Hardness:** 60 Shore D

WHEEL OPTIONS

- Note: Select bearings featured are recommended for standard applications. For special applications or alternate bearings consult factory. See bearing information on page 11
- For customization & special application options, please consult factory

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs) (Roll for manual operation)	Hub Length (Inches)	Bore ID (Inches)	Bearing ID (Inches)	Groove Width "A" (Inches)	Groove Depth "B" (Inches)	Approx. Wt. (Lbs)	Wheel Number Roller Bearing (02)
4	2	300	23/16	13/16	3/4	7/8	7/16	1	XV0420212
5	2	300	23/16	13/16	3/4	7/8	7/16	1 1/2	XV0520212
6	2	300	23/16	13/16	3/4	7/8	7/16	1 3/4	XV0620212
8	2	300	23/16	13/16	3/4	7/8	7/16	2 3/4	XV0820212



Letters match to chart descriptions

Please note: Track alignment is critical when utilizing v-groove wheels.

NYLON TREAD WHEELS



Trionix™ High Impact Polymer (NX)
Page 129



Trionix™ High Impact Polymer (NX)
Page 129



Glass Filled Nylon (DT)
Page 130



Glass Filled Nylon High Temperature (HT)
Page 130



Maxim® Glass-filled Nylon (NG)
page 131



White Nylon (NW)
Page 131

NX

 Premium Quality

 Maintenance Free

 Ergonomic

Trionix™ High Impact Polymer



These unique high impact polymer wheels deliver superior rollability, capacity and slide resistance. Trionix™ features unique polymers that resist corrosion and most chemicals. Wheels are machined and straight sided.

FEATURES

- **Wheel face:** Slight crown
- **Finish:** Black
- **Temperature Range:** -30°F to +220°F
- **Hardness:** 78-82 Shore D

WHEEL OPTIONS

- Note: Select bearings featured are recommended for standard applications. For special applications or alternate bearings consult factory. See bearing information on page 13
- For customization & special application options, please consult factory

Trionix High Impact Polymer (NX)							
Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs) (rated for manual operation)	Hub Length (Inches)	Bore ID (Inches)	Bearing ID (Inches)	Approx. Wt. (Lbs)	Wheel Number Precision Ball (28)
4	2	2160	27/16	2	1/2	4	NX0422808
5	2	2160	27/16	2	1/2	5	NX0522808
6	2	2160	27/16	2	1/2	6	NX0622808
6	3	7200	3 1/2	2	3/4	6 1/2	NX0652812
8	2	2160	27/16	2	1/2	8	NX0822808
8	3	7200	3 1/2	2	3/4	9	NX0852812
10	3	7200	3 1/2	2	3/4	10	NX1052812
12	3	7200	3 1/2	2	3/4	12	NX1252812

NV

 Premium Quality

 Maintenance Free

Trionix™ High Impact Polymer V-Groove



Like the NX wheels, these unique high impact polymer wheels deliver superior rollability, capacity and slide resistance. Trionix™ features unique polymers that resist corrosion and most chemicals. Wheels are machined with V-groove.

FEATURES

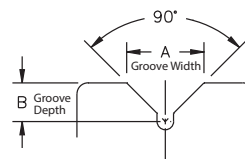
- **Wheel face:** Slight crown
- **Finish:** Black
- **Temperature Range:** -30°F to +220°F
- **Hardness:** 78-82 Shore D

WHEEL OPTIONS

- Note: Select bearings featured are recommended for standard applications. For special applications or alternate bearings consult factory. See bearing information on page 13
- For customization & special application options, please consult factory

Trionix V-Groove High Impact Polymer (NV)							
Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs) (rated for manual operation)	Hub Length (Inches)	Bore ID (Inches)	Groove Width "A" (Inches)	Groove Depth "B" (Inches)	Wheel Number Precision Ball (28)
4	2	2160	27/16	1/2	7/8	7/16	NV0422808
5	2	2160	27/16	1/2	7/8	7/16	NV0522808
6	2	2160	27/16	1/2	7/8	7/16	NV0622808
8	2	2160	27/16	1/2	7/8	7/16	NV0822808

*Spanner held in place with snap rings to prevent loss of top hat.



Letters match to chart descriptions

DT

 Premium Quality

 Heat Resistant

Heavy Duty Glass Filled Nylon



Need tough, heat resistant wheels? Albion offers DT and HT high temperature wheels. These wheels are ideal for food processing, tool storage, sanitary maintenance, and applications requiring easy mobility under heavy loads. DT and HT are extremely resistant to water, chemical absorption, steam cleaning, and HEAT!

FEATURES

- **Wheel face:** Moderate crown
- **Finish:** Dark Grey
- **Material:** Heavy duty version of the RT wheels with regards to impact and load capacity and are made from a glass filled nylon with impact modifiers and temperature stabilization formulation
- **Temperature Range:** -20°F to +350°F
- **Hardness:** 5-80 Shore D

WHEEL OPTIONS DT and HT

- Note: Select bearings featured are recommended for standard applications. For special applications or alternate bearings consult factory. See bearing information on page 13.
- For customization & special application options, please consult factory.
- For stainless steel roller bearing specify **ZB03**.

Wheel Diameter (Inches)		Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs) (Rated for normal operation)	Hub Length (Inches)	Bore ID (Inches)	Bearing ID (Inches)	Wheel Number Roller Bearing (01)	Wheel Number Pedestal Precision Ball Bearing (28)	Wheel Number Pedestal Precision Ball Bearing (29)
Heavy Duty Glass Filled Nylon (DT)									
4	2	1000	2 ³ / ₁₆	1 ³ / ₁₆	3/4	DT0420112			
4	2	800	2 ³ / ₁₆	1 ³ / ₁₆	1/2		DT0422808	DT0422908	
5	2	1200	2 ³ / ₁₆	1 ³ / ₁₆	3/4	DT0520112			
5	2	1000	2 ³ / ₁₆	1 ³ / ₁₆	1/2		DT0522808	DT0522908	
6	2	1400	2 ³ / ₁₆	1 ³ / ₁₆	3/4	DT0620112			
6	2	1200	2 ³ / ₁₆	1 ³ / ₁₆	1/2		DT0622808	DT0622908	
8	2	1600	2 ³ / ₁₆	1 ³ / ₁₆	3/4	DT0820112			
8	2	1400	2 ³ / ₁₆	1 ³ / ₁₆	1/2		DT0822808	DT0822908	

HT

 Premium Quality

 Heat Resistant

High Heat Glass Filled Nylon



Wheel Diameter (Inches)		Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs) (Rated for normal operation)	Hub Length (Inches)	Bore ID (Inches)	Bearing ID (Inches)	Wheel Number Roller Bearing (01)	Wheel Number Pedestal Precision Ball Bearing (28)	Wheel Number Delrin Bearing (51)
High Heat Glass Filled Nylon (HT)									
4	2	800	2 ³ / ₁₆	1 ³ / ₁₆	3/4	HT0420112	HT0422808	HT0425112	
5	2	1000	2 ³ / ₁₆	1 ³ / ₁₆	3/4	HT0520112	HT0522808	HT0525112	
6	2	1200	2 ³ / ₁₆	1 ³ / ₁₆	3/4	HT0620112	HT0622808	HT0625112	
8	2	1400	2 ³ / ₁₆	1 ³ / ₁₆	3/4	HT0820112	HT0822808	HT0825112	

High temp Delrin bearing available, consult factory.

FEATURES

- **Wheel face:** Moderate crown
- **Finish:** Black
- **Material:** Glass filled nylon designed for higher temperature applications
- **Temperature Range:** -20°F to +480°F
- **Hardness:** DT: 75-80 Shore D

NG Economical Maxim® Glass Filled Nylon



Albion's Maxim® wheel delivers maximum performance and an economical solution for your most demanding caster applications. With a focus on ergonomics, this advanced wheel starts rolling, keeps rolling and swivels with ease! The innovative nylon and fiberglass construction stands up to solvents, extreme temperatures and high load capacities. Maxim wheels won't absorb moisture!

FEATURES

- **Wheel face:** Slight crown
- **Finish:** Black
- **Temperature Range:** -40° to +250°F
- **Hardness:** 85 Shore D ±5

WHEEL OPTIONS

- Note: Select bearings featured are recommended for standard applications. For special applications or alternate bearings consult factory. See bearing information on page 13
- For customization & special application options, please consult factory

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs) (Rated for manual operation)	Hub Length (Inches)	Bore ID (Inches)	Bearing ID (Inches)	Approx. Wt. (Lbs)	Wheel Number Roller Bearing (01,07)	Wheel Number Pedestal Precision Ball (29)*
Maxim Glass-Filled Nylon (NG)								
3-1/4	2	700	23/16	13/16	3/4	1	NG0320112	
3-1/4	2	700	23/16	13/16	1/2	1		NG0322908
4	2	800	23/16	13/16	3/4	1	NG0420112	
4	2	800	23/16	13/16	1/2	1		NG0422908
5	2	1000	23/16	13/16	3/4	1	NG0520112	
5	2	1000	23/16	13/16	1/2	1		NG0522908
6	2	1200	23/16	13/16	3/4	11/8	NG0620112	
6	2	1200	23/16	13/16	1/2	11/8		NG0622908
8	2	1400	23/16	13/16	3/4	13/8	NG0820112	
8	2	1400	23/16	13/16	1/2	13/8		NG0822908

* Hub length of pedestal precision bearing (29) models is 27/16".

NW Premium Quality Economical White Nylon



Economical, Strong, Clean.
Excellent for clean rooms!

FEATURES

- **Wheel face:** Moderate crown
- Composed of injection molded white nylon
- Maximum performance, economical solution for your most demanding caster applications
- Excellent ergonomics ... wheel starts rolling, keeps rolling and swivels with ease
- **Temperature Range:** -20°F to 250°F
- **Hardness:** 85 Shore D ±5

WHEEL OPTIONS

- Note: Select bearings featured are recommended for standard applications. For special applications or alternate bearings consult factory. See bearing information on page 13
- For customization & special application options, please consult factory

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs) (Rated for manual operation)	Hub Length (Inches)	Bore ID (Inches)	Bearing ID (Inches)	Approx. Weight (Lbs)	Bearing	Wheel Number
White Nylon (NW)								
5	2	600	23/16	13/16	13/16	1	Plain Bore	NW0520019
5	2	600	23/16	13/16	3/4	1	Roller	NW0520112
5	2	600	23/16	13/16	1/2	1	Pedestal Precision Ball	NW0522908
5	2	600	23/16	13/16	3/4	1	Delrin	NW0525112
6	2	900	23/16	13/16	13/16	11/4	Plain Bore	NW0620019
6	2	900	23/16	13/16	3/4	11/4	Roller	NW0620112
6	2	900	23/16	13/16	1/2	11/4	Pedestal Precision Ball	NW0622908
6	2	900	23/16	13/16	3/4	11/4	Delrin	NW0625112
8	2	1100	23/16	13/16	13/16	2	Plain Bore	NW0820019
8	2	1100	23/16	13/16	3/4	2	Roller Bearing	NW0820112
8	2	1100	23/16	13/16	1/2	2	Pedestal Precision Ball	NW0822908
8	2	1100	23/16	13/16	3/4	2	Delrin	NW0825112

POLYPROPYLENE WHEELS



Glass Filled Polypropylene (RT)
Page.133



RETORT Polypropylene (RW)
Page.133



Polypropylene (PB)
Page.134



White Polypropylene (PW)
Page.134

RT Glass Filled Polypropylene



These economical wheels are ideal for food processing, tool storage, sanitary maintenance, and applications requiring easy mobility under heavy loads. Extremely resistant to water, chemical absorption, steam cleaning, and HEAT!

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs) (Based on manual operation)	Hub Length (Inches)	Bore ID (Inches)	Bearing ID (Inches)	Wheel Number Roller Bearing (01)	Wheel Number Pedestal Precision Ball Bearing (29)
Glass Filled Polypropylene (RT)							
4	2	800	23/16	13/16	3/4	RT0420112	
4	2	800	23/16	13/16	1/2		RT0422908
5	2	1000	23/16	13/16	3/4	RT0520112	
5	2	1000	23/16	13/16	1/2		RT0522908
6	2	1200	23/16	13/16	3/4	RT0620112	
6	2	1200	23/16	13/16	1/2		RT0622908
8	2	1400	23/16	13/16	3/4	RT0820112~	
8	2	1400	23/16	13/16	3/4		RT0822908

FEATURES

- **Wheel face:** Moderate crown
- **Finish:** Black
- **Material:** Glass filled polypropylene
- **Temperature Range:** -20°F to +250°F
- **Hardness:** 65-70 Shore D

WHEEL OPTIONS

- Note: Select bearings featured are recommended for standard applications. For special applications or alternate bearings consult factory. See bearing information on page 13.
- For customization & special application options, please consult factory.

RW RETORT Polypropylene



Heat Resistant



Designed to withstand the rigors of high temperature, RW wheels are perfect for cooker racks and retort carts. The oversized bore ID ensures smooth movement, even if wheels experience heat expansion.

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs) (Based on manual operation)	Hub Length (Inches)	Bore ID (Inches)	Bearing ID (Inches)	Approx. Wt. (Lbs)	Wheel Number Roller Bearing (01)	Wheel Number Delrin Bearing (51)
RETORT Polypropylene (RW)								
4	1 1/2^A	375	15/8	13/16	3/4	1	RW0410112	RW0415112
4	2	500	23/16	13/16	3/4	1	RW0420112	RW0425112
5	1 1/2^A	540	15/8	13/16	3/4	1	RW0510112	RW0515112
5	2	650	23/16	13/16	3/4	1/2	RW0520112	RW0525112
6	1 1/2^A	600	15/8	13/16	3/4	1/2	RW0610112	RW0615112
6	2	700	23/16	13/16	3/4	2	RW0620112	RW0625112
8	1 1/2^A	750	15/8	13/16	3/4	2	RW0810112	RW0815112
8	2	900	23/16	13/16	3/4	2 1/2	RW0820112	RW0825112

^ 27/16" spacer and spacers included.

FEATURES

- **Wheel Face:** Moderate crown
- **Finish:** White
- **Temperature Range:** -20°F degrees up to +290°F
- **Hardness:** 75 Shore D
- Same options as PB

WHEEL OPTIONS

- Note: Select bearings featured are recommended for standard applications. For special applications or alternate bearings consult factory. See bearing information on page 13.
- For customization & special application options, please consult factory.

PB Polypropylene



This wheel is an injection molded blend of thermo-plastic polymers which resist absorption and are resistant to most chemicals and solvents. Capacity ratings are comparable to hard rubber wheels with the added advantage of being lighter in weight and having greater impact resistance.

FEATURES

- **Wheel face:** Moderate crown
- **Finish:** Black
- **Temperature Range:** -20°F to +180°F
- **Hardness:** 65 Shore D

WHEEL OPTIONS

- Note: Select bearings featured are recommended for standard applications. For special applications or alternate bearings consult factory. See bearing information on page 13
- For customization & special application options, please consult factory

Polypropylene (PB)								Wheel Number Roller Bearing (01)
Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs) (Roller for manual operation)	Hub Length (Inches)	Bore ID (Inches)	Bearing ID (Inches)	Approx. Wt. (Lbs)		
4	2	450	2 ³ / ₁₆	1 ³ / ₁₆	3/4	1	PB0420112~	
5	2	650	2 ³ / ₁₆	1 ³ / ₁₆	3/4	1 ¹ / ₄	PB0520112~	
6	2	750	2 ³ / ₁₆	1 ³ / ₁₆	3/4	1 ¹ / ₂	PB0620112~	
8	2	1000	2 ³ / ₁₆	1 ³ / ₁₆	3/4	1 ³ / ₄	PB0820112~	

~ Wheels are complete with spanner bushing & nylon retaining thrust washers.
 ^ 2⁷/₁₆" spanner and spacers included.

PW White Polypropylene



This white colored polypropylene wheel is an injection molded blend of thermoplastic polymers which resist absorption and are resistant to most chemicals and solvents. Capacity ratings are comparable to hard rubber wheels with the added advantage of being lighter in weight and having greater impact resistance.

FEATURES

- **Wheel face:** Moderate crown
- **Finish:** Black
- **Temperature Range:** -20°F to +180°F
- **Hardness:** 65 Shore D

WHEEL OPTIONS

- Note: Select bearings featured are recommended for standard applications. For special applications or alternate bearings consult factory. See bearing information on page 13
- For customization & special application options, please consult factory

White Polypropylene (PW)								Wheel Number Plain Bore (41)	Wheel Number Delrin (51)*
Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs) (Roller for manual operation)	Hub Length (Inches)	Bore ID (Inches)	Bearing ID (Inches)	Approx. Wt. (Lbs)			
4	1 ¹ / ₂	400	1 ⁵ / ₈	3/4	3/4	1/2	PW0414112		
4	2	450	2 ³ / ₁₆	3/4	3/4	3/4	PW0424112		
4	2	450	2 ³ / ₁₆	1/2	1/2	3/4	PW0424108		
5	1 ¹ / ₂	450	1 ⁵ / ₈	3/4	3/4	1/2	PW0514112		
5	2	550	2 ³ / ₁₆	3/4	3/4	3/4	PW0524112		
5	2	650	2 ³ / ₁₆	1/2	1/2	3/4	PW0524108		
5	2	650	2-3/8	1/2	3/4	3/4		PW0525112	
6	1 ¹ / ₂	550	1 ⁵ / ₈	3/4	3/4	3/4	PW0614112		
6	2	650	2 ³ / ₁₆	3/4	3/4	3/4	PW0624112		
6	2	750	2 ³ / ₁₆	1/2	1/2	3/4	PW0624108		
6	2	750	2-3/8	1/2	3/4	3/4		PW0625112	

* Hub length of Delrin bearing (51) models is 2⁹/₁₆".

METAL WHEELS

Steel Tread Wheels



Drop Forged and Large Bore Forged (FS/FH).....136



Drop Forged V-Groove (VF/VH).....137

Cast Iron Tread Wheels



Single Flange (FL).....138



Double Flange (FD).....138



Ductile Iron (Flat & Crowned) FM/FR.....139



Ductile V-Groove (VM).....139



Cast Iron (CA).....140



Cast Iron V-Groove (VG/VL).....141

FS



Premium Quality



Heat Resistant

Drop Forged Steel



Drop forged steel wheels are hot forged from carbon steel billets. The forging process improves grain flow, enhances ductility and tensile strength. Suitable for high capacity, abusive applications. Forged steel is 64,000 psi tensile strength.

FEATURES

- **Wheel face:** Machined flat with rounded edges
- **Finish:** Clear coat enamel
- **Temperature Range:** Up to +800°F, consult factory for high temperature requirements
- **Hardness:** Rockwell 80 B

WHEEL OPTIONS

- Note: Select bearings featured are recommended for standard applications. For special applications or alternate bearings consult factory. See bearing information on page 13
- For customization & special application options, please consult factory

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs) (Rated for manual operation)	Hub Length (Inches)	Bore ID (Inches)	Bearing ID (Inches)	Approx. Wt. (Lbs)	Wheel Number Roller Bearing (01)	Wheel Number Tapered Roller (08, 09)
4	1 1/2	1400	23/16	13/16	1/2	3 1/4	FS0410108	
4	1 1/2	1400	23/16	13/16	5/8	3 1/4	FS0410110	
4	1 1/2	1400	23/16	13/16	3/4	3 1/4	FS0410112~	
4	1 1/2	1400	27/16	13/8	1/2	3 1/4		FS0410908
5	1 3/4	1500	23/16	13/16	1/2	5 1/4	FS0520108	
5	1 3/4	1500	23/16	13/16	5/8	5 1/4	FS0520110	
5	1 3/4	1500	23/16	13/16	3/4	5 1/4	FS0520112~	
5	1 3/4	1800	27/16	13/8	1/2	5 1/4		FS0520908
6	2	1700	23/16	13/16	1/2	6 1/4	FS0620108	
6	2	1700	23/16	13/16	5/8	6 1/4	FS0620110	
6	2	1700	23/16	13/16	3/4	6 1/4	FS0620112~	
6	2	2500	27/16	13/8	1/2	6 1/4		FS0620908
6	2	2500	27/16	17/8	3/4	6 1/4		FS0620912
6	3	6000	3 1/4	27/16	1 1/4	20 1/4	FS0650120	
6	3	6000	3 1/2	27/16	1 1/2	20 1/4	FS0650124	
6	3	10000	3 1/2	27/16	1	19 3/4		FS0650916
6	3	10000	3 1/2	27/16	1 1/8	19 3/4		FS0650918
6	3	10000	3 1/2	27/16	1 1/4	19 3/4		FS0650920
8	3	4500	3 1/4	1 15/16	1	18 1/4	FS0850116	
8	3	4500	3 1/4	1 15/16	1 1/4	18 1/4	FS0850120	
8	3	5500	3 1/2	1 15/16	3/4	18 1/4		FS0850912
8	3	5500	1/2	2 1/4	1	18 1/4		FS0850916
8	4	8350	4 1/4	27/16	1 1/4	35 1/2	FS0870120	
8	4	8350	4 1/4	27/16	1 1/2	35 1/2	FS0870124	
8	4	10000	4 1/2	27/16	1	36 1/2		FS0870916
8	4	10000	4 1/2	27/16	1 1/8	36 1/2		FS0870918
8	4	10000	4 1/2	27/16	1 1/4	36 1/2		FS0870920
10	3	5000	3 1/4	1 15/16	1	27 3/4	FS1050116	
10	3	5000	3 1/4	1 15/16	1 1/4	27 3/4	FS1050120	
10	3	6000	3 1/2	1 15/16	3/4	27 1/2		FS1050912
10	4	8350	4 1/4	27/16	1 1/4	48	FS1070120	
10	4	8350	4 1/4	27/16	1 1/2	48	FS1070124	
10	4	10000	4 1/2	27/16	1	47 1/4		FS1070916
10	4	10000	4 1/2	27/16	1 1/8	47 1/4		FS1070918
10	4	10000	4 1/2	27/16	1 1/4	47 1/4		FS1070920

~ Wheels are complete with spanner bushing and nylon sealed retaining/thrust washer.

FH



Premium Quality



Heat Resistant

Large Bore Drop Forged Steel



These dropped forged steel wheels are a large bore version of FS wheels. See FS wheels for features and options.

Up to 20,000 lbs Capacity!

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs) (Rated for manual operation)	Hub Length (Inches)	Bore ID (Inches)	Bearing ID (Inches)	Approx. Wt. (Lbs)	Wheel Number Roller Bearing (01)	Wheel Number Tapered Roller (09)
6	3	17000	3 1/2	3 1/8	1 1/4	22 1/4		FH0650920
6	3	17000	3 1/2	3 1/8	1 1/2	22 1/4		FH0650924
8	3	6500	3 1/4	27/16	1 1/4	34	FH0850120	
8	4	20000	4 1/2	3 1/8	1 1/4	34		FH0870920
8	4	20000	4 1/2	3 1/8	1 1/2	34		FH0870924
10	3	6000	3 1/4	27/16	1 1/4	37 1/4	FH1050120	
10	3	6000	3 1/4	27/16	1 1/2	37 1/4	FH1050124	
10	3	6500	3 1/2	27/16	1	37		FH1050916
10	3	6500	3 1/2	27/16	1 1/4	37		FH1050920
10	4	20000	4 1/2	3 1/8	1 1/4	46 1/4		FH1070920
10	4	20000	4 1/2	3 1/8	1 1/2	46 1/4		FH1070924

VF/VH



Premium Quality



Heat Resistant

Drop Forged Steel V-Groove



Wheel face and "V"-groove are machined from drop forged steel. A relief groove at the base of the "V" tends to equalize the load to each face of the angle track when in operation. Wheel face and bore are machined for concentricity to proper tracking. These wheels can be used not only on a track but flat surfaces as well. VH wheels feature a larger bore for greater capacity.

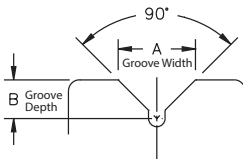
Please note: Track alignment is critical when utilizing v-groove wheels.

FEATURES

- **Wheel face:** V-Groove
- **Finish:** Clear Coat Enamel w/Rust Inhibitor
- **Temperature Range:** Up to +350°F, consult factory for high temperature requirements
- **Hardness:** Brinell 149 (converted from Rockwell 80 B)
- **Tensile:** 64,000 psi

WHEEL OPTIONS

- Note: Select bearings featured are recommended for standard applications. For special applications or alternate bearings consult factory. See bearing information on page 13
- For customization & special application options, please consult factory



Letters match to chart descriptions

Drop Forged Steel V-Groove (VF, VH)										Wheel Number Tapered Roller (09)
Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs) (Rat. for manual operation)	Hub Length (Inches)	Bore ID (Inches)	Bearing ID (Inches)	Groove Width "A" (Inches)	Groove Depth "B" (Inches)	Approx. Wt. (Lbs)	Wheel Number Roller Bearing (01)	
6	3	6000	3 ¹ / ₄	2 ⁷ / ₁₆	1 ¹ / ₄	1 ³ / ₈	1 ¹ / ₁₆	20 ¹ / ₄	VF0650120	
6	3	6000	3 ¹ / ₄	2 ⁷ / ₁₆	1 ¹ / ₂	1 ³ / ₈	1 ¹ / ₁₆	20 ¹ / ₄	VF0650124	
6	3	10000	3 ¹ / ₂	2 ⁷ / ₁₆	1	1 ³ / ₈	1 ¹ / ₁₆	19 ³ / ₄		VF0650916
6	3	10000	3 ¹ / ₂	2 ⁷ / ₁₆	1 ¹ / ₄	1 ³ / ₈	1 ¹ / ₁₆	19 ³ / ₄		VF0650920
6	3	15000	3 ¹ / ₂	3 ¹ / ₈	1 ¹ / ₄	1 ³ / ₈	1 ¹ / ₁₆	22		VH0650920
6	3	15000	3 ¹ / ₂	3 ¹ / ₈	1 ¹ / ₂	1 ³ / ₈	1 ¹ / ₁₆	22		VH0650924
8	3	6000	3 ¹ / ₄	1 ¹⁵ / ₁₆	1	7 ⁸ / ₁₆	7 ¹⁶ / ₁₆	30	VF0850116	
8	4	8350	4 ¹ / ₄	2 ⁷ / ₁₆	1 ¹ / ₄	1 ³ / ₄	7 ⁸ / ₁₆	21 ³ / ₄	VF0870120	
8	4	8350	4 ¹ / ₄	2 ⁷ / ₁₆	1 ¹ / ₂	1 ³ / ₄	7 ⁸ / ₁₆	21 ³ / ₄	VF0870124	
8	4	10000	4 ¹ / ₂	2 ⁷ / ₁₆	1	1 ³ / ₄	7 ⁸ / ₁₆	21		VF0870916
8	4	10000	4 ¹ / ₂	2 ⁷ / ₁₆	1 ¹ / ₄	1 ³ / ₄	7 ⁸ / ₁₆	21		VF0870920
8	4	15000	4 ¹ / ₂	3 ¹ / ₈	1 ¹ / ₄	1 ³ / ₄	7 ⁸ / ₁₆	27 ¹ / ₂		VH0870920
8	4	15000	4 ¹ / ₂	3 ¹ / ₈	1 ¹ / ₂	1 ³ / ₄	7 ⁸ / ₁₆	27 ¹ / ₂		VH0870924
10	3	6000	3 ¹ / ₄	2 ⁷ / ₁₆	1 ¹ / ₄	1 ³ / ₈	1 ¹ / ₁₆	37 ¹ / ₂	VH1050120	
10	3	6000	3 ¹ / ₄	2 ⁷ / ₁₆	1 ¹ / ₂	1 ³ / ₈	1 ¹ / ₁₆	37 ¹ / ₂	VH1050124	
10	3	6000	3 ¹ / ₂	2 ⁷ / ₁₆	1	1 ³ / ₈	1 ¹ / ₁₆	37		VH1050916
10	3	6000	3 ¹ / ₂	2 ⁷ / ₁₆	1 ¹ / ₄	1 ³ / ₈	1 ¹ / ₁₆	37		VH1050920
10	3	5000	3 ¹ / ₄	1 ¹⁵ / ₁₆	1	1 ³ / ₈	1 ¹ / ₁₆	27 ³ / ₄	VF1050116	
10	3	5000	3 ¹ / ₄	1 ¹⁵ / ₁₆	1 ¹ / ₄	1 ³ / ₈	1 ¹ / ₁₆	27 ³ / ₄	VF1050120	
10	4	8350	4 ¹ / ₄	2 ⁷ / ₁₆	1 ¹ / ₄	1 ³ / ₄	7 ⁸ / ₁₆	48	VF1070120	
10	4	8350	4 ¹ / ₄	2 ⁷ / ₁₆	1 ¹ / ₂	1 ³ / ₄	7 ⁸ / ₁₆	48	VF1070124	
10	4	10000	4 ¹ / ₂	2 ⁷ / ₁₆	1	1 ³ / ₄	7 ⁸ / ₁₆	47 ¹ / ₄		VF1070916
10	4	10000	4 ¹ / ₂	2 ⁷ / ₁₆	1 ¹ / ₄	1 ³ / ₄	7 ⁸ / ₁₆	47 ¹ / ₄		VF1070920
10	4	15000	4 ¹ / ₂	3 ¹ / ₈	1 ¹ / ₄	1 ³ / ₄	7 ⁸ / ₁₆	46 ¹ / ₄		VH1070920
10	4	15000	4 ¹ / ₂	3 ¹ / ₈	1 ¹ / ₂	1 ³ / ₄	7 ⁸ / ₁₆	46 ¹ / ₄		VH1070924

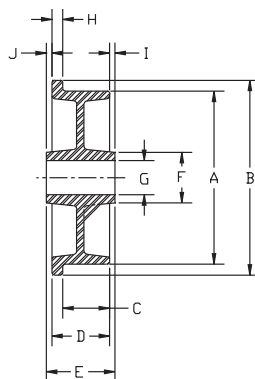
FL Single Flange

 Premium Quality

 Heat Resistant



Various bore sizes are available for FL for use as plain bore wheels or to be used with keyway and set screw or with a variety of bearings. This cast iron wheel offers 30,000 psi tensile strength.



Letters match to chart descriptions below.

FEATURES

- **Finish:** Gray enamel
 - **Temperature Range:** Up to +800°F, consult factory for high temperature requirements
 - **Hardness:** Brinell 145
- ### WHEEL OPTIONS
- Note: Select bearings featured are recommended for standard applications. For special applications or alternate bearings consult factory. See bearing information on page 13
 - For customization & special application options, please consult factory

Single Flange (FL)														Wheel Number Straight Roller (01)	Wheel Number Tapered Roller (09)
Face Diameter "A" (Inches)	Flange OD "B" (Inches)	Face Width "C" (Inches)	O.A. Width "D" (Inches)	Hub Length "E" (Inches)	Hub O.D. "F" (Inches)	Bore G" (Inches)	Flange Width "H" (Inches)	Hub Offset "I" (Inches)	Hub Offset "J" (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs)	Bearing Size (Inches)	Approx. Wt. (LBS)			
3	4	1	13/8	23/16	15/8	13/16	3/8	9/16	1/4	700	3/4	3	FL0320112		
3 1/4	4	1	13/8	23/16	13/4	13/16	3/8	19/32	7/32	700	3/4	3	FL0310112		
4 1/2	5 1/2	19/16	23/8	2 1/2	2 1/2	115/16	3/16	1/16	1/16	1500	1	9 1/2	FL0410116	FL0410912	
4 1/2	5 1/2	19/16	23/8	2 1/2	2 1/2	115/16	3/16	1/16	1/16	1500	3/4	9 1/2			
6	6 3/4	15/8	2	23/16	13/4	13/16	3/8	3/32	3/32	900	3/4	8 1/2	FL0620112		
8	9 1/2	2	2 1/2	3 1/4	3	115/16	1/2	3/8	3/8	1600	1	16 1/4	FL0840116	FL0840912	
8	9 1/2	2	2 1/2	3 1/2	3	115/16	1/2	3/8	3/8	1600	3/4	16 1/4			
14	16	3	3 5/8	4 1/4	4 1/4	27/16	5/8	5/16	5/16	3000	1 1/4	56	FL1460120	FL1460916	
14	16	3	3 5/8	4 1/2	4 1/4	27/16	5/8	5/16	5/16	3000	1	56			

FD Double Flange

 Premium Quality

 Heat Resistant



FD offers various bore sizes for use as plain bore wheels or to be used with keyway and set screw or with a variety of bearings. This cast iron wheel offers 30,000 psi tensile strength. See FL for features and options.

Double Flange (FD)														Wheel Number Straight Roller (01)	Wheel Number Tapered Roller (09)
Face Diameter "A" (Inches)	Flange OD "B" (Inches)	Face Width "C" (Inches)	O.A. Width "D" (Inches)	Hub Length "E" (Inches)	Hub O.D. "F" (Inches)	Bore G" (Inches)	Flange Width "H" (Inches)	Hub Offset "I" (Inches)	Hub Offset "J" (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs)	Bearing Size (Inches)	Approx. Wt. (LBS)			
10	12	13/4	3	3 1/2	3	115/16	5/8	1/8	1/8	2000	3/4	35		FD1050912	

FR



Premium Quality



Heat Resistant

Full Radius Ductile Tread



FR Full Radius Ductile Tread Design For Easier Maneuverability

Albion FR Ductile Wheels feature higher capacities compared to cast iron wheels. Full radius tread design makes them easier to swivel and roll. Wheels are painted black.

FEATURES

- **Wheel face:** Full radius tread design
- **Finish:** Black paint
- **Temperature Range:** Up to +800°F, consult factory for high temperature requirements
- **Tensile Strength:** 65K PSI

WHEEL OPTIONS

- Note: Select bearings featured are recommended for standard applications. For special applications or alternate bearings consult factory. See bearing information on page 13
- For customization & special application options, please consult factory

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs) (Based on manual operation)	Hub Length (Inches)	Bore ID (Inches)	Bearing ID (Inches)	Approx. Wt. (Lbs)	Wheel Number Plain Bore (00)	Wheel Number Roller Bearing (01)	Wheel Number Tapered Roller (09)
5	2	1500	23/16	13/16	3/4	6	FR0520019	FR0520112	
5	2	1500	27/16	13/8	1/2	6			FR0520908
6	2	2000	23/16	13/16	3/4	7 1/2	FR0620019	FR0620112	
6	2	2000	27/16	13/8	1/2	7 1/2			FR0620908
6	3	6000	3 1/4	1 15/16	1 1/4	11 1/2	FR0650031	FR0650120	
6	3	6000	3 1/2	1 15/16	3/4	11 1/2			FR0650912
8	2	1500	23/16	13/16	3/4	11	FR0820019	FR0820112	
8	2	2000	27/16	13/8	1/2	11			FR0820908
8	3	6000	3 1/4	1 15/16	1 1/4	15 1/2	FR0850031	FR0850120	
8	3	6000	3 1/2	1 15/16	3/4	15 1/2			FR0850912
10	3	6000	3 1/4	1 15/16	1 1/4	20 1/2	FR1050031	FR1050120	
10	3	6000	3 1/2	1 15/16	3/4	20 1/2			FR1050912

~ Wheels are complete with spanner bushing and nylon sealed retaining/thrust washer.

VM



Premium Quality



Heat Resistant

Ductile V-Groove

Albion VM Ductile Wheels feature higher capacities compared to cast iron V-Groove wheels. Wheels are painted black.



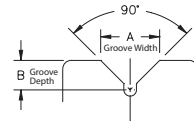
FEATURES

- **Wheel face:** V-Groove
- **Finish:** Flat Black Paint w/Rust Inhibitor
- **Temperature Range:** Up to +350°F, consult factory for high temperature requirements
- **Hardness:** Brinell 131 – 217 (mechanical properties ASTM A536 grade 65-45-12)
- **Tensile:** 65,000 psi

WHEEL OPTIONS

- Note: Select bearings featured are recommended for standard applications. For special applications or alternate bearings consult factory. See bearing information on page 13.
- For customization & special application options, please consult factory

Letters match to chart descriptions



Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs) (Based on manual operation)	Hub Length (Inches)	Bore ID (Inches)	Bearing ID (Inches)	Groove Width "A"	Groove Depth "B"	Approx. Wt. (Lbs)	Wheel Number Roller Bearing (01)	Wheel Number Tapered Roller (09)
6	2	1100	23/16	13/16	3/4	7/8	7/16	7 1/2	VM0620112	
6	2 1/2	3500	3 1/4	1 15/16	1	7/8	7/16	9 1/2	VM0640116	
6	2 1/2	3500	3 1/4	1 15/16	1 1/4	7/8	7/16	9 1/2	VM0640120	
6	2 1/2	3500	3 1/2	1 15/16	3/4	7/8	7/16	9 1/2		VM0640912
6	3	5000	3 1/4	1 15/16	1	7/8	7/16	10 1/2	VM0650116	
6	3	5000	3 1/4	1 15/16	1 1/4	7/8	7/16	10 1/2	VM0650120	
6	3	5000	3 1/2	1 15/16	3/4	7/8	7/16	10 1/2		VM0650912
8	3	5000	3 1/4	1 15/16	1	7/8	7/16	16 1/2	VM0850116	
8	3	5000	3 1/4	1 15/16	1 1/4	7/8	7/16	16 1/2	VM0850120	
8	3	5000	3 1/2	1 15/16	3/4	7/8	7/16	16 1/2		VM0850912
8	3	5000	3 1/2	1 15/16	1	7/8	7/16	16 1/2		VM0850916
10	3	6000	3 1/4	1 15/16	1	13/8	1 1/16	26	VM1050116	
10	3	6000	3 1/4	1 15/16	1 1/4	13/8	1 1/16	26	VM1050120	
10	3	6000	3 1/2	1 15/16	3/4	13/8	1 1/16	26		VM1050912
10	3	6000	3 1/2	1 15/16	1	13/8	1 1/16	26		VM1050916

FR/VM DUCTILE IRON



Premium cast iron, sometimes referred to as semi-steel, offers the highest tensile strength in the industry (30,000 psi). CA wheels are a cost-effective solution for high capacity applications.

FEATURES

- **Wheel face:** Machined flat with rounded edges
- **Finish:** Gray enamel
- **Temperature Range:** Up to +800°F, consult factory for high temperature requirements
- **Hardness:** Brinell 145

WHEEL OPTIONS

- Note: Select bearings featured are recommended for standard applications. For special applications or alternate bearings consult factory. See bearing information on page 13
- For customization & special application options, please consult factory

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs) (Based on minimal operation)	Hub Length (Inches)	Bore ID (Inches)	Bearing ID (Inches)	Approx. Wt. (Lbs)	Wheel Number Roller Bearing (01, 05, 07)	Wheel Number Tapered Roller Roller (09)
Cast Iron Wheels (CA)								
4	2	1000	23/16	17/16	1/2	33/4	CA0420108	
4	2	1000	23/16	17/16	5/8	31/4	CA0420110	
4	2	1000	23/16	13/16	3/4	31/4	CA0420112~	
4	3	2000	31/4	115/16	1	81/4	CA0450116	
4	3	2000	31/4	1-15/16	11/4	81/4	CA0450120	
4	4	4000	41/4	27/16	11/4	103/4	CA0470120*	
4	4	4000	41/4	27/16	11/2	103/4	CA0470124*	
5	2	1300	23/16	13/16	1/2	41/4	CA0520108	
5	2	1300	23/16	13/16	5/8	41/4	CA0520110	
5	2	1300	23/16	13/16	3/4	41/4	CA0520112~	
5	2 1/8	1500	23/16	17/16	7/8	51/4	CA0530114	
5	2 1/8	1500	23/16	17/16	1	51/4	CA0530116	
5	2 1/2	2300	31/4	115/16	1	10	CA0540116	
5	2 1/2	2300	31/4	115/16	1 1/4	10	CA0540120	
6	2	1400	23/16	13/16	1/2	61/4	CA0620108	
6	2	1400	23/16	13/16	5/8	61/4	CA0620110	
6	2	1400	23/16	13/16	3/4	61/4	CA0620112~	
6	2 1/2	1600	23/4	13/16	3/4	71/2	CA0640712	
6	2 1/2	1800	23/4	115/16	1	91/2	CA0640516	
6	3	2800	31/4	115/16	1	113/4	CA0650116	
6	3	2800	31/4	115/16	1 1/4	113/4	CA0650120	
6	3	2800	31/2	115/16	3/4	111/2		CA0650912
8	2	1800	23/16	13/16	1/2	81/2	CA0820108	
8	2	1800	23/16	13/16	5/8	81/2	CA0820110	
8	2	1800	23/16	13/16	3/4	81/2	CA0820112~	
8	2 1/2	1600	23/4	13/16	3/4	10	CA0840712	
8	2 1/2	1800	23/4	115/16	1	13	CA0840516	
8	3	2800	31/4	115/16	1	113/4	CA0850116	
8	3	2800	31/4	115/16	1 1/4	113/4	CA0850120	
8	3	2800	31/2	115/16	3/4	111/2		CA0850912
8	4	4000	41/4	27/16	1 1/4	271/4	CA0870120	
8	4	4000	41/4	27/16	1 1/2	271/4	CA0870124	
8	4	6000	41/2	27/16	1	261/2		CA0870916
8	4	6000	41/2	27/16	1 1/4	261/2		CA0870920
10	3	2800	31/4	115/16	1	163/4	CA1050116	
10	3	2800	31/4	115/16	1 1/4	163/4	CA1050120	
10	3	2800	31/2	115/16	3/4	161/2		CA1050912
10	4	4000	41/4	27/16	1 1/4	33	CA1070120	
10	4	4000	41/2	27/16	1 1/2	33	CA1070124	
10	4	6000	41/2	27/16	1	321/2		CA1070916
10	4	6000	41/2	27/16	1 1/4	321/2		CA1070920
12	2 1/2	1800	23/4	115/16	1	201/2	CA1240516	
12	3	2800	31/4	115/16	1	22	CA1250116	
12	3	2800	31/4	115/16	1 1/4	22	CA1250120	
12	3	2800	31/2	115/16	3/4	213/4		CA1250912
14	4	4000	41/4	27/16	1 1/4	491/2	CA1470120	
14	4	4000	41/4	27/16	1 1/2	491/2	CA1470124	
16	4	5000	51/4	27/16	1 1/4	651/4	CA1670120	
16	4	5000	51/4	27/16	1 1/2	651/4	CA1670124	
18	3	4000	41/4	27/16	1 1/4	58	CA1850120	
18	3	4000	41/4	27/16	2	58	CA1850124	

~ Nylon retainer thrust washers & hardened metal spanner bushing included.
 ^ 27/16" spanner and spacers included. * Crown face

VG/VL



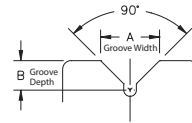
Premium Quality



Heat Resistant

Cast Iron V-Groove

Letters match to chart descriptions



Wheel face and "V"-groove are machined from heavy duty cast iron. A relief groove at the base of the "V" tends to equalize the load to each face of the angle track when in operation. Wheel face and bore are machined for concentricity to proper tracking. These wheels can be used not only on track but flat surfaces as well. VL wheels feature a larger bore for greater capacity.

Please note: Track alignment is critical when utilizing v-groove wheels.

FEATURES

- **Wheel face:** V-Groove
- **Finish:** Silver Enamel Paint
- **Temperature Range:** Up to +350°F, consult factory for high temperature requirements
- **Hardness:** Brinell 145 **Tensile:** 30,000 psi

WHEEL OPTIONS

- Note: Select bearings featured are recommended for standard applications. For special applications or alternate bearings consult factory. See bearing information on page 13
- For customization & special application options, please consult factory



Premium Quality



Heat Resistant

Cast Iron V-Groove (VG, VL)

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (lbs) (Based on manual operation)	Hub Length (Inches)	Bore ID (Inches)	Bearing ID (Inches)	Groove Width "A" (Inches)	Groove Depth "B" (Inches)	Approx. Wt. (LBS)	Wheel Number Roller Bearing (01)	Wheel Number Tapered Roller (09)
4	2	800	2 ³ / ₁₆	1 ³ / ₁₆	5/8	7/8	7/16	4	VG0420110	
4	2	800	2 ³ / ₁₆	1 ³ / ₁₆	3/4	7/8	7/16	4	VG0420112~	
5	2	800	2 ³ / ₁₆	1 ³ / ₁₆	5/8	7/8	7/16	5	VG0520110	
5	2	800	2 ³ / ₁₆	1 ³ / ₁₆	3/4	7/8	7/16	5	VG0520112~	
6	2	1000	2 ³ / ₁₆	1 ³ / ₁₆	5/8	7/8	7/16	8	VG0620110	
6	2	1000	2 ³ / ₁₆	1 ³ / ₁₆	3/4	7/8	7/16	8	VG0620112~	
6	2 ¹ / ₂	2500	3 ¹ / ₄	1 ¹⁵ / ₁₆	1	7/8	7/16	11 ³ / ₄	VG0640116	
6	2 ¹ / ₂	2500	3 ¹ / ₄	1 ¹⁵ / ₁₆	1 ¹ / ₄	7/8	7/16	11 ³ / ₄	VG0640120	
6	2 ¹ / ₂	2500	3 ¹ / ₂	1 ¹⁵ / ₁₆	3/4	7/8	7/16	11 ¹ / ₂		VG0640912
8	2 ¹ / ₂	2500	3 ¹ / ₄	1 ¹⁵ / ₁₆	1	7/8	7/16	15 ¹ / ₂	VG0840116	
8	2 ¹ / ₂	2500	3 ¹ / ₄	1 ¹⁵ / ₁₆	1 ¹ / ₄	7/8	7/16	15 ¹ / ₂	VG0840120	
8	2 ¹ / ₂	2500	3 ¹ / ₂	1 ¹⁵ / ₁₆	3/4	7/8	7/16	15 ¹ / ₂		VG0840912
8	2 ¹ / ₂	2500	3 ¹ / ₂	2	1	7/8	7/16	15 ¹ / ₂		VG0840916
8	3	2500	3 ¹ / ₄	1 ¹⁵ / ₁₆	1	7/8	7/16	16 ³ / ₄	VG0850116	
8	3	2500	3 ¹ / ₄	1 ¹⁵ / ₁₆	1 ¹ / ₄	7/8	7/16	16 ³ / ₄	VG0850120	
8	3	2500	3 ¹ / ₂	1 ¹⁵ / ₁₆	3/4	7/8	7/16	16 ¹ / ₂		VG0850912
8	3	2500	3 ¹ / ₂	2	1	7/8	7/16	16 ¹ / ₂		VG0850916
8	3	4000	3 ¹ / ₄	2 ⁷ / ₁₆	1 ¹ / ₄	1 ³ / ₈	1 ¹ / ₁₆	17 ³ / ₄	VL0850120	
8	3	4000	3 ¹ / ₄	2 ⁷ / ₁₆	1 ¹ / ₂	1 ³ / ₈	1 ¹ / ₁₆	17 ³ / ₄	VL0850124	
8	3	4000	3 ¹ / ₂	2 ⁷ / ₁₆	1	1 ³ / ₈	1 ¹ / ₁₆	17 ¹ / ₄		VL0850916
8	3	4000	3 ¹ / ₂	2 ⁷ / ₁₆	1 ¹ / ₄	1 ³ / ₈	1 ¹ / ₁₆	17 ¹ / ₄		VL0850920
10	3	3000	3 ¹ / ₄	1 ¹⁵ / ₁₆	1	1 ³ / ₈	1 ¹ / ₁₆	27	VG1050116	
10	3	3000	3 ¹ / ₄	1 ¹⁵ / ₁₆	1 ¹ / ₄	1 ³ / ₈	1 ¹ / ₁₆	27	VG1050120	
10	3	3500	3 ¹ / ₂	1 ¹⁵ / ₁₆	3/4	1 ³ / ₈	1 ¹ / ₁₆	26 ³ / ₄		VG1050912
10	3	3500	3 ¹ / ₂	2	1	1 ³ / ₈	1 ¹ / ₁₆	26 ³ / ₄		VG1050916
10	3	4000	3 ¹ / ₄	2 ⁷ / ₁₆	1 ¹ / ₄	1 ³ / ₈	1 ¹ / ₁₆	28	VL1050120	
10	3	4000	3 ¹ / ₄	2 ⁷ / ₁₆	1 ¹ / ₂	1 ³ / ₈	1 ¹ / ₁₆	28	VL1050124	
10	3	4000	3 ¹ / ₂	2 ⁷ / ₁₆	1	1 ³ / ₈	1 ¹ / ₁₆	27 ¹ / ₄		VL1050916
10	3	4000	3 ¹ / ₂	2 ¹¹ / ₃₂	1 ¹ / ₄	1 ³ / ₈	1 ¹ / ₁₆	27 ¹ / ₄		VL1050920

RUBBER TREAD WHEELS

Mold-on Rubber on Cast Iron Wheels



Heavy Duty Mold-On Rubber on
Cast Iron Core (MH).....143



Mold-On Rubber on
Cast Iron Core (MR).....144

Mold-on Rubber on Aluminum Wheels



Mold-On Rubber on Die Cast
Aluminum (MD).....145

Rubber on Polypropylene Wheels



Performa Round (XR).....146



Performa Flat (XS).....147

Pneumatic Wheels



Black Monoprene Semi-Pneumatic (SZ).....148



Grey Monoprene Semi-Pneumatic (SV).....149



Black Pneumatic (SF).....149



Grey Pneumatic (SG).....149



Pneumatic Handtruck Wheel (SO).....150

MH

 Premium Quality

Heavy Duty Mold-On Rubber on Iron Core



Heavy Duty cushion rubber treads are vulcanized to cast iron cores. The harder rubber tread still provides a cushion effect to the load and excellent floor protection. These wheels are highly shock absorbing and provide quiet operation, while dampening vibration.

FEATURES

- **High Tensile Strength**
- **Wheel face:** Moderate crown
- **Finish:** Black tread on iron core
- **Temperature Range:** -40°F to +180°F
- **Hardness:** 90-95 Shore A

WHEEL OPTIONS

- Note: Select bearings featured are recommended for standard applications. For special applications or alternate bearings consult factory. See bearing information on page 13
- For customization & special application options, please consult factory

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs) (Load for 100% life)	Hub Length (Inches)	Bore ID (Inches)	Bearing ID (Inches)	Approx. Wt. (Lbs)	Wheel Number Roller Bearing (01, 05, 07)
3 1/4	1 1/2	340	1 5/8	1 3/16	3/4		MH0310112~
4	1 1/2	400	1 5/8	1 3/16	3/4		MH0410112~
5	1 1/2	560	1 5/8	1 3/16	1/2		MH0510108
5	1 1/2	560	1 5/8	1 3/16	5/8		MH0510110
5	2	700	2 3/16	1 3/16	3/4		MH0510112~
5	2	700	2 3/16	1 3/16	1/2		MH0520108
5	2	700	2 3/16	1 3/16	5/8		MH0520110
5	2	700	2 3/16	1 3/16	3/4		MH0520112~
6	2	820	2 3/16	1 3/16	1/2		MH0620108
6	2	820	2 3/16	1 3/16	5/8		MH0620110
6	2	820	2 3/16	1 3/16	3/4		MH0620112~
7	1 5/8	760	2	1 3/16	5/8		MH0710110
7	1 5/8	760	2	1 3/16	3/4		MH0710112~
8	2	1000	2 3/16	1 3/16	5/8		MH0820110
8	2	1000	2 3/16	1 3/16	3/4		MH0820112~
8	2	1000	2 3/16	1 3/16	7/8		MH0820114
8	2	1000	2 3/16	1 15/16	1		MH0820116
8	2 1/2	1300	2 3/4	1 3/16	7/8		MH0840714
8	2 1/2	1300	2 3/4	1 15/16	1		MH0840516
10	2 1/2	1500	2 3/4	1 3/16	7/8		MH1040714
10	2 1/2	1500	2 3/4	1 15/16	1		MH1040516
10	2 1/2	1500	2 3/4	1 15/16	1 1/2		MH1040524
10	3	1800	3 1/4	1 15/16	1		MH1050116
12	2 1/2	1700	2 3/4	1 15/16	1		MH1240516
12	2 1/2	1700	2 3/4	1 15/16	1 1/4		MH1240520
16	3	2500	3	2 7/16	1 1/4		MH1650120

MR



Premium Quality

Mold-On Rubber on Iron Core



Cushion rubber treads are vulcanized to cast iron cores. The soft rubber tread affords a cushion effect to the load. These wheels are highly shock absorbing and provide quiet operation, while dampening vibration.

FEATURES

- **High Tensile Strength**
- **Wheel face:** Moderate crown
- **Finish:** Black tread on black enamel core
- **Temperature Range:** -40°F to +180°F
- **Hardness:** 70-85 Shore A

WHEEL OPTIONS

- For neoprene on iron core, consult factory.
- Note: Select bearings featured are recommended for standard applications. For special applications or alternate bearings consult factory. See bearing information on page 13
- For customization & special application options, please consult factory

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs) (Based on manual operation)	Hub Length (Inches)	Bore ID (Inches)	Bearing ID (Inches)	Approx. Wt. (Lbs)	Wheel Number Roller Bearing (01, 05, 07)	Wheel Number Tapered Roller (09)
Moldon Rubber on Iron Core (MR)								
4	2	300	23/16	13/16	1/2	11/2	MR0420108	
4	2	300	23/16	13/16	5/8	11/2	MR0420110	
4	2	300	23/16	3/16	3/4	11/2	MR0420112~	
5	2	450	23/16	1-3/16	1/2	2	MR0520108	
5	2	450	23/16	13/16	5/8	2	MR0520110	
5	2	450	23/16	13/16	3/4	2	MR0520112~	
6	2	500	23/16	13/16	1/2	2 1/4	MR0620108	
6	2	500	23/16	13/16	5/8	2 1/4	MR0620110	
6	2	500	23/16	13/16	3/4	2 1/4	MR0620112~	
6	2 1/2	700	23/4	13/16	3/4	6 1/4	MR0640712	
6	2 1/2	700	3 1/2	13/16	3/4	9 1/2		MR0640912
6	3	750	3 1/4	1 15/16	1	9 1/2	MR0650116	
6	3	750	3 1/4	1 15/16	1 1/4	9 1/2	MR0650120	
6	3	750	3 1/2	1 15/16	3/4	9 1/4		MR0650912
7	2 1/2	800	23/4	1 15/16	1	9 1/2	MR0740516	
8	2	600	23/16	13/16	1/2	3 1/2	MR0820108	
8	2	600	23/16	13/16	3/4	6 1/3	MR0820112~	
8	2	600	2-3/16	13/16	5/8	3 1/2	MR0820110	
8	2	600	23/16	13/16	7/8	3 1/2	MR0820114	
8	2	600	23/16	1 15/16	1	4	MR0820116	
8	2 1/2	850	23/4	1 15/16	1	9 1/2	MR0840516	
8	2 1/2	850	23/4	13/16	3/4	8 1/2	MR0840712	
8	3	900	3 1/2	1 15/16	3/4	11 1/4		MR0850912
8	3	900	3 1/2	1 63/64	1	11 1/4		MR0850916
8	3	900	3 1/4	1 15/16	1 1/4	11 1/2	MR0850120	
10	2 1/2	950	23/4	13/16	3/4	12 1/4	MR1040712	
10	2 1/2	950	23/4	13/16	7/8	12 3/4	MR1040714	
10	2 1/2	950	23/4	1 15/16	1	12 3/4	MR1040516	
10	3	1000	3 1/2	1 15/16	3/4	14		MR1050912
10	3	1000	3 1/4	1 15/16	1	14 1/4	MR1050116	
10	3	1000	3 1/2	1 63/64	1	14		MR1050916
10	3	1000	3 1/4	1 15/16	1 1/4	14 1/4	MR1050120	
10	3	1000	3 1/2	2 1/64	1 1/4	14		MR1050920
10	4	1400	4 1/4	27/16	1 1/4	25 1/2	MR1070120	
10	4	1400	4 1/4	27/16	1 1/2	25 1/2	MR1070124	
10	4	1400	4 1/2	27/16	1	25		MR1070916
10	4	1400	4 1/2	27/16	1 1/4	25		MR1070920
12	2 1/2	950	23/4	1 15/16	1	15 1/2	MR1240516	
12	3	1200	3 1/4	1 15/16	1	19 1/4	MR1250116	
12	3	1200	3 1/4	1 15/16	1 1/4	19 1/4	MR1250120	
12	3	1200	3 1/2	1 15/16	3/4	19		MR1250912
12	4	1600	4 1/4	27/16	1 1/4	29 1/2	MR1270120	
12	4	1600	4 1/4	27/16	1 1/2	29 1/2	MR1270124	
12	4	1600	4 1/2	27/16	1	29		MR1270916
12	4	1600	4 1/2	27/16	1 1/4	29		MR1270920

~ Wheels are complete with spanner bushing and nylon sealed retaining/thrust washer.
 ^ 27/16" spanner and spacers included.

MD

Q Premium Quality

Mold-On Rubber on Die Cast Aluminum



Cushion rubber treads are vulcanized to die cast aluminum core. The soft rubber tread affords a cushion effect to the load and excellent floor protection. These wheels are highly shock absorbing and provide quiet operation, while dampening vibration.

FEATURES

- **Wheel face:** Moderate crown
- **Finish:** Black on natural aluminum core
- **Temperature Range:** -40°F to +180°F
- **Hardness:** 80-83 Shore A

WHEEL OPTIONS

- Note: Select bearings featured are recommended for standard applications. For special applications or alternate bearings consult factory. See bearing information on page 13
- For customization & special application options, please consult factory

Heavy Duty Mold-On Rubber on Aluminum Core (MD)								
Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs) (Rated for manual operation)	Hub Length (Inches)	Bore ID (Inches)	Bearing ID (Inches)	Approx. Wt. (LBS)	Wheel Number	Roller Bearing (01)
4	2	400	2 ³ / ₁₆	1 ³ / ₁₆	1/2	1 ¹ / ₂	MD0420108	
4	2	400	2 ³ / ₁₆	1 ³ / ₁₆	5/8	1 ¹ / ₂	MD0420110	
4	2	400	2 ³ / ₁₆	1 ³ / ₁₆	3/4	1 ¹ / ₂	MD0420112~	
5	2	500	2 ³ / ₁₆	1 ³ / ₁₆	1/2	2	MD0520108	
5	2	500	2 ³ / ₁₆	1 ³ / ₁₆	5/8	2	MD0520110	
5	2	500	2 ³ / ₁₆	1 ³ / ₁₆	3/4	2	MD0520112~	
6	2	550	2 ³ / ₁₆	1 ³ / ₁₆	1/2	2 ¹ / ₄	MD0620108	
6	2	550	2 ³ / ₁₆	1 ³ / ₁₆	5/8	2 ¹ / ₄	MD0620110	
6	2	550	2 ³ / ₁₆	1 ³ / ₁₆	3/4	2 ¹ / ₄	MD0620112~	
8	2	600	2 ³ / ₁₆	1 ³ / ₁₆	1/2	3 ¹ / ₂	MD0820108	
8	2	600	2 ³ / ₁₆	1 ³ / ₁₆	5/8	3 ¹ / ₂	MD0820110	
8	2	600	2 ³ / ₁₆	1 ³ / ₁₆	5/8	3 ¹ / ₂	MD0820110	
8	2	600	2 ³ / ₁₆	1 ³ / ₁₆	3/4	3 ¹ / ₂	MD0820112~	

~ Wheels are complete with spanner bushing and nylon sealed retaining/thrust washer.
 ^ 2⁷/₁₆" spanner and spacers included.



The Performa rubber wheels offer the ultimate in ergonomic ease. Whether it's durability, quiet operation, or rollability, these wheels can answer your every application need.

FEATURES

- **Wheel Face:** Round tread
- **Finish:** Non-marking grey tread on grey core.
- **Temperature Range:** -45°F to +180°F
- **Hardness:** 65-75 Shore A (unless otherwise specified)

WHEEL OPTIONS

- For customization, special applications or alternate bearings consult factory



Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs) (Based on manual operation)	Hub Length (Inches)	Bore ID (Inches)	Bearing ID (Inches)	Approx. Wt. (Lbs)	Wheel Bearing	Wheel Number
Performa Round Grey Tread (XR) (Medium Heavy Duty)								
6	2	450	23/16	13/16	3/4	13/8	Delrin	XR0625112
6	2	450	23/16	13/16	3/4	13/8	Roller	XR0620112~
6	2	450	27/16	19/16	1/2	13/8	Precision Ball	XR0622808*
8	2	600	23/16	13/16	3/4	23/8	Delrin	XR0825112
8	2	600	23/16	13/16	3/4	23/8	Roller	XR0820112*
8	2	600	27/16	19/16	1/2	23/8	Precision Ball	XR0822808*



Performa Round Grey Tread (XR) (Heavy Duty)								
10	2 1/2	850	3 1/2	27/16	3/4	3	Precision Ball	XR1042812*
10	2 1/2	850	3 1/4	115/16	1	3	Roller	XR1040116
10	2 1/2	850	3 1/4	115/16	1	1	Delrin	XR1045116

Tread Hardness is 50-60 Shore A.
 ~ Wheels are complete with spanner bushing & nylon sealed retaining washers.
 * Precision sealed bearings and top hats.



Performa Round Black Tread (XR) (Hand Truck Offset Hub)								
8	2	250	2 1/4	13/8	1/2	2	Precision Ball	XR0822808H
8	2	250	2 1/4	13/8	5/8	2	Precision Ball	XR0822810H
10	2	250	2 1/4	13/8	1/2	3	Precision Ball	XR1022808H
10	2	250	2 1/4	13/8	5/8	3	Precision Ball	XR1022810H

Tread Hardness is 50-60 Shore A.
 ~ Wheels are complete with spanner bushing & nylon sealed retaining washers.
 * Precision sealed bearings and top hats.



XS

Premium Quality
**Performa
Rubber**

The Performa rubber wheels offer the ultimate in ergonomic ease. Whether it's durability, quiet operation, or rollability, these wheels can answer your every application need.

FEATURES

- **Wheel Face:** Moderate crown
- **Finish:** Non-marking grey tread on grey core
- **Temperature Range:** -45°F to +180°F
- **Hardness:** 65-75 Shore A

WHEEL OPTIONS

- For customization, special applications or alternate bearings, consult factory



Made in the USA



Made in the USA

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs) (Based on manual operation)	Hub Length (Inches)	Bore ID (Inches)	Bearing ID (Inches)	Approx. Wt. (Lbs)	Wheel Bearing	Wheel Number
Performa Flat Grey Tread (XS) (Medium Heavy Duty)								
4	2	400	2 ³ / ₁₆	1 ³ / ₁₆	3/4	1	Delrin	XS0425112
4	2	400	2 ³ / ₁₆	1 ³ / ₁₆	3/4	1	Roller	XS0420112~
4	2	400	2 ⁷ / ₁₆	1 ⁹ / ₁₆	1/2	1	Precision Ball	XS0422808*
5	2	500	2 ³ / ₁₆	1 ³ / ₁₆	3/4	1 ¹ / ₈	Delrin	XS0525112
5	2	500	2 ³ / ₁₆	1 ³ / ₁₆	3/4	1 ¹ / ₈	Roller	XS0520112~
5	2	500	2 ⁷ / ₁₆	1 ⁹ / ₁₆	1/2	1 ¹ / ₈	Precision Ball	XS0522808*
6	2	600	2 ³ / ₁₆	1 ³ / ₁₆	3/4	1 ³ / ₈	Delrin	XS0625112
6	2	600	2 ³ / ₁₆	1 ³ / ₁₆	3/4	1 ³ / ₈	Roller	XS0620112~
6	2	600	2 ⁷ / ₁₆	1 ⁹ / ₁₆	1/2	1 ³ / ₈	Precision Ball	XS0622808*
8	2	675	2 ³ / ₁₆	1 ³ / ₁₆	3/4	2 ³ / ₈	Delrin	XS0825112
8	2	675	2 ³ / ₁₆	1 ³ / ₁₆	3/4	2 ³ / ₈	Roller	XS0820112~
8	2	675	2 ⁷ / ₁₆	1 ⁹ / ₁₆	1/2	2 ³ / ₈	Precision Ball	XS0822808*

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs) (Based on manual operation)	Hub Length (Inches)	Bore ID (Inches)	Bearing ID (Inches)	Approx. Wt. (Lbs)	Wheel Bearing	Wheel Number
Performa Flat Black Tread (XS) (Center Hub)								
8	1 ¹ / ₂	350	2 ⁵ / ₁₆	1 ³ / ₈	1/2	3	Industrial Ball	XS0812708
8	1 ¹ / ₂	350	2	1 ³ / ₁₆	N/A	3	Plain	XS081001901

SZ Monoprene Semi-Pneumatic



The SZ wheel provides you with all the benefits of a pneumatic tire, without the hassle of getting a flat. These maintenance free wheels, constructed of solid monoprene material, which rejects debris and will not go flat, offer the same great features of a pneumatic wheel.

FEATURES

- **Wheel Face:** Traction tread
- **Finish:** Zinc plated hub
- **Temperature Range:** -40°F to +180°F
- **Hardness:** 65-75 Shore A

WHEEL OPTIONS

- Note: Select bearings featured are recommended for standard applications. For special applications or alternate bearings consult factory. See bearing information on page 13
- For customization & special application options, please consult factory

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tire Size/Type (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs) (Rated for manual operation)	Hub Length (Inches)	Bearing ID (Inches)	Tread Style	Wheel Number Precision Ball Bearing (28)
Black Monoprene Semi-Pneumatic (SZ)						
6	2	250	27/16	1/2	Lug	SZ0622808
8	2	280	27/16	1/2	Lug	SZ0822808
10	3 1/2	440	3 1/4	1/2	Ribbed	SZ1062808
10	3 1/2	440	2 1/4	5/8	Ribbed	SZ1062810H

SV Monoprene Semi-Pneumatic



The SV wheel provides you with all the benefits of a pneumatic tire, without the hassle of getting a flat. These maintenance free wheels, constructed of solid monoprene material, which rejects debris and will not go flat, offer the same great features of a pneumatic wheel.

FEATURES

- **Wheel Face:** Traction tread
- **Finish:** Zinc plated hub
- **Temperature Range:** -40°F to +180°F
- **Hardness:** 65-75 Shore A

WHEEL OPTIONS

- Note: Select bearings featured are recommended for standard applications. For special applications or alternate bearings consult factory. See bearing information on page 13
- For customization & special application options, please consult factory

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tire Size/Type (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs) (Rated for manual operation)	Hub Length (Inches)	Bearing ID (Inches)	Tread Style	Wheel Number Precision Ball Bearing (28)
Grey Monoprene Semi-Pneumatic (SV)						
6	2	250	27/16	1/2	Lug	SV0622808
8	2	280	27/16	1/2	Lug	SV0822808
10	3 1/2	440	3 1/4	1/2	Ribbed	SV1062808
10	3 1/2	440	2 1/4	5/8	Ribbed	SV1062810H

SF Premium Quality Black Pneumatic



Full Pneumatic (SF) are recommended for the greatest possible protection to both loads and floors. If you transport fragile materials or parts, or if you move delicate instruments over rough floors, you should consider a pneumatic tire. Full pneumatics cushion the load on air, just like an automobile. They must be properly inflated as indicated in wheel table. These tires can be filled with urethane foam to make them deflation proof, but foam has no effect on capacity. Suitable for extended service.

FEATURES

- Black Pneumatic tires feature non-marking floor protection
- Full pneumatics cushion the load on air, just like an automobile tire
- Smoother ride over rough floors
- Load capacities up to 3630 lbs per tire
- Wheels can be filled with urethane foam to make them deflation proof, but foam has no effect on capacity ... consult Albion for additional information

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tire Size/Type (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs) (Based on manual operation)	Ply Rating	Hub Length (Inches)	Air Pressure (PSI)	Bearing ID (Inches)	Approx. Wt. (Lbs)	Wheel Number Ball Bearing (27)	Wheel Number Roller (01)	Wheel Number Tapered (09)
8	2	210	4	27/16	50	1/2	3	SF0822708*		
8 ⁹ / ₁₆	2.50/4	220	4	2 ³ / ₄	50	3/4	3	SF0842708*	SF0840112	
8 ⁹ / ₁₆	2.50/4	220	4	3	50	1/2	3			
9	2.80/4	295	4	3 1/2	50	3/4	4 1/4	SF0852708*	SF0850112	
9	2.80/4	295	4	3 1/2	50	1/2	4 1/4			
10 ²⁹ / ₃₂	4.10/4	350	4	3 1/2	50	3/4	5 1/2	SF1062708*	SF1060112	
10 ²⁹ / ₃₂	4.10/4	350	4	3 1/2	50	1/2	5 1/2			
13	4.10/6	445	4	4 1/2	50	1	6 1/4	SF1272712	SF1270116	
13	4.10/6	445	4	4 1/2	50	3/4	6 1/4			
13	4.10/6	445	4	4 1/2	50	1	10 1/4			SF1270916
14 ¹⁹ / ₃₂	5.30/6	785	4	4 1/2	65	1	9	SF1482712	SF1480116	
14 ¹⁹ / ₃₂	5.30/6	785	4	4 1/2	65	3/4	9			
16 ³ / ₁₆	4.80/8	1300	6	6	90	1	16			SF1680916
16 ¹⁵ / ₁₆	4.80/8	1000	4	4 1/2	70	1 1/4	12		SF1680120	
18.4	5.70/8	1170	4	4 1/2	60	1 1/4	15		SF1890120	
19	5.70/8	1530	6	6 1/2	75	1	25			SF1890916
21	6.90/9	2420	10	7	100	1 1/4	37 1/2			SF2190920
23 1/2	6.50/10	2775	10	6	100	1 1/4	38			SF2390920
25 ¹¹ / ₁₆	7.50/10	3630	10	9	95	1 1/4	40			SF2590920

*Precision bearings now available. Replacement parts now available, consult factory.

SG Premium Quality Grey Pneumatic



See SF description above.

FEATURES

- Grey Pneumatic tires feature non-marking floor protection
- Full pneumatics cushion the load on air, just like an automobile tire
- Smoother ride over rough floors
- Load capacities up to 350 lbs per tire
- Wheels can be filled with urethane foam to make them deflation proof, but foam has no effect on capacity ... consult Albion for additional information



Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tire Size/Type (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs) (Based on manual operation)	Hub Length (Inches)	Bearing ID (Inches)	Approx. Wt. (Inches)	Ply Rating	Air Pressure (PSI)	Bearing Type	Wheel Number
Grey Pneumatic (SG) 2" Tread Width									
8	2	210	27/16	1/2	3	4	50	Precision Ball	SG0822808

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tire Size/Type (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs) (Based on manual operation)	Hub Length (Inches)	Bearing ID (Inches)	Approx. Wt. (Inches)	Ply Rating	Air Pressure (PSI)	Bearing Type	Wheel Number
Grey Pneumatic (SG) 2.50" to 4.10" Tread Width									
8 ¹⁹ / ₃₂	2.50/4	220	2 ³ / ₄	3/4	3	4	30	Roller	SG0840112
8 ¹⁹ / ₃₂	2.50/4	220	3 1/2	1/2	4	4	30	Precision Ball	SG0842808
9	2.80/4	295	3 1/2	3/4	4 1/4	4	50	Roller	SG0850112
9	2.80/4	295	3 1/2	1/2	4 1/4	4	50	Precision Ball	SG0852808
10 ²⁹ / ₃₂	4.10/4	350	3 1/2	3/4	5 1/2	4	50	Roller	SG1060112
10 ²⁹ / ₃₂	4.10/4	350	3 1/2	1/2	5 1/2	4	50	Precision Ball	SG1062808

SO Pneumatic Hand Truck



This 4-ply rating tire with offset hub is the perfect answer for all your hand truck replacement needs.

FEATURES

- Black Pneumatic tires feature non-marking floor protection
- Full pneumatics cushion the load on air, just like an automobile tire
- Smoother ride over rough floors
- Load capacities up to 350 lbs per tire
- Wheels can be filled with urethane foam to make them deflation proof, but foam has no effect on capacity ... consult Albion for additional information

Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tire Size/Type (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs) (Based on manual operation)	Ply Rating	Hub Length (Inches)	Air Pressure (PSI)	Bearing ID (Inches)	Approx. Wt. (Lbs)	Wheel Number Ball Bearing (27)	Wheel Number Roller (01)	Wheel Number Precision Ball (28)
Pneumatic Hand Truck Tire (SO)										
10 ¹ / ₂	4.10/4	350	4	2 ¹ / ₄ Offset	50	5/8	2	S01062710	S01060110	S01062810

PHENOLIC WHEELS

Phenolic Wheels



Phenolic (TM).....152



Heat Resistant Phenolic (TR).....153



Laminated Phenolic (TL).....154



Straight Sided Phenolic (TH/TS).....155



TM wheels are molded of heavy macerated or chopped cotton denim, impregnated with phenolic resin and formed in close fitting molds under high pressure and temperature. They are non-marking and excellent load carriers.

FEATURES

- **Wheel face:** Moderate crown
- **Finish:** Black
- **Temperature Range:** -65°F to +250°F (+300°F intermittent)
- **Hardness:** Rockwell 102 E

WHEEL OPTIONS

- Note: Select bearings featured are recommended for standard applications. For special applications or alternate bearings consult factory. See bearing information on page 13
- For customization & special application options, please consult factory

Phenolic (TM)								Wheel Number Roller Bearing (01)	Wheel Number Tapered Roller (09)
Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs) (Real or nominal operation)	Hub Length (Inches)	Bore ID (Inches)	Bearing ID (Inches)	Approx. Wt. (Lbs)			
4	2	800	23/16	13/16	1/2	11/2	TM0420108		
4	2	800	23/16	13/16	5/8	11/2	TM0420110		
4	2	800	23/16	13/16	3/4	11/2	TM0420112~		
5	2	1000	23/16	13/16	1/2	1-3/4	TM0520108		
5	2	1000	23/16	13/16	5/8	1-3/4	TM0520110		
5	2	1000	23/16	13/16	3/4	1-3/4	TM0520112~		
6	2	1200	23/16	13/16	1/2	2 1/2	TM0620108		
6	2	1200	23/16	13/16	5/8	2 1/2	TM0620110		
6	2	1200	23/16	13/16	3/4	2 1/2	TM0620112~		
6	2 1/2	1600	2-3/4	1 15/16	1	4 1/4	TM0640516		
6	2 1/2	1600	2-3/4	13/16	3/4	3 1/2	TM0640712		
6	3	2000	3 1/4	13/16	1	5	TM0650116		
6	3	2000	3 1/4	13/16	1 1/4	5	TM0650120		
6	3	2000	3-1/2	13/16	3/4	4 3/4		TM0650912	
6	3	2000	3-1/2	13/16	1	4 3/4		TM0650916	
6	3	2000	3-1/2	1 1/16	1 1/4	4 3/4		TM0650920	
7	3	2200	3 1/4	1 15/16	1	6 1/2	TM0750116		
7	3	2200	3 1/4	1 15/16	1 1/4	6 1/2	TM0750120		
7	3	2200	3 1/2	1 15/16	3/4	6 1/4		TM0750912	
7	3	2200	3 1/2	2	1	6 1/4		TM0750916	
7	3	2200	3 1/2	2 1/16	1 1/4	6 1/4		TM0750920	
8	2	1400	23/16	13/16	5/8	4	TM0820110		
8	2	1400	23/16	13/16	3/4	4	TM0820112~		
8	2 1/2	1800	2-3/4	1 15/16	1	5 3/4	TM0840516		
8	2 1/2	1600	2-3/4	13/16	3/4	5 1/4	TM0840712		
8	3	2500	3 1/4	1 15/16	1	7 1/4	TM0850116		
8	3	2500	3 1/4	1 15/16	1 1/4	7 1/4	TM0850120		
8	3	2500	3 1/2	1 15/16	3/4	7		TM0850912	
8	3	2500	3 1/2	2	1	7		TM0850916	
8	3	2500	3 1/2	2 1/16	1 1/4	7		TM0850920	
8	6**	5000	6 1/2	2 1/16	1 1/4	15 1/2		TM0890920	
10	2 1/2	2500	2-3/4	1 15/16	1	7 1/2	TM1040516		
10	2 1/2	2500	2-3/4	13/16	3/4	7	TM1040712		
10	3	2900	3-1/4	1 15/16	1	9-3/4	TM1050116		
10	3	2900	3-1/4	1 15/16	1 1/4	9-3/4	TM1050120		
10	3	2900	3 1/2	1 15/16	3/4	9 1/2		TM1050912	
10	3	2900	3 1/2	2	1	9 1/2		TM1050916	
10	3	2900	3 1/2	2 1/16	1 1/4	9 1/2		TM1050920	
10	6**	5800	6 1/2	2 1/16	1 1/4	20 1/2		TM1090920	
12	2 1/2	1800	2-3/4	1 15/16	1	11 1/4	TM1240516		
12	3	3500	3 1/4	1 15/16	1	12 3/4	TM1250116		
12	3	3500	3 1/4	1 15/16	1 1/4	12 3/4	TM1250120		
12	3	3500	3 1/2	1 15/16	3/4	12 1/2		TM1250912	
12	3	3500	3 1/2	2	1	12 1/2		TM1250916	
12	3	3500	3 1/2	2 1/16	1 1/4	12 1/2		TM1250920	
12	3 1/2	4000	4 1/4	2 7/16	1 1/4	23 1/2	TM1260120		
12	3 1/2	4000	4 1/4	2 7/16	1 1/2	23 1/2	TM1260124		
12	3 1/2	4000	4 1/2	2 7/16	1	23		TM1260916	
12	3 1/2	4000	4 1/2	2 7/16	1 1/4	23		TM1260920	
12	4	8000	4 1/2	2 1/32	1 1/4	26 1/4		TM1270920	
16	3	4000	4 1/4	2 7/16	1 1/4	25	TM1650120		
16	3	4000	4 1/4	2 7/16	1 1/2	25	TM1650124		
16	3	4000	4 1/2	2 7/16	1 1/4	25 3/4		TM1650920	
16	4	8000	5 1/4	2 7/16	1 1/4	35 3/4	TM1670120		
16	4	8000	5 1/4	2 7/16	1 1/2	35 3/4	TM1670124		
16	4	8000	5 1/2	2 7/16	1 1/4	34 1/4		TM1670920	
18	3	3500	3 1/4	1 15/16	1	23 3/4	TM1850116		
18	3	3500	3 1/4	1 15/16	1-1/4	23 3/4	TM1850120		

~ Wheels are complete with spanner bushing and nylon sealed retaining/thrust washer.

^ 2 7/16" spanner and spacers included.

**Specially machined wheel built from 2 modified 3" tread width wheels.

TR Heat Resistant Phenolic



TR have similar benefit of TM wheels, but are designed for higher heat applications. Wheels are molded of heavy macerated or chopped cotton denim, impregnated with phenolic resin and formed in close fitting molds under high pressure and temperature. They are non-marking and excellent load carriers.

FEATURES

- **Wheel face:** Moderate crown
- **Finish:** Reddish Brown
- **Temperature Range:** -65°F to +525°F (+475°F intermittent)
- **Hardness:** Rockwell 102 E

WHEEL OPTIONS

- Note: Select bearings featured are recommended for standard applications. For special applications or alternate bearings consult factory. See bearing information on page 13
- For customization & special application options, please consult factory

Less capacity compared to TM, but more heat resistant

Phenolic (TR)								Wheel Number Tapered Roller (01, 05, 07)	Wheel Number Tapered Roller (09)
Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs) (rated for manual operation)	Hub Length (Inches)	Bore ID (Inches)	Bearing ID (Inches)	Approx. Wt. (Lbs)			
4	2	600	23/16	13/16	1/2	1 1/2	TR0420108		
4	2	600	23/16	13/16	5/8	1 1/2	TR0420110		
4	2	600	23/16	13/16	3/4	1 1/2	TR0420112~		
5	2	750	23/16	13/16	1/2	1 3/4	TR0520108		
5	2	750	23/16	13/16	5/8	1 3/4	TR0520110		
5	2	750	23/16	13/16	3/4	1 3/4	TR0520112~		
6	2	900	23/16	13/16	1/2	2 1/2	TR0620108		
6	2	900	23/16	13/16	5/8	2 1/2	TR0620110		
6	2	900	2-3/16	13/16	3/4	2 1/2	TR0620112~		
6	3	1400	3 1/4	13/16	1	5	TR0650116		
6	3	1700	3 1/4	13/16	1 1/4	5	TR0650120		
6	3	1700	3 1/2	13/16	3/4	4 3/4		TR0650912	
6	3	1700	3 1/2	13/16	1	4 3/4		TR0650916	
6	3	1700	3 1/2	11/16	1 1/4	4 3/4		TR0650920	
8	2	1100	23/16	13/16	5/8	4	TR0820110		
8	2	1100	23/16	13/16	3/4	4	TR0820112~		
8	3	1900	3 1/4	1 15/16	1	7 1/4	TR0850116		
8	3	1900	3 1/4	1 15/16	1 1/4	7 1/4	TR0850120		
8	3	1900	3 1/2	1 15/16	3/4	7		TR0850912	
8	3	1900	3 1/2	2	1	7		TR0850916	
8	3	1900	3 1/2	2 1 1/16	1 1/4	7		TR0850920	
10	3	2400	3 1/4	1 15/16	1	9 3/4	TR1050116		
10	3	2400	3 1/4	1 15/16	1 1/4	9 3/4	TR1050120		
10	3	2400	3 1/2	1 15/16	3/4	9 1/2		TR1050912	
10	3	2400	3 1/2	2	1	9 1/2		TR1050916	
10	3	2400	3 1/2	2 1 1/16	1 1/4	9 1/2		TR1050920	
12	3	2600	3 1/4	1 15/16	1	12 3/4	TR1250116		
12	3	2600	3 1/4	1 15/16	1 1/4	12 3/4	TR1250120		
12	3	2600	3 1/2	1 15/16	3/4	12 1/2		TR1250912	
12	3	2600	3 1/2	2	1	12 1/2		TR1250916	
12	3	2600	3 1/2	2 1 1/16	1 1/4	12 1/2		TR1250920	

~ Wheels are complete with spanner bushing and nylon sealed retaining/thrust washer.

^ 2 7/16" spanner and spacers included.

**Specially machined wheel built from 2 modified 3" tread width wheels.

TL Laminated Phenolic



TL wheels feature a laminated tread that is highly resistant to chipping or fraying. Wheels are molded of heavy macerated or chopped cotton denim, impregnated with phenolic resin and formed in close fitting molds under high pressure and temperature. They are non-marking and excellent load carriers. Color is brown with black core.

FEATURES

- **Wheel face:** Moderate crown
- **Finish:** Brown with black core
- **Temperature Range:** -65°F to +250°F (+300°F intermittent)
- **Hardness:** Rockwell 102 E

WHEEL OPTIONS

- Note: Select bearings featured are recommended for standard applications. For special applications or alternate bearings consult factory. See bearing information on page 13
- For customization & special application options, please consult factory

40% greater capacity
compared to TM wheels

Wheel Diameter (Inches)		Tread Width (Inches)		Capacity (Lbs) (Based on manual operation)		Hub Length (Inches)		Bore ID (Inches)		Bearing ID (Inches)		Approx. Wt. (Lbs)		Wheel Number Roller (01, 05, 07)		Wheel Number Tapered Roller (09)	
Phenolic (TR)																	
8	2	1750	2 ³ / ₁₆	1 ³ / ₁₆	5/8	4											
8	2	1750	2 ³ / ₁₆	1 ³ / ₁₆	3/4	4											
8	3	3125	3 ¹ / ₄	1 ¹⁵ / ₁₆	1	7 ¹ / ₄											
8	3	3125	3 ¹ / ₄	1 ¹⁵ / ₁₆	1 ¹ / ₄	7 ¹ / ₄											
8	3	3125	3 ¹ / ₂	1 ¹⁵ / ₁₆	3/4	7											TL0850912
8	3	3125	3 ¹ / ₂	2	1	7											TL0850916
8	3	6250	3 ¹ / ₂	2 ¹¹ / ₃₂	1 ¹ / ₄	7											TL0850920
10	3	3625	3 ¹ / ₄	1 ¹⁵ / ₁₆	1	9 ³ / ₄											
10	3	3625	3 ¹ / ₄	1 ¹⁵ / ₁₆	1 ¹ / ₄	9 ³ / ₄											
10	3	3625	3 ¹ / ₂	1 ¹⁵ / ₁₆	3/4	9 ¹ / ₂											TL1050912
10	3	3625	3 ¹ / ₂	2 ¹¹ / ₃₂	1 ¹ / ₄	9-1/2											TL1050920
12	3	4375	3 ¹ / ₄	1 ¹⁵ / ₁₆	1	12 ³ / ₄											
12	3	4375	3 ¹ / ₄	1 ¹⁵ / ₁₆	1 ¹ / ₄	12 ³ / ₄											
12	3	4375	3 ¹ / ₂	1 ¹⁵ / ₁₆	3/4	12 ¹ / ₂											TL1250912
12	3	4375	3 ¹ / ₂	2	1	12 ¹ / ₂											TL1250916

~ Wheels are complete with spanner bushing and nylon sealed retaining/thrust washer.
^ 2⁷/₁₆" spanner and spacers included.

TH/TS Straight Sided Phenolic

Made in the USA



TH/TS wheels are molded of heavy macerated or chopped cotton denim, impregnated with phenolic resin and formed in close fitting molds under high pressure and temperature. They are non-marking and excellent load carriers.

FEATURES

- **Wheel face:** Moderate crown
- **Finish:** Black
- **Temperature Range:** -65°F to +250°F (+300°F intermittent)
- **Hardness:** Rockwell 102 E

WHEEL OPTIONS

- Note: Select bearings featured are recommended for standard applications. For special applications or alternate bearings consult factory. See bearing information on page 13
- For customization & special application options, please consult factory

	Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Tread Width (Inches)	Capacity (Lbs) (Read for normal operation)	Hub Length (Inches)	Bore ID (Inches)	Bearing ID (Inches)	Approx. Wt. (Lbs)	Wheel Number Roller Bearing (01)
Straight Sided Phenolic (TH, TS)								
4	1 1/2	500	127/32	1 1/16	3/4	3/4		TS0410112
4	1 7/8	800	213/32	13/16	3/4	1		TS0420112
4	2	1000	23/16	13/16	1/2	1 3/4		TH0420108
4	2	1000	23/16	13/16	5/8	1 3/4		TH0420110
4	2	1000	23/16	13/16	3/4	1 3/4		TH0420112~
5	1 1/2	500	127/32	1 1/16	3/4	1 1/4		TS0510112~
5	1 7/8	1000	213/32	13/16	3/4	1 1/2		TS0520112
5	2	1200	23/16	13/16	1/2	2 1/4		TH0520108
5	2	1200	23/16	13/16	5/8	1/4		TH0520110
5	2	1200	23/16	13/16	3/4	2 1/4		TH0520112~
6	1 1/2	500	127/32	13/16	3/4	1 1/4		TS0610112
6	1 7/8	1200	213/32	13/16	3/4	1 3/4		TS0620112
6	2	1500	23/16	13/16	1/2	3		TH0620108
6	2	1500	23/16	13/16	5/8	3		TH0620110
6	2	1500	23/16	13/16	3/4	3		TH0620112~
8	1 7/8	1400	213/32	13/16	3/4	4		TS0820112

~ Wheels are complete with spanner bushing and nylon sealed retaining/thrust washer.

Caster Brakes



Brakes for Medium & Heavy Duty Casters..... **157-158**

Brakes Kits..... **158**

Swivel Locks/Pads/Jacks



Swivel Locks..... **159**



Quick-Release Caster Pads..... **159**



Leveling Jacks..... **159**



Field Installable Toe Guards..... **159**

Floor Locks



16 Series ERGO (LE)..... **160**



Cast Iron (LF)..... **160**



Standard (LF)..... **161**



Turntables..... **161**



Caster and Wheel Replacement Parts..... **162-163**

Caster Brakes

Brakes for Medium and Heavy Duty Casters

16 FBA Face Brake



Available on 16 Series.
Step down to engage and release brake. Will not work with swivel locks.

Part #	Dia.
FB140400	4"
FB140500	5"
FB140600	6"
FB140800	8"

FBB Face Brake



Available on 16, 18, 61, 62, 71, 72, 110, 170 Series.

Part #	Arm Angle	Dia.
WK060202WA	55°	6"
WK080202W	75°	8"

Available on 81, 310, 370 Series.

Part #	Dia.
WK062535WA	6"
WK082535W	8"
WK102535W	10"
WK122535W	12"

Available on 90, 410, 470 Series.

Part #	Dia.
WK060335WA	6"
WK080335W	8"
WK100335W	10"
WK120335W	12"

FBC Face Brake



Available on 18, 100, 110, and 170 Series.

Part #	Dia.
FB180400	4"
FB180500	5"
FB180600	6"
FB180800	8"

FBE Face Brake



Available on 16, 18, 61, 62, 71, 110 and 170 Series.

Works on 6" and 8" rigid casters.

Part #	Dia.
FB160400	4"
FB160500	5"
FB160600	6"
FB160800	8"

FBG Stainless Steel Face Brake



Available on 120 Series stainless steel. Works on 6" and 8" rigid casters.

Part #	Dia.
WK1200400	4"
WK1200500	5"
WK1200600	6"
WK1200800	8"

FBK Steel Face Brake



28 Series Part #	Dia.	38 Series Dia.
FB280400	4"	FB380600 6"
FB280500	5"	FB380800 8"
FB280600	6"	FB381000 10"
FB280800	8"	

Works on 16, 18, 28, 110, 170, 62

Cam Brake



Available on 16, 18, 61, 62, 71, 72, 110 and 170 Series.

Works on swivel or rigid casters. Can be used with roller, Delrin, and Oilix bearings. May appear different on other series. Please note: Not all brake / bearing combinations will work – please consult factory.

Part #	Description
CAMXX2L	Long pedal
CAMXX2S	Short pedal

Total Lock Brake



Available on 16 Series.

6" rig requires 7-1/2" HS60 option.

Part #	Dia.
TL160400	4"
TL160500	5"
TL160600	6"
TL160800	8"

Integrated Poly Lock Brake



Available on 110, 310, 410, 600, 610 and 700 Series.

Laser cut design. Large poly brake pedal engages metal plate against wheel tread for positive braking. Brake can mount trailing or leading position (leading shown).

Continue on next page >>

Caster Brakes

Brakes for Medium and Heavy Duty Casters (continued)

Poly Cam Brake



Available on all swivel and rigid casters. Integrated design available on select models.
Add **P** to end of the part number for factory orders.

Single Side Brake



Available on all swivel and rigid casters, except stainless. Right hand installation standard, left hand option available. Add **SSB** to end of part number for factory orders.

Double Side Brake



Available on all swivel and rigid casters, except stainless. Same as Single Side Brake, except brake on both sides. Add **DSB** to end of part number for factory orders.

Face Contact Brake



Available on all swivel and rigid casters, except stainless and spring loaded. Turn lever to apply shoe against wheel tread for positive locking action. Add **F** to end of part number for factory orders.

Swivel Locks



Welded Hand Operated

Hand activated or foot activated plunger can be disengaged for continuous swiveling or engaged for straight line traveling. Requires notched yoke base. **To order standard swivel lock installed on your caster, please refer to the individual caster series ACCESSORIES instructions.** For field installable locks, see chart at right to order correct swivel lock by series.



Field Installable Hand Operated



Field Installable Foot Operated

Series	Factory Install Code	Hand Operated Part Numbers	Foot Operated Part Numbers
Swivel Locks			
16	L	SL16000013A	SL160002
18	L	SL16000013A	N/A
40	L	SL16000013A	N/A
42	L	SL810000	N/A
44	L	SL900000	N/A
62	L	SL620000	N/A
72	L	SL720000	N/A
81	L	SL810000	N/A
90	L	SL900000	N/A
110	L	SL16000013A	SL160002
120	L	SL1200000	N/A
170	L	SL16000013A	SL160002
310	L	SL3000000	N/A
330	L	SL33000000	N/A
410	L	SL4000000	N/A
610	L	SL6000000	N/A

Consult factory for optional top plates and if yoke base is notched

Quick-Release Caster Pads



Albion quick-release caster pads make changing casters fast and easy.

- Simplifies caster replacement
- Install or replace casters with just one nut & bolt
- Unplated for easy welding to carts

Description	Series	Caster Pad Number
Quick Release Caster Pads		
Fits 4" x 4 1/2" Top Plate	16	PC160000
Fits 4" x 4 1/2" Top Plate	18, 110	PC110000
Fits 4 1/2" x 6 1/4" Top Plate	62, 63, 72, 16 Pattern K, 310	PC620000

Leveling Jacks



- Retractable Folding Hand Crank
- Reinforced rubber pad on base
- Zinc plated for corrosion resistance
- For leveling, stabilizing and elevating portable equipment

Overall Height	Min. Ht. Below Frame of Equipment	Max. Extended Ht. Below Frame of Equipment	Length of Screw Travel	Approx. Weight (lbs)	Part Number
Leveling Jacks					
18"	4 1/2"	13 1/2"	9"	10 1/2	LJ625000
26"	4 1/2"	21 1/2"	17"	12 1/2	LJ622000

Field Installable Toe Guards



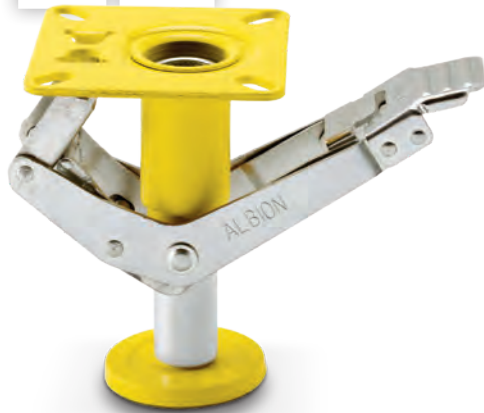
- Easy to install! No drilling or modification needed to fit existing casters
- Safety yellow powder coat finish
- Durable 1/4" steel construction
- 1/2" clearance from floor
- Made in the USA

Caster Wheel Dia.	Tread Width	Recommended Series	Toe Guard Part Number
4"	2"	28, 38, 110	TGRD04X2
5"	2"	28, 38, 110	TGRD05X2
6"	2"	28, 38, 110	TGRD06X2
	3"	310, 410	TGRD06X3
8"	2"	28, 38, 110	TGRD08X2
	3"	310, 410	TGRD08X3
10"	3"	310, 410	TGRD10X3
12"	3"	310, 410	TGRD12X3

Kit Comes With:

- High visibility toe guard
- Axle and axle nut
- Set allen screws specially designed to stabilize toe guard on fork

LE 16 Series ERGOⁿomic Floor Locks



Caster Wheel Diameter (inches)	Caster Series Number	Caster Height (inches)	Retracted Clearance (inches)	Approx. Wt. (lbs)	Floor Lock Number
LE ERGOⁿomic Floor Locks					
6	16	7 ¹ / ₄	1 ¹ / ₂	3 ³ / ₄	16LE0680
8	16	9 ¹ / ₂	1 ¹ / ₂	3 ³ / ₄	16LE0880
6	110	7 ¹ / ₂	1 ¹ / ₂	3 ³ / ₄	110LE0680
8	110	10 ¹ / ₈	1 ¹ / ₂	3 ³ / ₄	110LE0880



Easy to engage. Simply push down on ergonomically designed extended pedal to activate.

Easy to disengage. Simply push down on top pedal to deactivate.

FEATURES

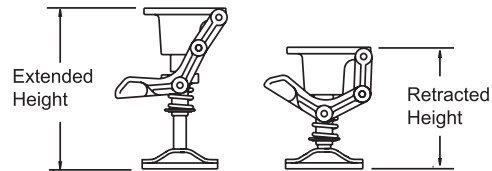
- Ergonomically designed extended pedals make this floor lock the best in the industry!
- Bright Safety Yellow powder coating
- Easy to operate – even with steel toed boots
- Top plate bolt hole spacing: same as 16 Series
- Brake Shoe: Large, non-skid, molded rubber for solid, no-slip contact
- Foot Pedal: Adjusted by slight foot pressure for simple, instant locking
- Finish: Corrosion resistant zinc plate and powder coating for long-use

LF Cast Iron Floor Locks

This floor lock allows you to immobilize equipment in any desired location, but does not interfere with its movement when not in use. Platform trucks, fixture dollies or other castered items can be locked in place by a simple press of the foot. Locking action is created when a large, round friction face of nearly 10 sq. inches in area is pressed against the floor with the force of 70 to 100 lbs. This position lock does not lift equipment.



Caster Wheel Diameter (inches)	Extended Working Height (inches)	Retracted Height (inches)	Mounting Plate Size (inches)	Bolt Hole Spacing (inches)	Attaching Bolt Size (inches)	Approx. Wt. (lbs)	Floor Lock Number
LF Cast Iron Floor Locks							
4	5 ⁵ / ₈	4 ¹¹ / ₁₆	3 ¹¹ / ₁₆ x 5 ³ / ₈	2-5/8 x 3 ⁵ / ₈	3/8	8	930LF0410U
4	5 ¹³ / ₃₂	4 ¹¹ / ₁₆	3 ¹¹ / ₁₆ x 5 ³ / ₈	2 ⁵ / ₈ x 3 ⁵ / ₈	3/8	8	930LF0430U
6	7 ¹ / ₄	6 ¹ / ₄	4 ¹ / ₂ x 6	2 ⁷ / ₁₆ x 4 ¹⁵ / ₁₆	1/2	10	980LF0550S
6	7 ³ / ₄	6 ³ / ₄	4 ¹ / ₂ x 6	2 ⁷ / ₁₆ x 4 ¹⁵ / ₁₆	1/2	10	940LF0600U
6	7 ¹ / ₂	6 ³ / ₈	4 ¹ / ₂ x 6	2 ⁷ / ₁₆ x 4 ¹⁵ / ₁₆	1/2	10 ¹ / ₂	940LF06751



FEATURES

- **Brake Shoe:** Large, non-skid, molded rubber for solid, no-slip contact
- **Foot Pedal:** Adjusted by slight foot pressure for simple, instant locking
- **Finish:** Painted

LF

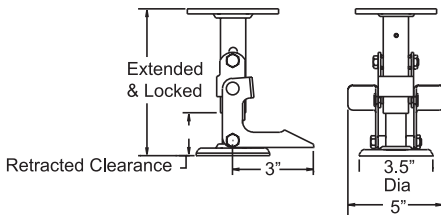
Standard Floor Locks



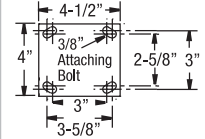
Designed to hold portable equipment in a desired location. Intended for use on level surfaces. Floor lock is activated by toe pressure on the extension pedal or released by toe touching one of the dual retractable brake plates. The large non-skid brake pad, under high spring compression, holds the portable piece of equipment until released. For best results, units should be used in pairs.

FEATURES

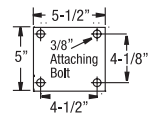
- **Top Plate:** Steel matching regular caster tops for easy installation
- **Brake Shoe:** Large, non-skid, molded rubber for solid, no-slip contact
- **Foot Pedal:** Adjusted by slight foot pressure for simple, instant locking
- **Finish:** Corrosion resistant zinc plating for long-use



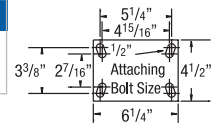
Caster Wheel Diameter (Inches)		Caster Series Number	Caster Height (Inches)	Retracted Clearance	Approx. Wt. (LBS)	Floor Lock Number
16/71 Series Floor Locks						
4	16, 71	5 ⁵ / ₈	3/4	3 ¹ / ₄		16LF0480
5	16, 71	6 ¹ / ₂	3/4	3 ¹ / ₂		16LF0580
6	16	7 ¹ / ₄	3/4	3 ¹ / ₂		16LF0680
6	71	7 ¹ / ₂	3/4	3 ³ / ₄		71LF0680
8	16	9 ¹ / ₂	3/4	4		16LF0880
8	71	10 ¹ / ₈	3/4	4 ¹ / ₂		71LF0880



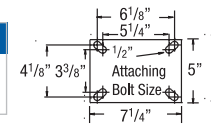
Caster Wheel Diameter (Inches)		Caster Series Number	Caster Height (Inches)	Retracted Clearance	Approx. Wt. (LBS)	Floor Lock Number
12/61 Series Floor Locks						
4	12, 61	5 ⁵ / ₈	9/16	4		12LF0480
5	12, 61	6 ¹ / ₂	1	4 ¹ / ₄		12LF0580
6	12, 61	7 ³ / ₈	1	4 ¹ / ₄		12LF0680
8	12, 61	9 ¹ / ₂	1	4 ³ / ₄		12LF0880



Caster Wheel Diameter (Inches)		Caster Series Number	Caster Height (Inches)	Retracted Clearance	Approx. Wt. (LBS)	Floor Lock Number
62, 63, 72, 81 Series Floor Locks						
6	62, 63, 72, 81	7 ¹ / ₂	1	4 ¹ / ₄		62LF0680
8	62, 63, 72, 81	10 ¹ / ₈	1	4 ¹ / ₂		62LF0880



Caster Wheel Diameter (Inches)		Caster Series Number	Caster Height (Inches)	Retracted Clearance	Approx. Wt. (LBS)	Floor Lock Number
90 Series Floor Locks						
6	90	8	1	6		90LF0680
8	90	10 ¹ / ₂	1	6 ¹ / ₂		90LF0880



Turntables



Turntable Description	Top Plate Size (Inches)		Overall Height (Inches)	Capacity (LBS)	Part Number
	Width	Depth			

Shockmaster Turntables					
1/2" thick mounting plates, 3/4" ball bearings (4-1/2" raceway)	6 1/4"	7 1/4"	2 3/4"	10000	TT600000
1/2" thick mounting plates, 3/4" ball bearings (7" raceway)	8 1/2"	8 1/2"	3 1/8"	20000	TT700000

Turntables					
1/4" thick mounting plates, 3/8" ball bearings	4"	4 1/2"	1 17/32"	1400	TT110000
5/16" mounting plates, 1/2" ball bearings	4 1/2"	6 1/4"	1 3/4"	4100	TT310000
3/8" thick mounting plates, 1/2" ball bearings	5 1/4"	7 1/4"	1 3/4"	5400	TT410000
1/2" thick mounting plates, 3/4" ball bearings (4-1/2" raceway)	6 1/4"	7 1/4"	2 25/32"	9500	TT610000

APPLICATIONS

- Manufacturing
- Packaging
- Assembly
- Repairs
- Material Handling
- Displays
- Painting
- More ...

Replacement Parts

Axle and Bearing Components for Standard Models (Consult factory for parts not in this chart)

Caster Number	Wheel Hub Length (Inches)	Axle Hollow	Axle Solid	Nut	Lock Nut	Spanner Bushing	Lock Washer	Roller Bearing	Plain Retaining Washer	Sealed Retaining Washer	Nylon Sealed Combo-Washer	Metal Combo-Washer	Thrust Washer
16, 18, 28, 38, 40, 61, 62, 71, 72, 110, 170, 141	2 ³ / ₁₆ "	05953.75	ZJ085403	67260.15	NL082000	52000.08		32084.30	52006.79	WA121990	WA121905	30116.02	WA122600
120	2 ³ / ₁₆ "	AXLEZRKEX2SS	AXLESLEX2SS	AXLENUTEX2SS	SPANNEREX2SS			BRGCROLLEX2SS	WA121904	WA121990	WA121905		WA122603
42, 62, 72	2 ³ / ₄ "	ZJ086400	ZJ086403		NL082000	ZF081248		ZB121940	52006.79	WA121990	WA121905	30116.02	WA122600
44, 81, 90, 310, 410, 610	3 ¹ / ₄ "	ZJ127600		NL121001		ZF121657		ZB163148	WA163103	WA163190		WA163199	WA163900
330	3 ¹ / ₄ "	ZJ12801001		NJ121000		ZF12165703	WA122006	ZB16314803	WA16310304				WA16390005
600	3 ¹ / ₄ "		ZJ16149604		NL161403	ZF162073		ZB203148	WA203103				WA204800
90	4 ¹ / ₄ "	ZJ169601			NL161403	ZF162073			WA203903				WA204800
600, 610	4 ¹ / ₄ "		ZJ16149604		NL161403	ZF162073		ZB203964	WA203903				WA204800

Axles and Nuts

	Diameter	Length
Axle Hollow		
AXLEZRKEX2	1/2	3 ³ / ₈
ZJ127600	3/4	4 ³ / ₄
Axle Solid		
ZJ085403	1/2	3 ³ / ₈
ZJ127603	3/4	4 ³ / ₄
Nut		
AXLENUTEX2		
NL121001		
AXLENUTEX2		
NL121001		
Nut Solid		
NL082000		
NL121001		



Solid Axle & Nut
ZJ085409
Shown



Hollow Axle & Nut
ZJ085408
Shown

Bearings

Part Number	Bearing ID	Bearing OD	Bearing Length	Bearing Type
BRGROLLEX2	3/4	1 ³ / ₁₆	1 ⁷ / ₈	Roller
55000.22	3/4	1 ³ / ₁₆	1 ⁷ / ₈	Caged Roller
ZB163148	1	1 ¹⁵ / ₁₆	3	Roller
ZT082200	1/2	1 ³ / ₈		Tapered
ZT123100	3/4	1 ¹⁵ / ₁₆		Tapered
ZT163200	1	2		Tapered
ZT163900	1	2 ⁷ / ₁₆		Tapered
ZT203900	1 ¹ / ₄	2 ⁷ / ₁₆		Tapered
ZT203920	1 ¹ / ₄	2 ¹¹ / ₃₂		Tapered
BRGPBALLEX2	1/2	1 ³ / ₁₆	1 ¹ / ₄	Pedestal Precision
ZA123102	3/4	1 ¹⁵ / ₁₆	1 ⁵ / ₈	Pedestal Precision
BRGDELRNEX2	3/4	1 ³ / ₁₆		Flanged Delrin Bearing



Roller Bearing
ZB121930
Shown



Tapered Roller Bearing



Delrin



Pedestal Precision Ball



Precision Ball

Spanners

Spanners	Bushing ID	Bushing OD	Bushing Length
SPANNEREX2	1/2	3/4	2 ¹ / ₄
ZF121657	3/4	1	3 ¹ / ₂



Spanner Bushing
ZF081239
Shown

Washers

Washers	Washer ID	Washer OD	Washer Type
WHLCAPPLEX2	3/4	1 ³ / ₁₆	Retaining Washer Plastic
WHLCAPSTEX2	3/4	1 ³ / ₁₆	Retaining Washer Steel
WA121905	3/4	1 ³ / ₁₆	Nylon Combo
WA163199	1	1 ¹⁵ / ₁₆	Sintered Washer



Metal Step Retaining Thrust Washer



Nylon Sealed Retaining Thrust Washer
WA121905
Shown



Sealed Retaining Thrust Washer

Replacement Parts



Tapered Roller Bearing

Tapered Roller Bearing and Spacers

Kit Number	Bearing ID (Inches)	Bearing OD (Inches)	Spacer Number	Spacer ID (Inches)	Spacer OD (Inches)	Spacer Length (Inches)
ZT082200	1/2	13/8	ZM082800	1/2	13/4	3/18
ZT123100	3/4	15/16	ZY121600	3/4	1	9/32
ZT163200	1	2	ZY162004	1	11/4	9/32
ZT163900	1	27/16	ZY162005	1	11/4	5/16
ZT203900	11/4	27/16	ZY202406	11/4	11/2	11/32
ZT203920	11/4	27/16	ZY202404	11/4	11/2	9/32
ZT205000	11/4	31/8	ZY202606	11/4	15/8	3/8
ZT244100	11/2	29/16	ZY242806	11/2	13/4	13/32
ZT245000	11/2	31/8	ZY242806	11/2	13/4	13/32



Industrial Ball

Other Bearing Types

Kit Number	Bearing ID (Inches)	Bearing OD (Inches)	Spacer Number	Spacer ID (Inches)	Spacer OD (Inches)
ZA081900	Industrial Ball	1/2	13/16	113/16	
ZA081902	Industrial Ball	1/2	13/16	27/16	
57703.11	Pedestal Precision Ball	1/2	13/16	11/4	
BRGPBALLEX2SS	Stainless Steel Pedestal Precision Ball	1/2	13/16	11/4	
ZA112500	Precision Ball	21/32	19/16	14/32	
ZT203920	11/4	27/16	ZY202404	11/4	11/2
ZT205000	11/4	31/8	ZY202606	11/4	15/8
ZT244100	11/2	29/16	ZY242806	11/2	13/4
ZT245000	11/2	31/8	ZY242806	11/2	13/4

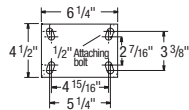


Stainless Pedestal Precision Ball

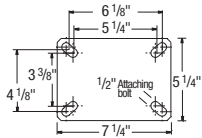


Precision Ball Stainless

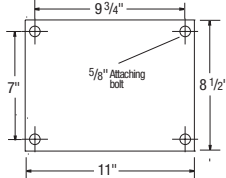
K Plate



P Plate



T Plate



Top Plate and Bolt Hole Center Charts

F & G Bolt Hole Centers (Inches)	D & E Top Plate Size (Inches)	Attaching Bolt (Inches)	Series 16, 110, 120, 141, 410, 415, S410	Series 310, 315, S310, 330	Series 95
Slotted for 33/8 x 51/4 to 27/16 x 415/16"	41/2 x 61/4	1/2	K		
Slotted for 41/8 x 61/8 to 33/8 x 51/4	51/4 x 71/4	1/2		P	
7 x 93/4	81/2 x 11	5/8			T

Optional Overall Heights

Series	Wheel Diameter (Inches)	Optional Height (Inches)	Swivel Lead (Inches)	Swivel Option Number	Rigid Option Number
16	31/4	51/4	111/16	HS42	HR42
16	4	51/4	111/16	HS86	HR86
16	5	61/8	111/16	HS50	HR50
16	5	63/4	13/4	HS54	HR54
16	6	67/8	21/2	HS56	HR56
16	6	73/8	13/4	HS59	HR59
16	6	71/2	17/8	HS60	HR60
62	6	73/4	13/4	HS85	HR85
16	8	10	13/4	HS81	HR81
62	8	91/2	21/4	HS76	HR76
62	8	93/4	13/4	HS83	HR83
63	8	91/2	21/4	HS84	HR84
110	8	91/2	21/4	S01	R01
170	8	91/2	21/4	S01	R01
120	8	91/2	21/4	S01	R01

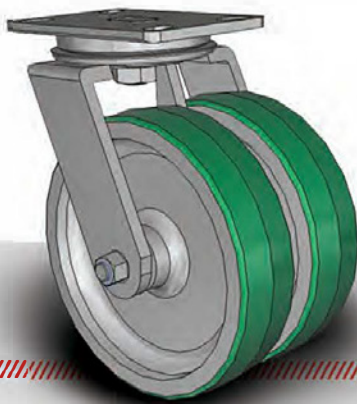
ALBION[®]

the caster experts



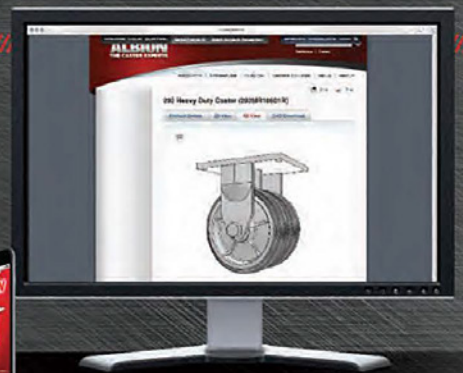
// www.AlbionCasters.com

800.835.8911



Download
3D CAD Models!

- **Quickly configure** models
- Download **native CAD formats**
- Download **datasheets**
- **Easily share** with your team



We work hard to ensure all specifications and part numbers are accurately represented throughout our catalog, however catalog specifications are subject to change without notice.

Colson Group USA ©2025 Albion Caster






Catalog Revisions Q1 V1 25

Colson Group Brand	Issue	Correction	Catalog Page Number	
	Incorrect dual caster cross reference info.	Deleted 290 and 295 from deleted column.	Product Revision Page	
	Added CS and CX back to product MedCaster line	Removed CS and CX from deleted area.		
ALBION	Wanted more info on towing using ICWM standards.	Added testing standards disclaimer.	2	
	Incorrect page reference for some wheels.	Changed to correct page numbers.	8	
	NSF logo and description needed revision.	Revised to correct NSF logo and text.	17, 68	
	AX/AN 10" wheel capacity incorrect.	Changed to 2000lbs. Overall capacity of 38 now 2200lbs.	21	
	28-38 brakes are available.	Changed 28-38 brake order codes for integrated brakes.	21-22	
	Revision of 18 Series rigid models.	Replaced with CG-RIGID models.	24-25	
	Need part # optional K plate for swivel lock	Added SL160000K for PATK optional plates	34	
	Revision of 170 Series rigid models.	Replaced with CG-RIGID models.	38-39	
	Cam brake only works on 2" models for 62-72.	Added note.	62, 64, 66	
	Revision of 16 Series rigid models.	Replaced with CG-RIGID models.	68-70	
	Knotched seal kit no longer offered on 16 Series	Deleted Seal kit option.	68	
	XA Hi-Tech misspelled.	Edited to Hi-Tech Antimicrobial.	69	
	Incorrect 16 Series PB photo.	Replaced with correct wheel.	70	
	Incorrect 16 Series Never Flat part number for swivel models.	Changed swivel model wheel codes to CR instead of SF.	105	
	Incorrect Bearing ID's for Pneuline	Updated to correct on all 3.	109	
	Incorrect specs for NeverFlat Crumb wheel.	Updated specs.	110	
	XtraSoft Hand Truck Wheel.	Added to EasyRide Section.	112	
	Incorrect page reference for some wheels.	Changed to correct page numbers.	115	
	Incorrect specs on PY Wheels.	Updated specs.	116-117	
	Incorrect XA model numbers.	Corrected model numbers.	126	
	Incorrect features and models on K Wheel.	Revised K wheel information.	127	
	Type for TM models TM0850116 & TM0850116.	Revised to 3-1/4".	152	
	H-Temp not applied to wrong model.	Now applied to TR instead of TM.	153	
	Bad FBB brake model number for 6".	Changed to WK062535WA.	157	
	Incorrect part number for 330 Series floor lock.	Corrected to SL33000000.	159	
	Incorrect part number for LF Floor lock, also wrong color.	Corrected LF model 920LF0430U to 930LF0430U and changed color to yellow.	160	
		NSF logo and description needed revision.	Revised to correct NSF logo and text.	All sections
		Discontinuing Moldon Nylon.	Removed from contents changed HydroTech Page number.	5
Wanted more info on towing using ICWM standards.		Added testing standards disclaimer.	7	
Discontinuing Moldon Nylon.		Removed from wheel selection section.	8-9	
Updated wheel selection and specs in 2 Series. Added K Solid Polyurethane Wheel.		All 2 series pages updated.	20-33	
3" soft rubber had an incorrect part number for the rigid		Changed to 2.03308.RR2	21	

Continues

Continued from previous page

Colson Group Brand	Issue	Correction	Catalog Page Number
colson (Continued)	Incorrect load heights for soft and hard rubber	Changed to 3-11/16	21
	Revision on mounting codes.	Deleted MTG 17 and 21 and added MTG 90.	22
	Incorrect Performa Round model numbers on 2 Series charts.	Corrected to .565.	23, 25, 27, 29, 31 & 33
	Revision on mounting codes on grip ring stem.	Deleted many.	24
	2 Series Square Stem models missing.	Added to chart.	31
	Revision of 4 Series rigid models.	Replaced with CG-RIGID models.	42
	Discontinuing Moldon Nylon. Added K Wheel.	Replaced obsolete photos and removed from 4 Series chart. Added K wheel information.	42-43
	Defender brake models had SS in wrong place.	Correct Defender brake models	46
	4 Series Business Machine additions.	Revised 4 Series Business Machine Page	48
	6 Series no longer NSF listed	Removed NSF info.	50
	Discontinuing Moldon Nylon.	Removed obsolete photo and removed from 6 Series chart.	50-51
	Discontinuing Moldon Nylon.	Removed Moldon Nylon	53
	Incorrect 3-1/2" Hi-Tech grey model number.	Corrected 3-1/2" to 2.00033.91G/95G	68
	Add K Solid Polurethane wheels.	Added K Wheels to wheel section.	71
	Discontinuing Moldon Nylon. Added HydroTech information.	Deleted from page 75 and added HydroTech information.	74-75
Revision on mounting codes.	Deleted MTG 17 and 21 and added MTG 90 to threaded. Deleted many grip ring stem codes.	97	
	NSF logo needed revision.	Revised to correct NSF logo.	2, 4, 5 & 9
	Discontinued some Ball caster brakes and fittings.	Removed Ball caster brake and fittings.	20, 56
	Glass Filled Nylon Wheel part number issue.	Redesign; new number is 010394.	47
	NSF logo needed revision.	Revised to correct NSF logo and text	-
	Discontinued Avant (AV) Twin-Med (TM) and Precision Stainless SC	Removed AV/TM/SC from catalog.	-
	Discontinued Avant Stems.	Removed Avant exclusive stems	6
	Total Lock not offered on NeoTeq Dual (DN)	Removed total lock models	37
	D5 instead of D4 in description.	Changed D5 to D4.	54
PEMCO.	NSF logo needed revision.	Revised to correct NSF logo and text.	-
	Incorrect plate dimension	Added rigid plate dimensions	3
	Incorrect KWL wheel model number.	Revised 4, 5, 6 and 8" models	9
	Discontinued sockets	Revised socket section	19-20
	Added Jarvis Catalog	Added Jarvis Catalog	-

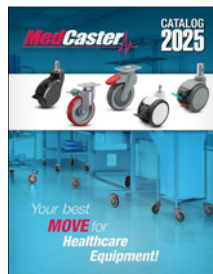


To find all Colson Group literature at one convenient location visit www.castercatalogs.com

Innovative caster solutions from the brands you know and trust! www.colsongroupusa.com • 800-253-0868

Colson Group Brand	Action	Removed	Replace With
	Removed Series	Institutional 3" to 5" Diameter	PEMCO A-Line
		Institutional 6" Diameter	Colson 2 Series 6"
		Starlet Series	Planet (closest)
		Satellite Series	Planet (closest)
		Cosmo Series	Saturn (closest)
		Nova Series	Saturn (closest)
	Removed Colors	Satin Chrome - decorative casters Brass plate - Pacer Satin Chrome - Pacer	Not Applicable, high MOQ required
ALBION	Removed Series	02	Colson 2 Series
		E5	PEMCO E-Line Stainless
		68	Albion 38 Series
		05	Defender
		41	Albion 42
		216	115 (Closest)
		263	Not Applicable
		281	Not Applicable
		Bassick Honcho	Not Applicable
		Jarvis Air Cargo	Albion 03
	Re-moved, but still available	DC	DC
		P2	P2
		04	04
		63	63
		92	92
		292	292
		93	93
293	293		

Colson Group Brand	Action	Removed	Replace With	
colson	Removed Series	Enforcer 4 & 6	Albion 110	
		Enforcer 7 & 8	Albion 310	
		4 Series SS	Defender D4	
		4 Series Encore	4 Series or Pemco E-line	
	Removed Wheels	4 Series Encore SS	Pemco E-Line SS	
		Commander	Albion NX	
		Conquest	CG-Max	
	MedCaster	Removed 2.5" - 3" Wide Tread Wheels	Triumph	CG-Max
			Forged Steel	Albion FS
			Mold on Rubber	Albion MR
Removed Series		Mold on Polyurethane	Albion PY	
		Phenolic	Albion TM	
		Cast Iron	Albion CI	
		V-Groove	Albion VG/VL	
		TW	Shepherd PUT	
		GT	Shepherd PSF	
		DL	Not Applicable	
	SL	MedCaster BBTEK / DT		
	Optimus	MedCaster Avant 75mm		
	CP	Not Applicable		
	SS (2" Wide)	Defender D4		
	Original SX	MedCaster SX Gen 2		
	AC	MedCaster SX Gen 2		
	MP - Marquee	MedCaster Avant		
	PG	MedCaster Avant		
	PT	MedCaster TT & CT		
	MU	MedCaster TT & CT		
	PC	MedCaster 390 Series (Rhombus)		
	PP	MedCaster 391 Series (Rhombus)		
	PL	MedCaster TT & CT		
MB	MedCaster 390 & 391 (Rhombus)			
389	Not Applicable			
399	Available from Colson EU			
367	MedCaster FX Chrome			





Visit www.colsongroupusa.com to discover how easy it is to choose the right caster for your specific application.

The screenshot shows the Colson Group website homepage. At the top left is the Colson Group logo with the tagline "ROLLING AT THE SPEED OF LIFE". To the right are links for "LOGIN", "REGISTER", and "QUOTE CART". Below the logo is a navigation menu with categories: "INDUSTRIES", "CASTER SOLUTIONS", "CASTERS BY CAPACITY", "WHEELS", "CAPABILITIES", "RESOURCES", and "CONTACT COLSON". A search bar is located to the right of the navigation menu. The main banner features a large image of a factory with the text "THE GLOBAL LEADER IN CASTER AND WHEEL SOLUTIONS" and a smaller image of a "MADE IN USA" caster. Below the banner is a "QUICK SEARCH BY INDUSTRY SOLUTIONS" section with two tabs: "CASTERS" and "WHEELS". A grid of 16 industry icons is displayed, each with a corresponding label: Aerospace, Air Cargo, Automotive, Data Centers, Food Service, Furniture, Health/Medical, Horticulture & Gardens, Hospitality, Institutional, Laundry, Marine, Retail Environment, Robotics, Tool Storage, and Warehousing & Distribution. At the bottom of the grid is a "SEARCH INDUSTRY PRODUCTS" button.



To find all Colson Group literature at one convenient location visit www.castercatalogs.com

Innovative caster solutions from the brands you know and trust! www.colsongroupusa.com • 800-253-0868

